

BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE LAS AVES DEL PERÚ
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIRDS OF PERU
1590 - 2000
VOLUMEN 1 - VOLUME 1





**BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE LAS AVES DEL PERÚ
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIRDS OF PERU**

**1590 - 2000
VOLUMEN 1 - VOLUME 1**

MANUEL A. PLENGE



BIBLIOGRAFÍA DE LAS AVES DEL PERÚ
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIRDS OF PERU
1590 - 2000

VOLUMEN 1 - VOLUME 1

MANUEL A. PLENGE

1ª edición: mayo del 2016

Hecho el Depósito Legal en la Biblioteca Nacional del Perú N° 2016-05916

Editado por:

Consultores Asociados en Naturaleza y Desarrollo S.A.C
Calle Lima 212 Urbanización Santa Patricia, La Molina.
Lima 12, Perú
Teléfono: 348-4197

Impreso en:

Consultores Asociados en Naturaleza y Desarrollo S.A.C
Calle Lima 212 Urbanización Santa Patricia, La Molina.
Lima 12, Perú
Teléfono: 348-4197
Mayo 2016

Producido por:

Consultores Asociados en Naturaleza y Desarrollo S.A.C
Calle Lima 212 Urbanización Santa Patricia, La Molina.
Lima 12, Perú
Teléfono: 348-4197

Diagramado por:

Yanitza Curonisy Velarde
Correo-e: ycuronisy@candes.net

Citar: Plenge, M. A. (2016). Bibliografía de las aves del Perú / Bibliography of the birds of Peru. 1590 - 2000. Volumen 1 - Volume 1. 341p.

Fotografía de la portada: Tapaculo Unicolor, (*Scytalopus unicolor*) / Michell León

Fotografía al interior de la publicación: Canastero de los Cactus, (*Pseudasthenes cactorum*) / Juan Carlos Ocaña

RESEÑAS

Gracias, Manuel. Desde luego, la mayoría de ustedes conoce a Don Manuel, quien es un residente de Lima, y quien ha formado parte de la comunidad ornitológica en el Perú desde hace décadas. No sé cuándo o cómo Manuel desarrolló su interés por las aves – presumiblemente, como ha sido el caso en la mayoría de nosotros, una pasión que desarrolló temprano, sin un origen conocido.

Don Manuel es en todos los sentidos un tesoro nacional. Considero que es un privilegio haber conocido a Manuel - ser amigo de Manuel - durante tantos años, y haberme visto favorecido con su conocimiento, su generosidad y su amistad. Y hoy espero que todos ustedes comprendan lo afortunados que son de trabajar con Manuel y de beneficiarse con tantas de sus contribuciones a la ornitología en el Perú.

Tom Schulenberg

Desde que empecé en el mundo de las aves en los 80's, el nombre de Manuel Plenge siempre fue familiar. Era una referencia en cuanto a aves y sobre todo, publicaciones. Con los años y cuando empecé a hacer investigación, como todos, necesité bibliografía. Y acudí a Don Manuel a pedírsela. Siempre fue amable respondiendo todos los correos con la información que le pedía, minuciosamente organizada, recopilada, ordenada. Esto era un privilegio, el poder tener una persona que nos proporcionaba la información necesaria, rápidamente. Con los años, mi amistad con Don Manuel fue naciendo, y agrandándose, al punto que en mis visitas a Lima, es hoy en día costumbre irnos al Haití a tomar café y conversar de muchos temas, entre ellos, los documentos que él manejaba.

Cuando creé la página del Boletín UNOP, se me ocurrió que podríamos también tener otros documentos más allá del boletín mismo, como los trabajos de Don Manuel. Y entre cafés y tertulia, fuimos discutiendo la posibilidad de tener esta información disponible a un público mayor. Empezamos en el 2011 con la lista de aves del Perú y con el Compendio de la Bibliografía de las Aves del Perú. Esta obra que recoge las publicaciones sobre aves de Perú desde 1590 hasta el 2016, es a todas luces, una joya de la bibliografía del Perú. Luego, se hizo disponible la lista de las Especies y subespecies de las aves del Perú (2013) y Referencias bibliográficas de las aves del Perú (2014). Todos estos documentos son actualizados por Don Manuel todos los años, religiosamente.

La idea detrás de poner todo esto a disposición del público en general y de los investigadores, fue que haya un punto de partida para cualquiera que quiera estudiar o aprender sobre las aves del Perú. Y por otro lado, también poder referir a cualquier persona a dichos documentos y aligerar el peso sobre Don Manuel, ya que si alguien le preguntaba ¿Qué hay publicado sobre la especie xyz?, Don Manuel podía decirle: revisa los documentos de la página del Boletín UNOP.

El aporte de Don Manuel a la ornitología nacional es gigantesco, y tenemos la suerte de poder tener toda esa información disponible gracias a su incasable trabajo de décadas, y debemos entender que somos afortunados de ello. Y este gran aporte es solo rebasado por su calidad como persona, que es lo que lo hace una gran persona. Un abrazo, Don Manuel!

Fernando Angulo

En uno de mis primeros viajes a Perú, María Koepcke me sugirió ir al Museo Javier Prado un sábado por la mañana para conocer a un entusiasta compañero de las aves, Manuel Plenge. Manuel estaría allí usando su tiempo libre del trabajo para acceder a ejemplares de aves y de la literatura en el museo. Inmediatamente nos hicimos buenos amigos y nuestra pasión compartida por el estudio de las aves, nos proporcionó muchas largas y felices tardes de discusión. Cuando estábamos en Lima, nosotros tres, Manuel, su esposa Isabel y yo a menudo salíamos en excursiones improvisadas alrededor de Lima. En uno de esos viajes, al sur de Lima colectamos una Aguja de Mar (*Limosa haemastica*), la primera para el Departamento de Lima.

Los Plenge pronto se convirtieron en un gran apoyo en el Perú, que facilitó mucho del trabajo realizado por LSU, así como el de muchas otras instituciones. A medida que su interés científico por las aves se desarrollaba, se le hizo evidente a Manuel que su trabajo siempre iba a impedirle caer en un extenso trabajo de campo. Él vio que era necesario hacer accesible la bibliografía ornitológica para los científicos que trataban de explorar y estudiar las aves del Perú. Decidió dedicar gran parte de sus fines de semana y las horas en casa para enfocar sus esfuerzos científicos en la organización de la bibliografía de las aves del Perú. Al hacer esto, ha hecho de los estudios científicos algo más fácil y más completo para todos nosotros. Siempre está dispuesto a ayudar a cualquier persona desde cualquier lugar, que le solicite información sobre la bibliografía y la historia ornitológica del Perú y tiene amigos en todo el mundo.

Lo que Manuel ha realizado le ha dado al Perú una un de las mejores y más completas bibliografías ornitológicas de cualquier lugar. Gracias, Manuel!

John O'Neill

Aquellos de nosotros que formamos parte de la comunidad ornitológica peruana somos afortunados de tener a Manuel Plenge entre nosotros! El tener a alguien tan dedicado a archivar la vasta biblioteca de publicaciones de una manera tan dedicada es algo que no podemos dar por sentado. Sus publicaciones, incluyendo las bibliografías y listas de aves del Perú, que han comprometido décadas de investigación y esfuerzo, son recursos que estarán disponibles para los peruanos y extranjeros por igual, ayudándonos a todos a mejorar nuestro entendimiento de la avifauna de este magnífico país. Mi reconocimiento a Manuel por sus incansables esfuerzos en la compilación de su biblioteca y la publicación de sus resultados, y también, por la inspiración y la influencia que ha tenido sobre varias generaciones de ornitólogos del Perú.

Daniel F. Lane

Manuel A. Plenge es una de las personas más solicitadas cuando se trata de información sobre aves peruanas y es también uno de los más citados en los informes y publicaciones sobre aves peruanas. Esto es el resultado de una dedicación y esfuerzo admirables que empezaron desde bastante temprano en su vida y aún continúa, dándonos herramientas que quienes trabajamos con aves peruanas apreciamos y agradecemos profundamente.

Irma Franke

PRESENTACIÓN DEL AUTOR



En mi juventud tenía un ligero interés en las aves observándolas esporádicamente donde vivía en Miraflores, Lima. En algún momento a principios de los años 60's, comencé a tener interés en la fotografía. Dos libros publicados por la "National Geographic Society" ilustrando aves a través mediante fotografías me inspiraron en comenzar a fotografiar aves. Encontré que no era tarea fácil. En ese entonces no existían libros/guías para identificar las aves de Lima, ni qué decir del Perú. Maria Koepcke publicó en 1964, "Las Aves del Departamento de Lima" con ilustraciones en blanco y negro y una bibliografía básica. En 1996, se publicó "The species of birds of South America" por Rodolphe Meyer de Schauensee.

Después de estas oportunas publicaciones aumentó mi interés en las aves y comencé a obtener copias de las referencias bibliográficas que ahí se mencionan. De las referencias citadas, obtuve otras referencias bibliográficas, que a su vez mencionaban otras adicionales incrementando mis conocimientos sobre las aves del Perú. En 1967 me hice miembro de cuatro sociedades ornitológicas y comencé a recibir sus publicaciones (Auk, Condor, Ibis, Wilson Bulletin). Posteriormente, me suscribí a otras organizaciones para recibir sus publicaciones.

Como trabajaba en la División de Logística de una empresa minera norteamericana, mis actividades normales se limitaban a salidas durante los fines de semana y cerca de Lima. Por lo tanto, en mi tiempo diario disponible me concentré en investigar en dónde los ornitólogos, investigadores y otros publicaban sobre aves del Perú. Entonces trataba de obtener copias impresas, separatas, copias xerox, y últimamente copias pdf. No incluyo reportes y literatura gris a menos que contengan información muy importante o sean citadas repetidas veces en artículos publicados. La cantidad de reportes sobre aves peruanas es inmensa y la mayoría no está disponible en bibliotecas, universidades, instituciones, etc. El resultado se muestra en esta publicación.

Manuel A. Plenge

REVIEWS

Thank you, Manuel. Most of you know Don Manuel, of course – he is a lifelong resident of Lima, and he has been a part of the ornithological community in Peru for decades. I don't even know when or how Manuel developed his interest in birds – presumably, as the case for most of us, it was a passion he developed early, with no obvious origin.

Don Manuel is in every way a national treasure. I consider it a privilege to have known Manuel – been friends with Manuel – for so many years, and to have benefited from his knowledge, generosity and friendship. And I hope that all of you today will understand how lucky you are to be able to work with Manuel and to benefit from his many contributions to ornithology in Peru.

Tom Schulenberg

Since I started in the world of birds in the 80's, the name of Manuel Plenge was always familiar. It was a reference for birds and especially for publications. Over the years and when I started doing research, like everyone else, I needed bibliography. And I asked Don Manuel for it. He was always friendly; answering all of my emails with the information I asked for, carefully organized, collected and sorted. It was a privilege being able to have a person who gave us useful information, promptly. My friendship with Don Manuel over time has strengthened to the point that on my trips to Lima, we seat and have a cup of coffee at Haiti Café in Miraflores, where we discuss about many things, including the documents that he is working on.

When I created the webpage for Boletín UNOP, I thought that we could also have other documents besides the Boletín itself, such as, the work of Don Manuel. Between coffee and conversations, we discussed the possibility to have that information available to a wider audience. So we started in 2011 with the "List of the birds of Peru" and the compendium "Bibliography of the birds of Peru". This work includes publications on birds of Peru from 1590 to 2016, and is clearly a masterpiece in the bibliography of the birds of Peru. Later, we published the list of "Species and subspecies of the birds of Peru" (2013) and "Bibliographic references of the birds of Peru" (2014). Every year, all these documents are meticulously updated by Don Manuel.

The idea behind sharing all this information with researchers and public in general, was to have a starting point for anyone who wants to study or learn about birds of Peru. On the other hand, this would also help to reduce the amount of work for Don Manuel!

Don Manuel's contribution to national ornithology is immense. We are so fortunate to have all this information available thanks to decades of hard work and we need to understand how lucky we are. Manuel's contribution to national ornithology is only surpassed by his quality as human being. A big hug, Don Manuel!

Fernando Angulo

On one of my earliest trips to Peru, Maria Koepcke suggested that I should come to the Javier Prado Museum on a Saturday morning to meet a fellow bird enthusiast, Manuel Plenge. Manuel would be there using his day off from work to access bird specimens and literature at the museum. We immediately became good friends and our shared passion for bird study provided us with many long happy evenings of discussion. When I was in Lima, the three of us, Manuel, his wife Isabel and myself often went on impromptu field trips to areas around Lima. On one such trip, just south of Lima we collected a Hudsonian Godwit, the first for the Dept. of Lima.

The Plenge soon became a huge part of the support system in Peru that facilitated so much of the work done by LSU as well as many other institutions. As his scientific interest in birds developed it became evident to Manuel that his job was always going to prevent him from indulging in extensive field work. He saw that the ornithological literature of Peru needed to be made accessible to the scientists attempting to explore and study Peruvian bird life. He decided to devote much of his weekend and home time to focus his scientific efforts on organizing the literature. By doing so, he has made scientific studies easier and more complete for all of us. He is always ready to help anyone from anywhere that asks him for information on literature and ornithological history of Peru and has friends worldwide.

What he has done has given Peru one of the best and most complete ornithological bibliographies anywhere. Thank you, Manuel!

John O'Neill

Those of us who are part of the Peruvian ornithological community are lucky to have had Manuel Plenge among us! To have someone so dedicated to archiving the vast library of publications in such a dedicated manner is something we cannot take for granted. His publications, including the bibliographies and country checklists that have spanned decades of research and effort, are resources that will be available to Peruvians and extranjeros alike, helping us all improve our understanding of this magnificent country's avifauna. I would like to offer my appreciation to Manuel for his tireless efforts in assembling his library and publishing his results, and also the inspiration and influence he has had on several generations of Peruvian ornithologists.

Daniel F. Lane

Manuel A. Plenge is one of the most sought after persons when it comes to information on Peruvian birds. He is also one of the most cited persons in reports and publications on Peruvian birds. This is the result of his dedication and tremendous effort. His work started in his youth and still continues providing tools for people like us. This is highly appreciated by the ones who study and work with Peruvian birds.

Irma Franke

AUTHOR`S PRESENTATION

In my youth I had a slight interest in birds, watching them sporadically where I lived in Miraflores, Lima. Sometime in the early 60's I took an interest in photography. Two books published by the National Geographic Society illustrating birds with photopraghs inspired me to start photoprahing birds. No easy task as I found out. At the time, there were no reference books/guides to identify the birds of Lima, let alone Peru. Maria Koepcke publised in 1964 "Las Aves del Departamento de Lima" with black and white lines drawings and a basic bibliography. In 1996, "The Species of birds of South America" by Rodolphe Meyer de Schauensee was published.

With these early references, I became more interested in birds and started to obtain copies of the bibliographic listed therein. From these references I obtained other bibliographic references, which in turn mentioned additional references increasing my knowledge of Peruvian birds. In 1997, I became a member of four ornithological societies and started receiving their journals (Auk, Condor, Ibis, Wilson Bulletin). Later I subscribed to other organization to receive other publications.

As I worked in the Logistic Division of North American mining company, my normal working activities limited my outings to weekends near Lima. Consequently, in my daily spare time, I concentrated on researching where ornithologists, investigators, and others published on Peruvian birds. I then endeavored to obtain printed copies, reprints, xerox copies and lately pdf copies. I do not include reports and gray literature unless they give very important information or are cited repeatedly in published papers. The amount of reports on Peruvian birds is staggering and mostly not available in libraries, universities, institutions, etc. The results are shown in this publication.

Manuel A. Plenge



1975. Manuel A. Plenge en el Valle alto del Rimac / 1975. Manuel A. Plenge in the upper Rimac Valley.

CONTENIDO

INTRODUCCIÓN	15
AGRADECIMIENTOS	19
BIBLIOGRAFÍA	25
GRABACIONES SONORAS	336
APÉNDICE	
Errores notados en literatura reciente	341

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	20
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	24
BIBLIOGRAPHY	25
SOUND RECORDINGS	336
APPENDIX	
Errors noted in recent literature	341

INTRODUCCIÓN

Los conquistadores españoles arribaron al Perú en 1532. Ellos fueron seguidos por cronistas, quienes registraron lo que vieron o comentaron sobre lo que escucharon. La primera mención de algunas aves fué hecha probablemente por de Acosta (1590). Fué seguido por Cobo (1653), cuya obra se mantuvo inédita. Una gran parte de la misma se perdió y lo que quedó se publicó entre los años 1890 y 1893. Las aves no eran interés de los cronistas y las pocas mencionadas o ilustradas en sus manuscritos no son mayormente identificables (i.e. Macera et al. 1997). En Garcilasso de la Vega (1609) encontramos la primera mención específica de algunas aves. A pesar que durante la conquista deben haber llegado especímenes a Europa, la primera publicación científica sobre una ave peruana fué hecha por Linnaeus (1766), cuando describió Cotinga maynana basado en Brisson (1760). Este modesto comienzo fué seguido por descripciones ocasionales de “nuevas especies” por diferentes autores, hasta el arribo de la corbeta francesa “La Coquille” (Lesson and Garnot 1826-1830). Desde entonces, el interés en la ornitología peruana ha ido en aumento con los reportes de las colecciones o estudios hechos por zoólogos a bordo de buques exploradores, exploradores-naturalistas, y colectores profesionales, quienes posteriormente fueron seguidos por ornitólogos profesionales y estudiantes universitarios.

Las publicaciones hechas en inglés, francés, alemán, italiano y polaco, por autores europeos y norteamericanos fueron, con algunas excepciones, bastante bien conocidas por generaciones anteriores de ornitólogos. No puede decirse lo mismo de autores que han publicado sus trabajos en castellano, en revistas poco conocidas y de limitada distribución (Coker, Forbes, M. Koepcke, Murphy, Vogt).

Los peruanos comenzaron a estudiar aves por razones económicas, cuando la Compañía Administradora del Guano (posteriormente Corporación Nacional de Fertilizantes, después parte de Pesca Perú, y ahora Proabonos) fué formada en 1909, para supervisar la protección de las llamadas “aves guaneras”, incrementando de ese modo la cantidad de guano a ser extraído. Estos estudios fueron iniciados por Lavalle y García y continuados por Avila, Barreda, Cocha, Gamarra, Gastiaturú, Jordán, La Rosa y Ramos, Rebagliati, Rojas, y Wille. Los biólogos del Instituto del Mar del Perú (IMARPE) se han concentrado primero en censos de aves en reproducción (Fuentes, V. Guillén, Jordán, Tovar), y luego en su ecología alimenticia (García-Godos, Goya, Jahncke, Zavalaga).

El interés en otras aves ha sido prácticamente inexistente debido a que no habían guías de campo ú otras fuentes de información. El rol desempeñado por los museos en estimular la ornitología estuvo restringido a la exhibición de especímenes montados.

* Desde entonces otras referencias para consultar son Cushman (2003, 2013).

Los pocos trabajos publicados eran difíciles de obtener y no estaban necesariamente correctos o completos. Con la publicación de Las aves del Departamento de Lima (Koepcke 1964), el interés en las aves y sus estudios aumentaron, así como también la calidad de los trabajos presentados, aunque algunos estudiantes tendían al principio a tratar solamente las especies ilustradas por Koepcke (1964).

En general se podría afirmar que los trabajos realizados por peruanos, no relacionados con las aves guaneras, se pueden calificar de buenos a malos, pero ciertamente faltaron estudios innovadores, hasta en recientes años.

Para aquellos interesados en guano, el lector es referido a Hutchinson (1950) y Murphy (1936), quienes cubren el tema completamente*. Se puede obtener información adicional de la Memoria y Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano.

Una publicación ha sido incluida en la bibliografía si reúne cualquiera de las siguientes condiciones:

- (1.) El Perú como está constituido actualmente, es mencionado en el texto de trabajos publicados hasta aproximadamente 1930.
- (2.) Localidades peruanas donde se mencionan aves que han sido colectadas, observadas o estudiadas.
- (3.) Se da información general de distribución y se suplementa en algunos casos con mapas.
- (4.) Contiene decisiones taxonómicas que afectan específicamente a aves descritas del Perú.
- (5.) Aves capturadas en el Perú y estudiadas en otro país.
- (6.) Tesis y disertaciones sin publicar que reúnen cualquiera de las condiciones 2 al 5.
- (7.) Trabajos semi-populares y populares que reúnen cualquiera de las condiciones 2 al 5.
- (8.) Artículos de periódicos y reportes que han sido citados en la literatura ornitológica que reúnen cualquiera de las condiciones 2 al 5.

La base de este trabajo es el monumental Catalogue of birds of the Americas (Cory 1918-1919, Cory and Hellmayr 1924, Hellmayr 1925-1938, Hellmayr and Conover 1942-1949), Check-list of birds of the World (Peters 1931-1979), y Studies of Peruvian birds (Zimmer 1931-1955). Estas publicaciones han sido complementadas con trabajos publicados posteriormente. También se han incluido trabajos no citados en las fuentes arriba mencionadas pero encontrados en la literatura.

Referencias completas han sido extraídas de Elliot Coues (1879. Second instalment of American ornithological bibliography. Bulletin of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 5: 239-330; 1880. Third instalment of American ornithological bibliography. Bulletin of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 5: 521-1072); John T. Zimmer (1926. Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 16; i-x, 1-706); y bibliografía o secciones de literatura citada de numerosos trabajos. También de valor ha sido Casey A. Wood (1931. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology. Oxford University Press, London, pp. i-xix, 1-643). Las referencias no disponibles o cuando estaban en duda han sido proporcionadas por las personas mencionadas en los agradecimientos.

Las citas incorrectas de la literatura se han incluido con su referencia correcta. Los trabajos reimpresos y traducciones de la versión original de un trabajo se mencionan con su nueva referencia. Las versiones reimpresas de los trabajos de Bonaparte son demasiado numerosas y no han sido incluidas, a pesar que tenía la mala costumbre de modificar el texto. Las obras principales normalmente son citadas una sola vez, aunque se hayan efectuado diferentes ediciones.

Se ha hecho todo esfuerzo para que esta bibliografía sea lo más completa posible, pero la falta de publicaciones ornitológicas en las bibliotecas del Perú me han obligado a diferir la consulta de ciertas obras antiguas que hoy en día son solamente de interés marginal, así como algunas obras modernas. Estas omisiones no afectarán en forma alguna las investigaciones del estudiante de aves peruanas.

Desde el comienzo de Internet, páginas web, bibliotecas en línea, etc., la búsqueda de literatura se ha hecho relativamente fácil.

Las grabaciones sonoras para el estudio científico de las aves del Perú probablemente fueron hechas por primera vez en 1965 por Hardy (1969a, 1969b). Otros que iniciaron grabaciones seguidamente fueron Weske, Coffey y estudiantes de Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology (O'Neill, Parker, Schulenberg). Antes de su inesperado fallecimiento Parker grabó una enorme cantidad de vocalizaciones de aves. Prácticamente todas estas grabaciones han sido depositadas en el Library of Natural Sounds of Cornell University Laboratory of Ornithology. Las grabaciones publicadas de sonidos de aves están registradas bajo 'Grabaciones Sonoras'.

Las siguientes abreviaciones (excluyendo los nombres de instituciones o revistas) y signos han sido utilizados:

Abth.	=Abtheilung
art.	=artículo
cl.	=Classe
Ed. - Eds.	=Editor - Editores
l. - ll.	=hoja - hojas
livr.	=livraison
no.	=número
p. - pp.	=página - páginas
pl. -.pll.	=lámina - láminas
pt.	=parte
(3) 23 (1): 1-300	=Serie 3, volumen 23, número 1, páginas 1 al 300
(4) 5: 239-245	=Serie 4, volumen 5, páginas 239 al 245
20: 25-32	=Volumen 20, páginas 25 al 32

AGRADECIMIENTOS

Un trabajo de esta naturaleza ha requerido la ayuda de numerosas personas que han tomado tiempo de sus actividades normales para efectuar investigaciones sobre las referencias requeridas, haciendo comentarios pertinentes, proveyendo copias xerox cuando era necesario, y ayudando de muchas maneras.

En primer término y principalmente, al finado Ned K. Johnson (Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley) le debo una especial expresión de gratitud por su interés y conversaciones estimulantes sobre este proyecto. Sin su cooperación y la de sus asistentes: Barbara Chamberlain, Anne D. Jacobberger, Richard E. Johnson, William Principe, y Genevieve Tvrdik, desde 1970 a 1979, el presente trabajo nunca se hubiese completado. También estoy muy reconocido a Gonzalo Castro, Roger Clapp, David C. Duffy, Mercedes S. Foster, Alfred L. Gardner, Gerardo Lamas, John P. O'Neill, el finado Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., David L. Pearson, Thomas S. Schulenberg, Lorain Stephens, el finado Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., John S. Weske, Fiona Wilkinson, Ben Williams, y Morris D. Williams. Antonio Brack E. me permitió el acceso a su biblioteca particular. También quiero expresar mi agradecimiento a todos aquellos, muy numerosos para ser mencionados, que me enviaron copias de sus publicaciones y me ayudaron en mis investigaciones.

Gerardo Lamas y mi finado padre, Emmanuel J. Plenge, leyeron una versión anterior de este manuscrito. Julio de la Torre efectuó revisiones adicionales. Doy las gracias a Patricia Yengle por mecanografiar mis tarjetas de archivo en forma de borrador. Mi esposa, Isabel, transfirió el manuscrito a uno de los primeros procesadores de palabras. Posteriormente Gisella Turner transfirió el texto a un procesador de palabras moderno.

Diciembre 1999.

Nota: Apreciaré se me comuniquen los errores y omisiones que puedan haber, así como toda nueva información que afecte esta Bibliografía.

Manuel A. Plenge
Apartado 18-0839
Lima 18
Perú
E-mail: mapleng@hotmail.com

INTRODUCTION

The Spanish conquistadores arrived in Peru in 1532. They were followed by chroniclers, who recorded what they saw or commented on what they heard. The first mention of some birds was probably made by de Acosta (1590). He was followed by Cobo (1653), whose work remained unpublished. A great part of it was lost and what remained was published between 1890 and 1893. Birds were not of interest to the chroniclers and the few mentioned or illustrated in their manuscripts are mostly unidentifiable (i.e. Macera et al. 1997). In Garcilasso de la Vega (1609) we find the first specific mention of some birds. Although specimens must have reached Europe during the conquest, the first scientific publication on a Peruvian bird was made by Linnaeus (1766), when he described Cotinga maynana based on Brisson (1760). This modest beginning was followed by occasional descriptions of "new species" by different authors, until the arrival of the French corvette "La Coquille" (Lesson and Garnot 1826-1830). Since then, interest in Peruvian ornithology increased with the reports on the collections or studies made by zoologists aboard exploring ships, explorer-naturalists, and professional collectors, who were later followed by bona fide ornithologists and university students.

Publications made in English, French, German, Italian and Polish, by European and North American authors were, with few exceptions, fairly well known to previous generations of ornithologists. The same cannot be said of authors who had their works published in Spanish, in obscure journals of very limited distribution (Coker, Forbes, M. Koepcke, Murphy, Vogt).

Peruvians first started studying birds for economic reasons, when the Compañía Administradora del Guano (later Corporación Nacional de Fertilizantes, afterwards part of Pesca Perú, and now Proabonos) was formed in 1909, to oversee the protection of the so called "guano birds" thereby increasing the yield of guano to be harvested. These studies were initiated by Lavalley y García and continued by Avila, Barreda, Cocha, Gamarra, Gastiaturú, Jordán, La Rosa and Ramos, Rebagliati, Rojas, and Wille. Biologists of the Instituto del Mar del Perú (IMARPE) have concentrated first on breeding-bird censuses (Fuentes, V. Guillén, Jordán, Tovar), and later on their feeding ecology (García-Godos, Goya, Jahncke, Zavalaga).

Interest in other birds was practically nonexistent, as there were no guides or sources of information. The role played by museums in stimulating ornithology was restricted to the exhibition of mounted specimens. The few published papers were difficult to obtain and were not necessarily accurate or complete. With the publication of Las aves del Departamento de Lima (Koepcke 1964), awareness of birds and their studies

increased. So did the quality of the papers presented, although some students had at first a tendency to cover only those species illustrated by Koepcke (1964).

In general one can state that papers by Peruvians, other than those on guano birds, range from good to bad, but certainly no innovative studies had been forthcoming, until recent years.

For those interested in guano, the reader is referred to Hutchinson (1950) and Murphy (1936), who cover the subject thoroughly*. Additional information may be found in the Memoria and Boletín of the Compañía Administradora del Guano.

A publication has been included in the bibliography if it meets any of the following conditions:

- (1.) Peru as now constituted is mentioned in the text of works published up to approximately 1930.
- (2.) Peruvian localities where birds have been collected, observed or studied are mentioned.
- (3.) General distribution information is provided and supplemented in some cases with range maps.
- (4.) Contains taxonomic decisions that specifically affect birds described from Peru.
- (5.) Birds captured in Peru and studied in another country.
- (6.) Unpublished thesis and dissertations meeting any of the conditions 2 to 5.
- (7.) Semi-popular and popular papers meeting any of the conditions 2 to 5.
- (8.) Newspaper articles and reports that have been cited in the ornithological literature meeting any of the conditions 2 to 5.

The foundation of this work is the monumental Catalogue of birds of the Americas (Cory 1918-1919, Cory and Hellmayr 1924, Hellmayr 1925-1938, Hellmayr and Conover 1942-1949), Check-list of birds of the World (Peters 1931-1979), and Studies of Peruvian birds (Zimmer 1931-1955). These publications have been complemented with papers published subsequently. Also included are works not cited in the above sources but found in the literature.

Full references have been extracted from Elliot Coues (1879. Second instalment of American ornithological bibliography. Bulletin of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 5: 239-330; 1880. Third instalment of American ornithological bibliography. Bulletin of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 5: 521-1072); John T. Zimmer (1926, Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological

* Since then other references to consult are Cushman (2003, 2013).

Library. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 16; i-x, 1-706); and bibliography or literature cited sections of numerous works. Also of value has been Casey A. Wood (1931. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology. Oxford University Press, London, pp. i-xix, 1-643). References not available or when in doubt have been provided by the persons mentioned in the acknowledgments.

Incorrect literature citations are given with their proper reference. Republished papers and translations of the original version of a paper are mentioned with their new reference. Reprints by Bonaparte are too numerous and are not included, despite the fact that he had the annoying habit of modifying the text. Major works are normally cited once, even though they have gone through different editions.

Although every effort has been made to render this bibliography as complete as possible, the lack of ornithological publications in the libraries of Peru has forced me to defer consulting early treatises, which are today of marginal interest only, and also some modern ones. These omissions will in no way affect the research of students of Peruvian birds.

Since the inception of Internet, webpages, online libraries, etc., the search of the literature has been made relatively easier.

Sound recordings for scientific study of birds from Peru were probably first made in 1965 by Hardy (1969a, 1969b). Other early recordists were Weske, Coffey and students of Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology (O'Neill, Parker, Schulenberg). Before his unexpected death Parker recorded an enormous number of bird vocalizations. Practically all of these recordings have been deposited in the Library of Natural Sounds of Cornell University Laboratory of Ornithology. Published recordings of bird sounds are listed under 'Sound Recordings.'

The following abbreviations (other than the name of institutions and journals) and signs have been used:

Abth.	=Abtheilung
art.	=article
cl.	=Classe
Ed. - Eds.	=Editor - Editors
l. - ll.	=leave - leaves
livr.	=livraison
no.	=number
p. - pp.	=page - pages

pl.-pll.	=plate - plates
pt.	=part
(3) 23 (1): 1-300	=Series 3, volume 23, number 1, pages 1 to 300
(4) 5: 239-245	=Series 4, volume 5, pages 239 to 245
20: 25-32	=Volume 20, pages 25 to 32

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A work of this nature has required the assistance of numerous people who have taken time out from their normal activities to do research on the references needed, supplying pertinent comments, providing xerox copies when necessary, and helping in many ways.

First and foremost, to the late Ned K. Johnson (Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley) I owe a special debt of gratitude for his interest and stimulating conversations on this project. Without his help and that of his assistants: Barbara Chamberlain, Anne D. Jacobberger, Richard E. Johnson, William Principe and Genevieve Tvrdik, from 1970 to 1979, the present task would never have been completed. I am also much indebted to Gonzalo Castro, Roger Clapp, David C. Duffy, Mercedes S. Foster, Alfred L. Gardner, Gerardo Lamas, John P. O'Neill, the late Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., David L. Pearson, Thomas S. Schulenberg, Lorain Stephens, the late Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., John S. Weske, Fiona Wilkinson, Ben Williams, and Morris D. Williams. Antonio Brack E. allowed me access to his personal library. I also wish to express my appreciation to all those, too numerous to mention, who forwarded reprints of their papers and assisted me in my researches.

Gerardo Lamas and my late father, Emmanuel J. Plenge, kindly proofread an earlier draft of this manuscript. Julio de la Torre provided additional reviews. I thank Patricia Yengle for typing my card files into draft form. My wife, Isabel, transferred the manuscript to an early word processor. Later Gisella Turner transferred the text to a modern word processor.

December 1999.

Note: I would appreciate that errors and omissions be brought to my attention, as well as new information that will affect this Bibliography.

Manuel A. Plenge
Apartado 18-0839
Lima 18
Perú
E-mail: mapleng@hotmai.com

BIBLIOGRAFÍA BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adams, Charles C.
1905. Types of birds in the Beal-Steere Collections of the University Museum, University of Michigan. In Report of the Curator of the Museum to the Board of Regents, July 1, 1903 to July 1, 1904. University Bulletin, New Series, 6 (2): 23-28.
- Aguilar F., Pedro G.
1985. Fauna de las lomas costeras del Perú. Boletín de Lima, no. 41: 17-28.
- Aguilar F., Pedro G., Oscar D. Beingolea G., Antonio J. Brack E., and Ismael Ceballos B.
1977. Vertebrados importantes en la agricultura peruana. Revista Peruana de Entomología, 20: 25-32.
- Albuquerque, Jorge L.B.
1978. Contribuição conhecimento de *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall, 1771 na América do Sul (Falconidae, Aves). Revista Brasileira de Biologia, 38: 727-737.
- Alden, Peter
1973. A bird watcher in Peru. World of Birds, 2: 175-181.
- Alden, Peter, and John Gooders
1981. Finding birds around the World. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. i-xxviii, 1-683.
- Alexander, W. B.
1963. Birds of the ocean: containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the World, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification. Second edition. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, pp. i-xiv, 1-306.
- Allen, Joel A.
1876. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 3, p. 55, 354. See Allen and Garman (1875).
- 1889a. List of the birds collected in Bolivia by Dr. H. H. Rusby, with field notes by the collector. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 2: 77-112.
- 1889b. On *Cyclorhis viridis* (Vieill.) and its near allies, with remarks on other species of the genus *Cyclorhis*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 2: 123-135.

1890. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2, p. 107. See Allen (1889a).
- Allen, Joel A., and Samuel W. Garman
1875 (1876). Ill. List of mammals and birds. In Exploration of Lake Titicaca (Alexander Agassiz and Samuel W. Garman). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 3: 349-359.
- Allen, Simon
1995. A birder's guide to Explorer's Inn. Privately printed in ring binder, East Sussex, United Kingdom, pp. 1-106.
- Alomía, Merling K.
1979. First occurrence of the Fork-tailed Flycatcher at Lake Titicaca, Peru. American Birds, 33: 254.
- Alonso, J. A. See Alvarez A., José, and also Álvarez A., José
- Altman, Allen and Byron Swift
1993. Checklist of the birds of South America. 3rd Edition. BookMasters Inc., Ashland, Ohio, pp. 1-84.
- Alvarez A., José
1994. Abundancia y diversidad de especies de aves en los ríos Tigre y Corrientes, Loreto, Perú. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de la Amazonía Peruana, Iquitos, Perú, pp. 1-86 [1].

1997. Estado actual de la fauna silvestre en la propuesta Reserva Comunal del Pucacuro. In Manejo de fauna silvestre en la Amazonía (Tula G. Fang, Richard E. Bodmer, Rolando Aquino, and Michael H. Valqui, Eds.). Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 93-103.

2000. The breeding system of the Orange-crowned Manakin. Condor, 102: 181-186.
- Amadon, Dean
1959. The subspecies of *Tinamus tao* and *Tinamus solitarius* (Aves). American Museum Novitates, no. 1955: 1-7.

1964. Taxonomic notes on birds of prey. American Museum Novitates, no. 2166: 1-24.
1973. Birds of the Congo and Amazon forests: a comparison. In Tropical forest ecosystems in Africa and South America: a comparative review (Betty J. Meggers, Edward S. Ayensu, and W. Donald Duckworth, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, pp. 267-277.
- American Ornithologists' Union
1957. Check-list of North American birds. Fifth edition. American Ornithologists' Union, Baltimore, Maryland, pp. i-xiii, 1-691.

1983. Check-list of North American birds: the species of birds of North America from the Arctic through Panama, including the West Indies and Hawaiian Islands. Sixth edition. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, pp. i-xxix, 1-877.

1998. Check-list of North American birds: the species of birds of North America from the Arctic through Panama, including the West Indies and Hawaiian Islands. Seventh edition. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, pp. i-liv, 1-829.
- Amin, O. M., and R. A. Heckmann
1991. Description and host relationships of *Polymorphus spindlatus* n. sp. (Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) from the heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* in Peru. Journal of Parasitology, 77: 201-205.
- Anderson, David J., Andrea J. Schwandt, and Hector D. Douglas
1998. Foraging ranges of Waved Albatrosses in the eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean. In Albatross biology and conservation (Graham Robertson and Rosemary Gales, Eds.). Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton, Australia, pp. 180-185.
- Angehr, George R. and Constantino Auca Ch.
1997. Birds: biodiversity assessment in the lower Urubamba region. In Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the lower Urubamba region, Peru: San Martin-3 and Cashiriari-2 well sites (Francisco Dallmeier, and Alfonso Alonso, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 1: 247-272.
- Angehr, George, Constantino Auca Ch., and Daniel Christian
1998. Birds II: biodiversity assessment at the Cashiriari-3 well site in the Lower Urubamba region. In Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the Lower Urubamba region, Peru: Cashiriari-3 well site and the Camisea and Urubamba rivers (Alfonso Alonso, and Francisco Dallmeier, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 2: 165-185.

- Angehr, George, Constantino Auccha Ch., Daniel Christian, and Tatiana Pequeño
 1999. Birds: biodiversity assessment at the Pagoreni well site. In Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the lower Urubamba region, Peru: Pagoreni well site assessment and training (Alfonso Alonso, and Francisco Dallmeier, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 3: 117-136.
- Anonymous
 1925. Los resultados de las medidas de protección a las aves guaneras. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 1: 37-43.
1940. Sobre progresos del estudio de las aves guaneras, emprendido por el ornitólogo Sr. W. Vogt. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 26: 17-19.
1956. La mortandad de aves guaneras. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 32 (5): 3.
1961. La explotación del guano de islas en el Perú. In Renta Nacional del Perú, 1942-1959. Banco Central de Reserva [Lima], pp. ?
1962. La explotación del guano de islas en el Perú. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 38 (1-2): 12-22; 38 (3): 15-23; 38 (4): 19-28; 38 (5): 13-27.
1969. Peru saves anchovies for birds. Sea Secrets, 13 (10): 5.
1970. Peru feels pinch as cormorants die. San Diego Union, February 12.
1981. Condor research in Peru. Eyas, 5 (1): 1.
1986. Eine neue Tangarenart in Süd-Peru entdeckt. Trochilus, 7: 84.
1988. New species of parrotlet discovered in Amazonian Peru. Parrotletter, 1: 11.
- Aparicio P., S. Manuel
 1957. Aves del Titicaca. Tesis presentada para optar al grado de Doctor en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cuzco, Cuzco, Perú, pp. 1-109.
- Apaza, Manuel, and Aída Figari
 1999. Mortandad de aves marinas durante "El Niño 1997-98" en el litoral sur de San Juan de Marcona, Ica – Perú. In El Niño 1997-98 y su impacto sobre los ecosistemas marino y terrestre (Juan Tarazona and Estela Castillo, Eds.). Revista Peruana de Biología, Volúmen Extraordinario, pp. 110-117.

- Aragón R., José I.
 1999. Biometría de *Sporophila luctuosa* (Aves: Emberizidae) en Calca – Cusco. Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 27 pp.
- Araoz, Karina, and Virgilio Yábar
 2000. Diversidad y abundancia de la comunidad de aves que ocurren en Amazonia's Forest Zona Cultural de la Reserva de Biósfera del Manu. 1999 - 2000. Tesis Profesional, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 203 pp.
- Araya M., Braulio., David Garland, Gloria Espinoza, Alfredo Sanhuesa, Alejandro Simeone, Andrew Teare, Carlos Zavalaga, Robert Lacy, and Susie Ellis (Eds.)
 2000. Population and habitat viability assessment for the Humboldt Penguin (*Spheniscus humboldti*). Final Report. IUCN/SSC Conservation Breeding Specialist Group: Apple Valley, Minnesota, 93 pp. [Online]. Available at http://www.cbsg.org/cbsg/workshopreports/23/humbolt_penguin_conservation_workshop_final_report_1998.pdf.
- Arctander, Peter, and Jon Fjeldså
 1994. Andean tapaculos of the genus *Scytalopus* (Aves, Rhinocryptidae): a study of speciation using DNA sequence data. In Conservation Genetics (V. Loeschcke, J. Tomiuk, and S. K. Jain, Eds.), Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, pp. 205-225.
- Arndt, Thomas
 1986. Sudamerikanische Sittiche, 5. Bomlitz, Horst Muller-Verlag, West Germany, pp. 1-200.
1996. Lexicon of parrots. Arndt-Verlag, Bretten, Germany, 780 pp. [loose-leaf].
- Arntz, Wolf E.
 1986. The two faces of El Niño 1982-83. Meeresforschung, 31: 1-46.
- Ascencios V., Daniel
 1996. Informe preliminar sobre la situación de las aves de importancia cinegética en las lagunas de Llanganuco, Parque Nacional Huascarán. Vanellus [Boletín del Grupo Aves del Perú - GAP], 1: 7-11.
- Ascorral, César, David L. Gorchov, and Fernando Cornejo
 1989. Observaciones en aves y murciélagos relacionadas con la dispersión de semillas en el valle del Palcazú, selva central del Perú. Boletín de Lima, no. 62: 91-95.

Ashmole, Myrtle J.

1970. Feeding of Western and Semipalmated Sandpipers in Peruvian winter quarters. *Auk*, 87: 131-135.

Ashmole, N. Philip, and Humberto Tovar S.

1968. Prolonged parental care in Royal Terns and other birds. *Auk*, 85: 90-100.

Ashmole, Philip

1968. Condors in Peru. *Animals (August)*: 159-160.

Ashworth, Jo, and Ray Ashworth

1991. [Swainson's Thrush (*Catharus ustulatus*), banded in West Virginia, killed at Oventeni, Peru.] The Redstart [The Brooks Bird Club, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia], 58: 71-72.

Atkins, Natasha

1980. Possible competition between Seaside Cinclodes (*Cinclodes nigrofumosus*) and Ruddy Turnstones (*Arenaria interpres*). *Condor*, 82: 107-108.

Atyeo, W. T., J. Gaud, and T. M. Pérez

1984. *Distigmesikya*, new genus, and five new species of feather mites (Acarina: Pterolichidae) from New World parrots (Aves: Psittacidae). *Acarología*, 25 (1): 67-76.

Au, David W., and Robert L. Pitman

1988. Seabird relationships with tropical tunas and dolphins. In *Seabirds and other marine vertebrates: competition, predation, and other interactions* (Joanna Burger, Ed.). Columbia University Press, pp. 174-212.

Aucca Ch., Constantino

1993. Estudio preliminar de la ornitofauna endémica del bosque relicto de *Polylepis* de Yanacocha (Huayllabamba-Urubamba), Cusco. *Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, Suplemento*, pp. 5-8.

1998. Birds I: biodiversity assessment in the Lower Urubamba region. In *Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the Lower Urubamba region, Peru: Cashiriari-3 well site and the Camisea and Urubamba rivers* (Alfonso Alonso, and Francisco Dallmeier, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 2: 143-163.

Avalos R., Maria S.

1997. Inventario de las aves del Algarrobal de Moro, marzo-abril, 1996. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-26 [26].

Avila, Enrique

1946. Fertilidad y eclosionabilidad de dos muestras de huevos de Guanayes tomadas de las oviposiciones tardías de Mayo y Junio. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 22: 297-305.

- 1953a. "El Niño" en 1953 y su relación con las aves guaneras. Problemas básicos referentes a la anchoveta. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 29 (5): 13-19.

- 1953b. El epiteloma contagioso en el Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson). *Boletín Científico de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 1 (1): 43-49.

1954. Potencia deyectiva del Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii*). *Boletín Científico de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 1 (2): 21-49.

Avila L., J. Enrique

1961. Investigaciones científicas conducidas por el autor en los laboratorios de biología marina de la Compañía Administradora del Guano, durante el período que va de 1940 a 1955. Tesis para optar el título de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Escuela -Instituto de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín de Arequipa, Arequipa, Perú, pp. [1] 1-63 [7].

Baca R., Benedicto

1999. Características ecológicas y situación poblacional del Tucán *Pteroglossus castanotis* en Madre de Dios, Perú. Propuestas para su manejo. Trabajo de grado para optar a Magister en Manejo de Fauna Silvestre y Acuática, Vicerrectorado de Producción Agrícola, Universidad Nacional Experimental de los Llanos Occidentales "Ezequiel Zamora" (UNELLEZ), Venezuela, pp. i-xiii, 1-66.

Baird, Spencer Fullerton

- 1864-1872 (1873). Review of American birds, in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Part I. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, no. 181: i-vi, 1-478.

Baird, Spencer Fullerton, Thomas Mayo Brewer, and Robert Ridgway

1874. A history of North American birds: Land birds. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, Massachusetts, 1: i-xxviii, 1-596, i-vi; 2: 1-590, i-vi; 3: 1-560, i-xxviii.

1884. The water birds of North America. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 12-13, Little, Brown, and Company, Boston, Massachusetts, 1: i-xi, 1-537; 2: 1-552.

- Balharry, D., R. Dennis, P. Mackay, G. Hauter, A. Bell, and R. Wilkie
1989. Aberdeen University ecological expedition to Peru. 1986. University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland, 91 pp.
- Ballance, Lisa T.
1993. Community ecology and flight energetics in tropical seabirds of the eastern Pacific: energetic correlates of guild structure. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, pp. i-xiv, 1-173.
- Ballén, Francisco
1925. Mem. Cía. Admora. Guano, 16: 41-45. See Ballén and Gastiaturú (1925c).
- Ballén, Francisco, and Julio C. Gastiaturú
1925a. La actual mortalidad de las aves guaneras. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 1: 91-108.
1925b. Mem. Cía. Admora. Guano, 11: 41-45. See Ballén and Gastiaturú (1925c).
1925c. La emigración y mortalidad de las aves en el verano de 1925. Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 16: 41-45.
- Ballén, Francisco, José Antonio de Lavalle y García, and Julio C. Gastiaturú
1924. Estudio sobre la enfermedad del "cólera aviario" en las aves guaneras. Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 15: 93-111.
- Ballón S., Gabriel R.
1994. Frecuencia fenotípica y genotípica de *Pyrocephalus rubinus obscurus* Gould (Aves: Tyrannidae) en la ciudad de Lima, Perú. Tesis para optar el Título Profesional de Biólogo, Departamento Académico de Biología Celular y Genética, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Marcos, Lima, pp. [5] 1-49.
- Bangs, Outram
1899. On the subspecies of *Manacus manacus* (Linn.). Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club, 1: 33-37.
1908. Notes on birds from western Colombia. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 21: 157-161.
1910. A new tinamou from Lake Titicaca. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 23: 107-108.

1911. Descriptions of new American birds. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 24: 187-190.
1915. The American forms of *Gallinula chloropus* (Linn.). Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club, 5: 93-99.
1917. Notes on the geographical races of *Tangara gyroloides*. Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club, 6: 73-76.
1930. Types of birds now in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 70: 147-426.

Bangs, Outram, and G. Kingsley Noble

- 1918a. Description of a new woodpecker from Peru. Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club, 6: 85-86.
1918b. List of birds collected on the Harvard Peruvian Expedition of 1916. Auk, 35: 442-463.

Bangs, Outram, and Thomas E. Penard

1918. Notes on a collection of Surinam birds. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 62: 25-93.
1919. Some critical notes on birds. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 63: 21-40.
1921. Notes on some American birds, chiefly Neotropical. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 64: 365-397.
1922. A new name for the Rufous-chested Flycatcher. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 35: 225.

Banks, Richard C., and Wayne H. Bohl

1968. Pentland's Tinamou in Argentina (Aves: Tinamidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 81: 485-490.

Baptista, Luis F., Pepper W. Trail, and Helen M. Horblit

1997. Family Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Sandgrouse to Cuckoos. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 4: 60-243.

Barnes, Roger, Stuart H. M. Butchart, Rob Clay, Charles W. N. Davies, and Nathalie Seddon

1995. The conservation status of the Cordillera de Colán, northern Peru. *Cotinga*, no. 3: 6-7.
- Barnes, Roger, Stuart H. M. Butchart, Charles W. N. Davies, Mirko Fernández, and Nathalie Seddon
1997. New distributional information on eight bird species from northern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 117: 69-74.
- Barnett, Juan Mazar, and Guy Kirwan (Compilers)
1999. Neotropical Notebook: Peru. *Cotinga*, no. 11: 102-103.
- Baron, Oscar Theodor
1897. Notes on the localities visited by O. T. Baron in northern Peru and on the Trochilidae found there. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 4: 1-10.
- Barreda O., Mario
1959. Recuperación de Guanayes (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii*) caquéticos en cautividad. Estudio de su ingestión y deyección. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 35 (4): 10-22.
- Barrio G., Javier
1995a. The Rufous-breasted Warbling-finch *Poospiza rubecula* in Bosque Zárate, Peru. *Cotinga*, no. 3: 56-57.
- 1995b. Observaciones sobre el comportamiento de una familia de *Melanerpes cruentatus* durante la época de incubación y crianza en la Zona Reservada de Tambopata. Notes on the behavior of a family of *Melanerpes cruentatus* during the breeding season. In *Reporte Tambopata: Resúmenes de investigaciones en los alrededores del Explorer's Inn; Abstracts of investigations around Explorer's Inn*. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Conservation International, Tambopata Reserve Society [CDC-UNALM/CI/TReeS], Lima, p. 80.
- 1997a. Comparación de dos métodos de conteo para la población de perdices en el área cercada del Coto de Caza El Angolo - Piura. Tesis para optar el título de Ingeniero Forestal, Facultad de Ciencias Forestales, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. [5] i-iv, 1-71.
- 1997b. Tumbes Tyrant *Tumbezia salvini*. *Cotinga*, no. 8: 87-89.

- Barrio G., Javier, and Alfredo J. Begazo
1998. Notes on the Rufous-headed Chachalaca (*Ortalis erythroptera*) in northern Peru. *Bulletin of the IUCN/BirdLife/WPA Cracid Specialist Group*, 7: 19-22.
- Bartlett, Cheryl M.
1992. New, known and unidentified species of *Eulimdana* (Nematoda): additional information on biologically unusual filarioids of charadriiform birds. *Systematic Parasitology*, 23: 209-230.
- Bartlett, Edward
1873. In Sclater and Salvin (1873b).
1882. On some mammals and birds collected by Mr. J. Hauxwell in eastern Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 373-375.
- 1888-1889. A monograph of the weaver-birds, Ploceidae, and arboreal and terrestrial finches, Fringillidae. Maidstone and London, Part I, 16 ll., 6 pll.; Part II, 26 ll., 6 pll.; Part III, 19 ll., 7 pll.; Part IV, 18 ll., 6 pll.; Part V, 22 ll., 4 pll.
- Bates, John M.
1997. Distribution and geographic variation in three South American grassquits (Emberizinae, *Tiaris*). In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 91-110.
- Bates, John M., Shannon J. Hackett, and Jaqueline M. Goerck
1999. High levels of mitochondrial DNA differentiation in two lineages of antbirds (*Drymophila* and *Hypocnemis*). *Auk*, 116: 1093-1106.
- Bates, John M., and Robert M. Zink
1994. Evolution into the Andes: molecular evidence for species relationships in the genus *Leptopogon*. *Auk*, 111: 507-515.
- Battistini, Gabriella
1998a. El nido del Pingüino de Humboldt (*Spheniscus humboldti*) y su relación con el éxito reproductivo. Tesis para la obtención del grado de Licenciado en Biología, Facultad de Ciencias y Filosofía, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. [6] 1-43.
- 1998b. The natural nest of the Humboldt Penguin. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Oral Presentations and Posters, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *Ostrich [Journal of African Ornithology]*, 69: 421.

Battistini, Gabriella, and Rosana Paredes

1999. Nesting habits and nest characteristics of Humboldt Penguins at Punta San Juan, Perú. *Penguin Conservation*, 12 (1):12-19.

Becerra, Julio R.

1977. La familia Rallidae en la Provincia de Trujillo. Trabajo de habilitación para Promoción Docente, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, 24 pp.
1981. Estudio ornitológico preliminar del monte ribereño del río Moche, invierno 1981. Trabajo de habilitación para promoción Docente, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, 15 pp.
1987. Avifauna invernal y densidades de poblaciones en el monte ribereño del río Moche (La Libertad, Perú). *REBIOL [Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú]*, 7 (1-2): 49-57.
1988. Revisión taxonómica de los Fringillidae (Passeriformes) del museo de Zoología "Juan Ormea" de la Universidad Nacional de Trujillo. Trabajo de habilitación para promoción Docente, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, 26 pp.

Beck, Herbert H.

1948. The winter home of the Chimney Swift; local man helps to find it. *Lancaster County Bird Club Bulletin [Pennsylvania.]*, no. 15: 1-2.

Beck, Rollo H.

1919. Recollections of travel in Peru. *Natural History [American Museum of Natural History]*, 19: 183-191.

Begazo, Alfredo J.

1989. La comercialización de animales silvestres vivos en Lima con énfasis en el Mercado Central. Tesis de título de Ingeniero Forestal, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-108.
1990. Aves de los ambientes acuáticos del Parque Nacional Manu (Perú). *Volante Migratorio [Lima]*, no. 15: 12-16.
1995. Resource partitioning in a Neotropical bird community. Master of Science Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. i-vii, 1-84.
1996. Ecology and conservation of the Yellow-faced Parrotlet *Forpus xanthops*. *Cotinga*, no. 6: 20-23.

- 1997a. Notes on the Wattled Curassow (*Crax globulosa*) in Peru. *Bulletin of the IUCN/BirdLife/WPA Cracid Specialist Group*, 5: 6-10.

- 1997b. Uso de las poblaciones de paujiles, pucacungas, pavas de monte y manajaracos (Cracidae - Galliformes) en el noreste Peruano. *In Manejo de fauna silvestre en la Amazonía (Tula G. Fang, Richard E. Bodmer, Rolando Aquino, and Michael H. Valqui, Eds.)*. Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 257-266.

- 1997c. Use and conservation of the Cracidae in the Peruvian Amazon. *In The Cracidae: their biology and conservation (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.)*. Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 449-459.

- 1998a. Population abundance of *Pipile cumanensis* in northeastern Peru. *In Biology and conservation of the Piping Guans (Aves: Cracidae) (Daniel M. Brooks, Fabio Olmos, and Alfredo J. Begazo, Eds.)*. Special Publication of the Cracid Specialist Group, no. 1: 31-32.

- 1998b. Implications of a community-based wildlife management program in the conservation of *Pipile cumanensis*. *In Biology and conservation of the Piping Guans (Aves: Cracidae) (Daniel M. Brooks, Fabio Olmos, and Alfredo J. Begazo, Eds.)*. Special Publication of the Cracid Specialist Group, no. 1: 51.

1999. Hunting of birds in the Peruvian Amazon. Doctor of Philosophy Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. i-x, 1-192.

Begazo, Alfredo J., and Richard E. Bodmer

1998. Use and conservation of the Cracidae (Aves: Galliformes) in the Peruvian Amazon. *Oryx*, 32: 301-309.

Begazo, Alfredo J., and Thomas H. Valqui

1998. Birds of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a new population (*Myrmotherula longicauda*) and new record for Peru (*Hylophilus semicinereus*). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 118: 159-166.

2000. Notes on three cracid species of northern Peru and southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the IUCN/BirdLife/WPA Cracid Specialist Group*, 10: 7-10.

Beingolea, Oscar M.

1992. Lista de Falconiformes del noroeste Peruano: Tumbes y el Coto de Caza El Angolo. *Volante Migratorio [Lima]*, no. 19: 30-32.

Bender, Michael

1980. Captive-bred Andean condors released in Peru. *Endangered Species Technical Bulletin* [Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species Program, Washington, D.C.], 5 (8): 3.

Bennett, Edward Turner

1831. *The gardens and menagerie of the Zoological Society delineated. Birds.* John Sharpe, London, 2: i-viii, 1-328.

Bent, Arthur Cleveland

1921. Life histories of North American gulls and terns. Order Longipennes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 113: i-x, 1-345.
1922. Life histories of North American petrels and pelicans and their allies. Order Tubinares and Order Steganopodes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 121: i-xii, 1-343.
1923. Life histories of North American wild fowl. Order Anseres (Part). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 126: i-ix, 1-250.
1925. Life histories of North American wild fowl. Order Anseres (Part). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 130: i-x, 1-376.
- 1927_a. Life histories of North American marsh birds. Order Odontoglossae, Herodiones and Paludicolae. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 135: i-xii, 1-490.
- 1927_b. Life histories of North American shore birds. Order Limicolae (Part 1). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 142: i-ix, 1-420.
1929. Life histories of North American shore birds. Order Limicolae (Part 2). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 146: i-ix, 1-412.
1932. Life histories of North American gallinaceous birds. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 162: i-xii, 1-490.
1937. Life histories of North American birds of prey. Order Falconiformes (Part 1). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 167: i-viii, 1-409.
1938. Life histories of North American birds of prey. Orders Falconiformes and Strigiformes (Part 2). *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 170: i-viii, 1-482.

1940. Life histories of North American cuckoos, goatsuckers, hummingbirds and their allies. Orders Psittaciformes, Cuculiformes, Trogoniformes, Coraciiformes, Caprimulgiformes and Micropodiiformes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 176: i-viii, 1-506.

1942. Life histories of North American flycatcher, larks, swallows, and their allies. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 179: i-xii, 1-555.

1949. Life histories of North American thrushes, kinglets, and their allies. Order Passeriformes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 196: i-viii, 1-454.

1950. Life histories of North American wagtails, shrikes, vireos, and their allies. Order Passeriformes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 197: i-vii, 1-411.

1953. Life histories of North American wood warblers. Order Passeriformes. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 203: i-xi, 1-734.

1958. Life histories of North American blackbirds, orioles, tanagers, and allies. Order Passeriformes: Families Ploceidae, Icteridae, and Thraupidae. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 211: i-ix, 1-549.

Bequaert, Joseph C.

1941. The Hippoboscidae of Oceania (Diptera). *Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii*, 16: 247-292.

Berlepsch, Hans von

1873. Arten des Genus *Dacnis*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 21: 68-70.
1881. On some necessary changes in the nomenclature of South-American birds. *Ibis*, (4) 5: 239-245.
1883. Descriptions of six new species of birds from Southern and Central America. *Ibis*, (5) 1: 487-494.
- 1884_a. Untersuchungen über die Vögel der Umgegend von Bucaramanga in Neu-Granada. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 32: 273-320.
- 1884_b. On a collection of bird-skins from Orinoco, Venezuela. *Ibis*, (5) 2: 431-441.
- 1887_a. Systematisches Verzeichniss der von Herrn Ricardo Rohde in Paraguay gesammelten Vögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 35: 1-37.
- 1887_b. Descriptions of new species and subspecies of Trochilidae. *Ibis*, (5) 5: 289-298.

- 1888a. On the genus Cyclorhis, Swains. *Ibis*, (5) 6: 83-92.
- 1888b. Notes on some Neotropical birds belonging to the U. S. National Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 11: 559-566.
- 1889a. Systematisches Verzeichniss der von Herrn Gustav Garlepp in Brasilien und Nord-Peru, im Gebiete des oberen Amazonas, gesammelten Vogelbälge. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 37: 97-101, 289-321.
- 1889b. Descriptions of two new birds from northern Peru. *Ibis*, (6) 1: 181-182.
- 1901a. Exhibition of South-American owls. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 12: 4-10.
- 1901b. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues, recueillies dans le département de Cuzco (Pérou central), par M. Otto Garlepp. *Ornis*, 11: 197-198.
- 1901c (1902). *Verh. 5th. Intern. Zool. Congr.*, pp. 548-550. See Berlepsch (1902).
1902. Mitteilungen über neue und seltene südamerikanische Vögel. In Herman Schalow (Ed.), *Verhandlungen des V. Internationalen Zoologen-Kongresses zu Berlin*, pp. 548-550.
1903. "Letters, Extracts, Notices, &c." *Ibis*, (8) 3: 135.
1906. *Ornis*, 13, p. 118. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1906).
- 1907a. Descriptions of new species and conspecies of Neotropical birds. In R. Bowdler Sharpe, Ernst J. O. Hartert, and J. Lewis Bonhote (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Ornithological Congress, London [England]*. Dulau & Co., London, *Ornis*, 14: 347-371.
- 1907b. On the genus Elaenia Sundev. In R. Bowdler Sharpe, Ernst J. O. Hartert, and J. Lewis Bonhote (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Ornithological Congress, London [England]*. Dulau & Co., London, *Ornis*, 14: 372-448.
- 1907c. Studien über Tyranniden. In R. Bowdler Sharpe, Ernst J. O. Hartert, and J. Lewis Bonhote (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Ornithological Congress, London [England]*. Dulau & Co., London, *Ornis*, 14: 463-493.
1908. On the birds of Cayenne. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 15: 103-164, 261-324.

1910. See Berlepsch (1911). 1911 (1912). Revision der Tanagriden. In Herman Schalow (Ed.), *Verhandlungen des V. Internationaler Ornithologen-Kongresses, Berlin [Germany]*. Deutsche Ornithologische Gesellschaft, Berlin, pp. 1001-1161.

- 1911 (1912). Revision der Tanagriden. In Herman Schalow (Ed.), *Verhandlungen des V. Internationaler Ornithologen-Kongresses, Berlin [Germany]*. Deutsche Ornithologische Gesellschaft, Berlin, pp. 1001-1161.

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Ernst Hartert

1902. On the birds of the Orinoco region. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 9: 1-134.

1909. *Novit. Zool*, 9, p. 54. See Berlepsch and Hartert (1902).

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Carl E. Hellmayr

1905. Studien über wenig bekannte Typen neotropischer Vögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 53: 1-33.

1911. *Journ. f. Ornith.*, 53, p. 11. See Berlepsch and Hellmayr (1905).

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Hermann von Ihering

1889. *Zeits. Gest. Orn.*, 37, p. 318. See Berlepsch (1889b).

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Paul Leverkühn

1890. Studien über einige südamerikanische Vögel, nebst Beschreibungen neuer Arten. *Ornis*, 6: 1-32.

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Jean Stolzmann (=Jan Sztolcman)

1892. Résultats des recherches ornithologiques faites au Pérou par M. Jean Kalinowski. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 371-411.

- 1894a. Description of a new species of grebe from central Peru. *Ibis*, (6) 6: 109-112.

- 1894b. Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux du Pérou central. *Ibis*, (6) 6: 385-405.

1896. On the ornithological researches of M. Jean Kalinowski in central Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 322-388.

- 1901a. Descriptions d'oiseaux nouveaux du Pérou central recueillis par le voyageur Polonais Jean Kalinowski. *Ornis*, 11: 191-195.

- 1901_b. Descriptions de trois espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux du Pérou du Museum Branichi. *Ibis*, (8) 1: 716-719.
1902. On the ornithological researches of M. Jean Kalinowski in central Peru. Part II. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 18-60.
1903. *Ornis*, 13, pp. 26, 105. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1906).
1905. *Ornis*, 13, p. 89. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1906).
1906. Rapport sur les nouvelles collections ornithologiques faites au Pérou par M. Jean Kalinowski. *Ornis*, 13: 63-133.
1910. *Ornis*, p. 120. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1906).

Berlepsch, Hans von, and Ladislav (=Władysław) Taczanowski

- 1883 (1884). Liste des oiseaux recueillis par MM. Stolzmann et Siemiradski dans l'Équateur occidental. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 536-577.
1892. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 376. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1892).
1896. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 363. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1896).
1902. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 60. See Berlepsch and Stolzmann (1902).

Berlin, Brent, and Elois Ann Berlin

1983. Adaptation and ethnozoological classification: theoretical implications of animal resources and diet of the Aguaruna and Huambisa. In *Adaptive responses of native Amazonians* (Raymond B. Hames and William T. Vickers, Eds.), Academic Press, New York, pp. 301-328.

Berlin, Brent, James Shilts Boster, and John P. O'Neill

1981. The perceptual bases of ethnobiological classification: evidence from Aguaruna Jívaro ornithology. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1: 95-108.

Berlin, Brent, and John P. O'Neill

1981. The pervasiveness of onomatopoeia in Aguaruna and Huambisa bird names. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1: 238-261.

Berlioz, Jacques

1929. Catalogue systématique des Types de la Collection d'oiseaux du Museum. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris]*, (2) 1: 58-69.

1931. Essai phylogénétique sur les Trochilidés du genre *Thalurania*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 1: 402-415.
1933. Étude critique des Tangaras du genre *Rhamphocoelus*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 3: 581-602.
1936. Étude comparative des Trochilidés du groupe *Helianthea*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 6: 198-212.
- 1937_a. Étude critique des Capitonidés de la région neotropical. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 7: 221-239.
- 1937_b. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux de l'Équateur (Mission Flornoy). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris]*, (2) 9: 354-361.

1937_c. (1938). Description of a new race of humming-bird, *Oreonympha nobilis albolimbata* from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 58: 44-56.

1938. Descriptions of a new species, *Pithys castanea* from Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 58: 90-91.

1939. Note critique sur le *Thalurania tschudii* Gould (Trochilidés). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris]*, 11: 287-290.

1942. Note critique sur une espèce de Tanagridé: *Rhamphocoelus carbo* (Pallas). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris]*, (2) 14: 391-394.

1948. Note critique sur le genre *Pithys* Vieillot (Formicariides). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 18: 1-4.

1954_a. Les Trochilidés du genre *Heliothrix* Boie. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 24: 96-105.

1954_b. Note sur un spécimen d'*Hapaloptila castanea* (Verr.). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 24: 151-153.

1955. Notes critiques sur les pics du genre *Campephilus*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 25: 27-39.

1956. Note complémentaire sur les Couroucous du genre *Pharomacrus*. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 26: 19-23.

1959. Note sur la distribution géographique d'un Trochilidé: Eriocnemis alinae (Bourcier). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], (2) 31: 220-222.
1962. Notes critiques sur quelques espèces de Trochilidés. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 32: 135-144.
1964. La collection de Trochilidés A. L. Butler. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 34: 91-105.
1966. Descriptions de deux espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux du Pérou. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 36: 1-3.
1968. Note critique sur les Trochilidés du genre Schistes Gould. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 38: 1-5.
1971. Étude critique des Trochilidés du genre Eriocnemis. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 41: 1-10.
1974. Notes critique sur quelques Trochilidés. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 44: 281-290.
- Berlioz, Jacques, and Jean Dorst
1956. Quelle est l'identité du Bolborhynchus orbignesi (Souancé)? L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 26: 81-86.
- Berlioz, Jacques, and Christian Jouanin
1942. Révision critique des Trochilidés du genre Oreotrochilus. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 13: 1-13.
- Bertochi, Luis E., Gonzalo Castro V., and J. Peterson Myers
1984. Notes on the predators, especially the Peregrine, of sanderlings on the Peruvian coast. Wader Study Group Bulletin, 42: 31-32.
- Bertram, Brian C. R.
1996. Family Heliornithidae (Finfoots). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 210-217.
- Best, Brinley J.
1994. Ochre-bellied Dove Leptotila ochraceiventris. Cotinga, no. 1: 30-33.

- Best, Brinley J., and Christopher T. Clarke (Eds.)
1991. The threatened birds of the Sozoranga region, southwest Ecuador. ICBP Study Report, no. 44: 1-93.
- Best, Brinley F., Christopher T. Clarke, Matthew Checker, Amanda L. Broom, Richard M. Thewlis, Will Duckworth, and Angus McNab
1993. Distributional records, natural history notes, and conservation of some poorly known birds from southwestern Ecuador and northwestern Peru. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 113: 108-119; 234-255.
- Best, Brinley J., and Michael Kessler
1995. Biodiversity and conservation in Tumbesian Ecuador and Peru. BirdLife International, Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. 1-218.
- Best, Brinley J., and Niels Krabbe
1994. A review of the status and conservation of the Rufous-headed Chachalaca. World Pheasant Association Journal, 17-18: 45-56.
- Best, Brinley J., Niels Krabbe, Christopher T. Clarke, and Amanda L. Best
1995. Red-masked Parakeet Aratinga erythrogenys and Grey-cheeked Parakeet Brotogeris pyrrhopterus: two threatened parrots from Tumbesian Ecuador and Peru? Bird Conservation International, 5: 233-250.
- Beven, Sheila, Edward F. Connor, Keith Beven
1984. Avian biogeography in the Amazon basin and the biological model of diversification. Journal of Biogeography, 11: 383-399.
- BirdLife International
2000. Threatened birds of the World. Lynx Edicions and BirdLife International, Barcelona, Spain and Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. i-xii, 1-852.
- Blake, Emmet R.
1949. Distribution and variation of Caprimulgus maculicaudus. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 31: 207-213.
1957. A new species of ant-thrush from Peru. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 39: 51-53.
- 1959a. A new species of Todirostrum from Peru. Natural History Miscellanea [The Chicago Academy of Sciences], no. 171: 1-2.
- 1959b. Explorer finds rare birds in wilderness of Peru. Chicago Natural History Museum Bulletin, 30 (2): 3, 6-7.

- 1959c. Two new game birds from Peru. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 39: 373-376.
- 1960a. A substitute name for *Crypturellus strigulosus peruvianus*. *Auk*, 77: 92.
- 1960b. Ornithological reconnaissance of Departamento Madre de Dios, Peru: a preliminary report. *Revista Universitaria* [Universidad Nacional del Cuzco], no. 118: 131-138.
- 1960c. Reconocimiento ornitológico del Departamento de Madre de Dios, Perú: un informe preliminar. *Revista Universitaria* [Universidad Nacional del Cuzco], no. 118: 138-144.
- 1961a. A new Peruvian race of *Crypturellus obsoletus*. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 39: 573-575.
- 1961b. Variation in *Myiozetetes luteiventris*. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 44: 63-66.
1962. A new race of *Penelope montagnii* from southeastern Peru. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 44: 121-122.
- 1968a. Family Vireonidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Parulidae, Drepanididae, Vireonidae, Icteridae, Fringillinae, Carduelinae, Estrildidae, Viduinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 14: 103-138.
- 1968b. Family Icteridae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Parulidae, Drepanididae, Vireonidae, Icteridae, Fringillinae, Carduelinae, Estrildidae, Viduinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 14: 138-202.
1971. A new species of spinetail (*Synallaxis*) from Peru. *Auk*, 88: 179.
1977. *Manual of Neotropical birds. Spheniscidae (penguins) to Laridae (gulls and allies)*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London, 1: i-ix, 1-674.
1979. Order Tinamiformes. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 12-47.

- Blake, Emmet R., and Peter Hocking (sometimes Pedro J. Hocking W.)
1974. Two new species of tanager from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 86: 321-324.
- Blake, Emmet R., Gunnar Hoy, and Francisco Contino
1961. Variation in the Quail-Dove *Geotrygon frenata*. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 39: 567-572.
- Blake, Emmet R., and Charles Vaurie
1962. Family Corvidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Ploceidae, Sturnidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Callaeidae, Grallinidae, Artamidae, Cracticidae, Ptilonorhynchidae, Paradisaeidae, Corvidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 15: 204-282.
- Blancas S., Fortunato
1959a. Comunidades y campos de vida de Acolla y sus alrededores (Provincia de Jauja, Departamento de Junín) con estudio especial de los vertebrados. Tesis de Doctorado, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-160.
- 1959b. Comunidades y campos de vida de Acolla y sus alrededores (Provincia de Jauja, Departamento de Junín) con estudio especial de los vertebrados. *Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], no. 7: 1-160.
- Blanco Z., Daniel H.
1992. Datos preliminares sobre el desarrollo de *Ara ararauna* en condiciones naturales. Tesis presentada para optar al Grado Académico de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cuzco, Cuzco, Perú, 51 pp.
1994. Biología en nidos de guacamayos. *K'ente* [Revista de Ciencias Biológicas, Cuzco], no. 7: 17-19.
- Blanco, Daniel E., and Pablo Canevari (Compilers)
1993. Censo neotropical de aves acuáticas 1992. *Humedales para las Américas*, Buró Internacional para el Estudio de las Aves Acuáticas y los Humedales, y Ducks Unlimited, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 1-105.
1994. Censo neotropical de aves acuáticas 1993. *Humedales para las Américas*, Canadian Wildlife Service, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 1-88.
- Bleiweiss, Robert
1992. Widespread polychromatism in female sunangel hummingbirds (*Heliangelus*: Trochilidae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 45: 291-314.

- Blokpoel, H., D. C. Boersma, R. A. Hughes, and G. D. Tessier
1989. Field observations of the biology of Common Terns and Elegant Terns wintering in Peru. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 12: 90-97.
- Blokpoel, H., J. Neuman, and G. D. Tessier
1996. Winter sightings of Common Terns banded in eastern North America. *North American Bird Bander*, 21: 1-3.
- Blokpoel, Hans, Dora C. Boersma, Robin A. Hughes, and Gastón D. Tessier
1992. Foraging by larids on sand crabs *Emerita analoga* along the coast of southern Peru. *Ardea*, 80: 99-104.
- Blokpoel, Hans, Gaston D. Tessier, and Anne Harfenist
1987. Distribution during post-breeding dispersal, migration, and overwintering of Common Terns color-marked on the lower Great Lakes. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 58: 206-217.
- Blus, Lawrence J., and Julie A. Keahey
1978. Variation in reproductivity with age in the Brown Pelican. *Auk*, 95: 128-134.
- Bocardo D., Edwin
1992. Lagunas Punta de Bombon: propuesta para una nueva area protegida regional. Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. i-ix, 1-53.
- Boddaert, Pieter
1783. Table des Planches Enluminées d'Histoire Naturelle, de M. D'Aubenton. Avec les denominations de M.M. de Buffon, Brisson, Edwards, Linnæus et Latham, précédé d'une notice des principaux ouvrages zoologiques enluminés. Utrecht, pp. i-xv, 1-58.
- Boeke, Jef D.
1978. A food source of the Marvellous Spatuletail *Loddigesia mirabilis*. *Ibis*, 120: 551.
- Bolster, David C., and Scott K. Robinson
1990. Habitat use and relative abundance of migrant shorebirds in a western Amazonian site. *Condor*, 92: 239-242.
- Bona, Franco
1994. Three new species and genera of Dilepididae (Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea) from Neotropical Picidae (Aves). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 101: 195-213.
- Bonaparte, Charles Lucien
1837 (1838). [Notices and descriptions of new or interesting birds from Mexico and South America]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 108-122.
1850. Note sur les Trochilidés. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris*, 30: 379-383.
- 1850-1857. *Conspectus generum avium*. E. J. Brill, Lugduni Batavorum, 1: 1-543; 2: 1-232.
- 1851a. Note sur les *Tangaras*, leurs affinités et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 3: 129-145.
- 1851b. Note sur les *Tangaras*, leurs affinités et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 3: 168-179.
1852. Carl Lucian Prinz Bonaparte setzt seine Ideen über die Eintheilung der Wirbelthiere in parallelen Serien, oder, wie er sagt, in Orgelröhren (tuyaux d'orgue) auseinander und er gibt die folgende Tafel seiner von ihm nach den Data der Anatomie und Physiologie modificirten (sic) Classification dieser Vögel. *Tagebl. 29 Versamml. Deutscher Naturf. u. Aerzte in Wiesbaden, Beilage, Nachtrag.*, pp. 88-89.
1853. Classification der Vögel, conspectus larinarum, und neue Arten. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 1: 46-47.
- 1854a. Talleau [sic] des Oiseaux-Mouches. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 6: 248-257.
- 1854b. *Rev. Zool.*, p. 257. See Bonaparte (1854a).
1855. Coup d'œil sur des Pigeons (quatrième partie). *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris*, 40: 15-24.
- 1856a. Observations sur la zoologie géographique de l'Afrique, et description d'un nouveau genre et de nouvelles espèces d'oiseaux. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris*, 42: 819-822.
- 1856b. Excursions dans les divers musées d'Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique, et tableaux paralléliques de l'ordre des Échassiers. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris*, 43: 410-421, 571-579, 593-601.

- Bond, James
1943. A new flycatcher of the genus Myiophobus from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 127: 1-2.
1945. Notes on Peruvian Furnariidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 97: 17-39.
1946. Nueva ave papamoscas del género Myiophobus procedente del Perú. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 10 (36-37): 133-135. [Partial translation of Bond (1943)]
- 1947_a. Two new tyrant flycatchers from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 196: 1-2.
- 1947_b. Notes on Peruvian Tyrannidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 99: 127-154.
- 1950_a. Notes on Peruvian Formicariidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 102: 1-26.
- 1950_b. A new woodhewer, Xiphocolaptes, from Peru. *Auk*, 67: 240-241.
- 1951_a. Notes on Peruvian Fringillidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 103: 65-84.
- 1951_b. Taxonomic notes on South American birds. *Auk*, 68: 527-529.
- 1953_a. Notes on Peruvian Dendrocolaptidae, Conopophagidae and Rhinocryptidae. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 248: 1-7.
- 1953_b. Notes on Peruvian Icteridae, Vireonidae and Parulidae. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 255: 1-15.
- 1954_a. Notes on Peruvian Piciformes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 106: 45-61.
- 1954_b. Notes on Peruvian Trochilidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 106: 165-183.
- 1955_a. Notes on Peruvian Coerebidae and Thraupidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 107: 35-55.
- 1955_b. Additional notes on Peruvian birds I. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 107: 207-244.
- 1955_c. A new race of Least Bittern from Peru. *Auk*, 72: 208-209.
1956. Additional notes on Peruvian birds II. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 108: 227-247.
- Bond, James, and Rodolphe Meyer de Schauensee
- 1939_a. Descriptions of new birds from Bolivia. Part I. Oscines. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 12: 1-5.
- 1939_b. Description of a new species and subspecies of Xenodacnis. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 40: 1-2.
1940. Description of a new puff-bird from the lower Amazon. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 50: 1-2.
- 1941_a. A new race of Thripophaga fusciceps from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 94: 1-2.
- 1941_b (1942). The birds of Bolivia. Part I. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 94: 307-391.
1943. The birds of Bolivia. Part II. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 95: 167-221.
1944. A new race of Pyrrhura rupicola from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 138: 1-2.
1946. Una nueva raza de Pyrrhura rupicola del Perú. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 10 (36-37): 136-137. [Partial translation of Bond and Meyer de Schauensee (1944)]
- Boster, James, Brent Berlin, and John P. O'Neill
1986. The correspondence of Jivaroan to scientific ornithology. *American Anthropologist*, 88: 569-583.
- Botero, Jorge E., and Donald H. Rusch
1988. Recoveries of North American waterfowl in the Neotropics. In *Waterfowl in winter* (Milton W. Weller, Ed.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 469-482.

Boucard, Adolphe

1892-1895. Genera of humming birds. Being also a complete monograph of these birds. Pardy & Son, London, pp. i-xiv, 1-412.

1893. Descriptions of several supposed new species of humming-birds. *The Humming Bird*, 3: 6-10.

Bourcier, Jules

1839. Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'oiseau-mouche, le Labrador (*Ornizmya labrador*). *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie*, Lyon, 2: 389-392.

1847_a. Description de quinze espèces de Trochilidées du cabinet de M. Loddiges. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 42-47.

1847_b. Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Trochilidées. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, p. 48.

1847_c. Description de quinze espèces de Trochilidées du cabinet de M. Loddiges. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 10: 253-260.

1847_d. Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Trochilidées. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 10: 260-261.

1853. *Rev. Zool.*, p. 193. See Verreaux and Verreaux (1853).

Bourcier, Jules, and Etienne Mulsant

1848. Descriptions de quelques nouvelles espèces d'Oiseaux-Mouches. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 11: 269-275.

1874. *Hist. Nat. Oiseaux-Mouches*, 1, p. 87. See Mulsant and Verreaux (1873-1878).

Bourcier, Jules, and Édouard Verreaux

1853. *Rev. et Mag. Zool.*, (2) 5: 193. See Verreaux and Verreaux (1853).

Bourjot Saint-Hilaire, Alexandre

1837-1838. *Histoire naturelle des perroquets, troisième volume (supplémentaire)*, pour faire suite aux deux volumes de Levaillant, contenant les espèces laissées inédites par cet auteur ou récemment découvertes. Ouvrage destiné à compléter une monographie figurée de la famille des Psittacidés, le texte renfermant la classification, la synonymie et la description de chaque espèce; suivi d'un index général des espèces décrites dans tout l'ouvrage. F. G. Levrault, Paris et Strasbourg, pp. i-xl, 110 ll., 111 pll.

Bourne, William R. P.

1967. Observations of seabirds and review of literature. *Sea Swallow [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England]*, 19: 51-76.

Bourne, William R. P., and T. J. Dixon

1973. Observations of seabirds 1967-1969. *Sea Swallow [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England]*, 22: 29-60.

Bourne, William R. P., and Michael P. Harris

1968. The name and breeding-place of Hornby's (or the "Ringed") Storm-Petrel, *Oceanodroma hornbyi*. *Condor*, 70: 283.

Bourne, William R. P., and M. C. Radford

1961. Observations of sea birds. *Sea Swallow [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England]*, 14: 7-27.

Bourne, William R. P., and John Warham

1966. Geographical variation in the Giant Petrels of the genus *Macronectes*. *Ardea*, 54: 45-67.

Brabourne, Lord (=Wyndham Wentworth Knatchbull-Hugessen, 3rd Baron Brabourne), and Charles Chubb

1912 (1913). *The birds of South America*. R. H. Porter, John Wheldon & Company, Taylor and Francis, London, 1: i-xix, 1-504.

1913. A synopsis of the genus *Tinamus*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [London]*, (8) 12: 577-579.

1914. Exhibition and description of two new species of South American birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 35: 20-21.

1915. *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 35, pp. 20-21. See Brabourne and Chubb (1914).

Brack E., Antonio

1969-1972. *Catálogo de las aves del Perú*. *Biota [Colegio Salesiano, Lima]*, 8: 1-32, 69-93, 141-224, 241-300, 333-388; 9: 21-83, 119-166. [Distribution and Peruvian localities extracted mainly from Cory 1918-1919, Cory and Hellmayr 1924, Hellmayr 1925-1938, Hellmayr and Conover 1942-1949]

1986. La fauna. In *Gran geografía del Perú: naturaleza y hombre* (Manfer-Juan Mejía Baca, coedición), Grafos, S.A., Barcelona, España, pp. 1-247.

1974. Los vertebrados de las lomas costeras del Perú. *Anales Científicos* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 13: (3-4): 85-92.
- Brackbill, Hervey
1950. The man who turned in the first Chimney Swift bands from Peru. *The Migrant* [Tennessee Ornithological Society], 21: 17-21.
- Braun, Michael J., and Theodore A. Parker, III
1985. Molecular, morphological, and behavioral evidence concerning the taxonomic relationships "*Synallaxis*" *gularis* and other synallaxines. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 333-346.
- Brazil, Mark
1983. An illustrated guide to the commoner birds of the Ballestas Islands, Paracas, Peru. Privately printed, Japan, 10 pp.
- Brightsmith, Donald J.
1999. The roles of predation and competition in nest niche differentiation: evidence from termitarium nesting parrots and trogons. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, pp. i-xiii, 1-167.
2000. Use of arboreal termitaria by nesting birds in the Peruvian Amazon. *Condor*, 102: 529-538.
- Brightsmith, Donald J., and Lucila Pautrat
1998. Termites y la coexistencia con aves tropicales - Parque Nacional del Manu. *Xilema* [Revista de los Estudiantes de la Facultad de Ciencias Forestales, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], Año 1, no. 1: 3-4.
- Brinkley, Edward S., Steve N. G. Howell, Michael P. Force, Larry B. Spear, and David C. [sic] Ainley
2000. Status of the Westland petrel (*Procellaria westlandica*) off South America. *Notornis* [Ornithological Society of New Zealand], 47: 179-183.
- Brinkley, J. O.
1967. The Guanay Coast. *Sea Swallow* [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England], 19: 15-18.
- Brisson, Mathurin Jacques
1760. *Ornitologia sive synopsis methodica sistens avium divisionem in ordines* Sectiones, Genera, Species ipsarumque Varietates. Cum accurata cujusque speciei descriptione, Citationibus Auctorum de iis tractantium, Nominibus eis ab ipsis Nationibus impositis, Nominibusque vulgaribus. Cl. Joannem-Baptistam Bauche, Parisiis, 2: 1-516, j-lxvij, pll. I-XLVI.
- Brodkorb, Pierce
1928. Geographic variation in *Thinocorus orbignyianus* Geoffroy and Lesson. *Auk*, 45: 499-500.
1939. Two undescribed South American barbets. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 52: 135-136.
1963. Catalogue of fossil birds. Part 1. (Archaeopterygiformes through Ardeiformes). *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 7: 179-293.
1964. Catalogue of fossil birds. Part 2. (Anseriformes through Galliformes). *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 8: 195-335.
1971. Catalogue of fossil birds. Part 4. (Columbiformes through Piciformes). *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 15: 163-266.
- Brokaw, Howard P.
1976. Birds of Pampa Galeras, Peru. *Delmarva Ornithologist* [Delmarva Ornithological Society, Wilmington, Delaware], 11: 26-30.
- Brooks, Daniel M.
1994a. A trip filled with cracids... *The Cracid Newsletter*, 3: 9-10.
1994b. Status of cracids in the northern Peruvian Amazon. *The Cracid Newsletter*, 3: 9-10. See Brooks (1994a).
1997. ¿Son la competencia, el tamaño y la superposición de dietas pronosticadores de la composición de Ramphastidae? *In* Manejo de fauna silvestre en la Amazonía (Tula G. Fang, Richard E. Bodmer, Rolando Aquino, and Michael H. Valqui, Eds.). Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 283-288.
1998a. Competition and coexistence in Neotropical birds: a latitudinal comparison. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, pp. i-xiv, 1-145.
1998b. *Pipile* as a protein source to rural hunters and Amerindians. In *Biology and conservation of the Piping Guans (Aves: Cracidae)* (Daniel M. Brooks, Fabio

Olmos, and Alfredo J. Begazo, Eds.). Special Publication of the Cracid Specialist Group, no. 1: 42-50.

Brooks, Daniel M., Lucio Pando-Vasquez, and Angel Ocmin-Petit

1999. Comparative life history of cotingas in the northern Peruvian Amazon. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 10: 193-206.

Brooks, Daniel M., Lucio Pando-Vasquez, Angel Ocmin-Petit, and Juan Tejada-Renjifo

1999. Separación de recursos en una comunidad de aves de caza Napo-Amazónicas. In *Manejo y conservación de fauna silvestre en América Latina* (Tula G. Fang, Olga L. Montenegro, and Richard E. Bodmer, Eds.). Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 307-313.

Brooks, Daniel M., and Stuart D. Strahl (Eds.)

2000. Curassows, guans and chachalacas: status survey and conservation action plan for Cracids 2000 – 2004. IUCN/SSC Cracid Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. i-viii, 1-182.

Brooks, W. S.

1917. Notes on some Falkland Island birds. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 61: 135-160.

Brown, Leslie, and Dean Amadon

1968. *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the World*. Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited, Middlesex, and McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1: 1-434; 2: 435-945.

Brown, Richard G. B.

1980. The field identification of Black and Markham's Storm-Petrels *Oceanodroma melania* and *O. markhami*. *American Birds*, 34: 868.

1981. Seabirds in northern Peruvian waters, November-December 1977. In *Investigación cooperativa de la anchoveta y su ecosistema* (L. M. Dicki and Jorge E. Valdivia G., Eds.). Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], Volúmen Extraordinario, pp. 34-42.

Browning, M. Ralph

1989. The type specimens of Hekstra's owls. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 102: 515-519.

Bruce, Murray D.

1999. Family Tytonidae (Barn-owls). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 34-75.

Bruch, P.

1853. Monographische Uebersicht der Gattung *Larus* Lin. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 1: 96-108.

1855. Revision der Gattung *Larus* Lin. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 3: 273-293.

Brumfield, Robb T., and Angelo P. Capparella

1996a. Genetic differentiation and taxonomy in the House Wren species group. *Condor*, 98: 547-556.

1996b. Historical diversification of birds in northwestern South America: a molecular perspective on the role of vicariant events. *Evolution*, 50: 1607-1624.

Brumfield, Robb T., and J. V. Remsen, Jr.

1996. Geographic variation and species limits in *Cinnycertia* wrens of the Andes. *Wilson Bulletin*, 108: 205-227.

Buffon, George Louis Leclerc

1770-1786. *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux*. Imprimerie Royale, Paris, 10 volumes.

Bündgen, R.

1999. Biogeographie, geographische Variation und Taxonomie der Kolibrigattung *Chlorostilbon* (Aves: Trochilinae). Ph.D. Thesis, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn, pp. ?

Burger, Joanna, and Michael Gochfeld

1996. Family Laridae (Gulls). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 572-623.

Burleigh, Thomas D.

1960. Three new subspecies of birds from western North America. *Auk*, 77: 210-215.

Burmeister, Hermann

1856. Systematische Uebersicht der Thiere Brasiliens, welche während einer Reise durch die Provinzen von Rio de Janeiro und Minas geraës gesammelt oder beobachtet wurden. *Vögel*. Georg Reimer, Berlin, 2: i-x, 1-526; 3: i-xiv, 1-466.

Burns, Kevin J.

1997. Molecularsystematics of tanagers (Thraupinae): evolution and biogeography of a diverse radiation of Neotropical birds. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 8: 334-348.

1998. Molecular phylogenetics of the genus *Piranga*: implications for biogeography and the evolution of morphology and behavior. *Auk*, 115: 621-634.
- Burton, John A. (Ed.)
1973. *Owls of the World: their evolution, structure and ecology*. E. P. Dutton, New York, pp. 1-216.
- Butler, Robert W., Francisco S. Delgado, Horacio de la Cueva, Victor Pulido, and Brett K. Sandercock
1996. Migration routes of the Western Sandpiper. *Wilson Bulletin*, 108: 662-672.
- Byskov, Jens Ole
1977. Peru & Ecuador, bird observations 1974. Dansk Ornithologisk Forening, Copenhagen, pp. 1-45 [mimeographed].
- Caballero y C., Eduardo, and Nicanor Ibáñez H.
1970 (1974). Estudios helmintológicos de la República del Perú. I. Dos especies de trematoda de la familia Microphallidae Travassos, 1920 que parasitan aves. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología*, 41: 29-37.
- Cabanis, Jean
1846. In Tschudi (1844-1846).
1847. Ornithologische Notizen. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 13 (1): 186-256.
1848. In Schomburgk (1848).
1850-1851. *Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlung des Oberamtmann Ferdinand Heine, auf Gut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt. Mit kritischen Anmerkungen und Beschreibung der neuen Arten systematisch bearbeitet*. R. Frantz, Halberstadt, 1: i-viii, 1-233.
1861. Uebersicht der im Berliner Museum befindlichen Vögel von Costa Rica Vom Herausgeber. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 9: 81-96.
1865. Über neue oder weniger bekannte exotische Vögel. Vom Herausgeber. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 13: 406-414.
1867. Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Sylvia concolor* Orb. als Typus einer neuen Gattung *Xenospingus*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 15: 347-349.
1872. Die Thamnophilen - Gattung *Diallactes* nebst 2 neuen Arten. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 20: 233-234.
1873a. [Neue peruanische Vögel des Herrn C. Jelski]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 21: 64-68.
1873b. Ueber *Ostinops atrovirens* d'Orb. und *atrocastaneus* n. sp. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 21: 308-310.
1873c. [Ueber *Xenodacnis parina* nov. gen. et spec. des Berliner Museums, von C. Jelski in Peru entdeckt]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 21: 311-312.
1873d. [Neue Vögel des Berliner Museums, von C. Jelski in Peru entdeckt]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 21: 315-320.
1874. [Neue peruanische Vögel des Herrn Jelski]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 22: 96-100.
1881. Ueber Peruanische Exemplare von *Pionus menstruus rubrigularis*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 29: 222.
1883a. [Ueber *Colaptes longirostris* und *C. puna*]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 31: 97-98.
1883b. Ueber *Contopus brachyrhynchus* n. sp.; *Myiarchus ferocior* n. sp.; *Myiarchus atriceps* n. sp.; *Elainea strepera* n. sp.; *Elainea grata* n. sp.; *Sycalis intermedia* n. sp., und *Cyanocorax tucumanus* n. sp. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 31: 214-217.
- Cabanis, Jean, and Ferdinand Heine
1859-1860. *Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlung des Oberamtmann Ferdinand Heine auf Gut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt. Mit kritischen Anmerkungen und Beschreibung der neuen Arten systematisch bearbeitet*. R. Frantz, Halberstadt, 2: 1-175.
1860. *Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlung des Oberamtmann Ferdinand Heine auf Gut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt. Mit kritischen Anmerkungen und Beschreibung der neuen Arten systematisch bearbeitet*. R. Frantz, Halberstadt, 3: 1-220.
1863a. *Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlung des Oberamtmann Ferdinand Heine auf Gut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt. Mit kritischen Anmerkungen und Beschreibung der neuen Arten systematisch bearbeitet*. R. Frantz, Halberstadt, 4, Heft 1: 1-229.

- 1863b. Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlung des Oberamtmann Ferdinand Heine auf Gut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt. Mit kritischen Anmerkungen und Beschreibung der neuen Arten systematisch bearbeitet. R. Frantz, Halberstadt, 4, Heft 2: 1-179.
- Cabot, J.
1991. Distribution and habitat selection of Buteo polyosoma and B. poecilochrous in Bolivia and neighbouring countries. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 111: 199-209.
- Cabot, José
1992. Family Tinamidae (Tinamous). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 112-139.
- Cabrera A., María Elena
1989. Biometría diferencial de Catamenia analis griseiventris. (EMBERIZIDAE – AVES). Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 32 pp.
- Cabrera Q., Demóstenes
1966. Situación actual de las aves guaneras en el litoral peruano [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], pp. 103-105.

1979. Bases para el manejo del recurso aves guaneras en el Perú. Tesis de Doctorado, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. i-ii, 1-44.
- Calderón A., Adolfo
1989. Censo de las poblaciones de aves en el Santuario Nacional de las Lagunas de Mejía. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 13: 19-21.
- Callaghan, Des A.
1998. Conservation status of the Torrent Ducks Merganetta. Wildfowl [United Kingdom], 48:166-173.
- Campbell, Kenneth E., Jr.
1971. First report of Sandwich Terns in Peru. Auk, 88: 676.

1973. The pleistocene avifauna of the Talara Tar Seeps, northwestern Peru. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. i-x, 1-227.
1979. The non-passerine pleistocene avifauna of the Talara Tar Seeps, northwestern Peru. Royal Ontario Museum, Life Sciences Contribution, no. 118: 1-203.
1982. Late pleistocene events along the coastal plain of northwestern South America. In Biological diversification in the tropics (Ghilleen T. Prance, Ed.). Columbia University Press, New York, pp. 423-440.
1996. A new species of giant anhinga (Aves: Pelecaniformes: Anhingidae) from the upper Upper Miocene (Huayquerian) of Amazonian Peru. Contributions in Science [Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County], no. 460: 1-9.
- Campos F., Arturo, and David M. Miranda H.
1998. Evaluación del ecosistema de la Laguna de Huacachina de Ica, sus impactos negativos y posibles soluciones. Tesis para optar el título Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. [5] 1-72 [17].
- Canales G., Angel
1989a. Lagunas de oxidación de Puno convertidas en refugio de aves. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 12: 19-20.

1989b. Actividad del Podiceps occipitales en el Lago Titicaca. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 13: 18.

1992. Evaluación de la actividad de las aves en la Reserva Nacional del Titicaca. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 18: 17-22.

1996. Migratory bird activity in the bay of Lake Titicaca, Puno, Peru. International Wader Studies, 8: 62.
- Canturini A., Eda S.
1998. Helmintos parásitos de Calidris alba "playerito blanco" de la Bahía de Paracas. Tesis para optar el título profesional de Biólogo con mención en Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. [3] 1-49 [38].
- Capparella, Angelo P.
1987. Effects of riverine barriers on genetic differentiation of Amazonian forest undergrowth birds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-ix, 1-100.

1988. Genetic variation in Neotropical birds: implications for the speciation process.

In Henri Ouellet (Ed.), Acta XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Ottawa [Canada]. Published for National Museum of Natural Sciences by University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa, 2: 1658-1664.

1991. Neotropical avian diversity and riverine barriers. In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Christchurch [New Zealand]. New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board, Wellington, 1: 307-316.

Capparella, Angelo P., and Scott M. Lanyon

1985. Biochemical and morphometric analysis of the sympatric, Neotropical, sibling species, *Mionectes macconnelli* and *M. oleagineus*. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 347-355.

Capparella, Angelo P., Gary H. Rosenberg, and Steven W. Cardiff

1997. A new subspecies of *Percnostola rufifrons* (Formicariidae) from northeastern Amazonian Peru, with a revision of the *rufifrons* complex. In Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 165-170.

Carboneras, Carles

- 1992a. Family Diomedidae (Albatrosses). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 198-215.
- 1992b. Family Procellariidae (Petrels and Shearwaters). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 216-257.
- 1992c. Family Hydrobatidae (Storm-petrels). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 258-271.
- 1992d. Family Pelecanoididae (Diving-petrels). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 272-279.
- 1992e. Family Sulidae (Gannets and Boobies). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 312-325.

1992f. Family Anhimidae (Screamers). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 528-535.

1992g. Family Anatidae (Ducks, Geese and Swans). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 536-628.

Cárdenas M., M. Regina

2000. Composición alimenticia de la *Chloephaga melanoptera* "Huallata" en época seca y en tres zonas de Puno. Tesis para optar el Título Profesional de Licenciado en Biología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [4] 1-42 [8].

Cardiff, Steven W.

1983. Three new bird species for Peru, with other distributional records from northern Departamento de Loreto. Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 73: 185-192.

Cardiff, Steven W., and J. V. Remsen, Jr.

1994. Type specimens of birds in the Museum of Natural Science, Louisiana State University. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Natural Science, Louisiana State University, no. 68: 1-32.

Carey, Cynthia

1991. Respiration of avian embryos at high altitude. In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Christchurch [New Zealand]. New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board, Wellington, 1: 265-278.
1993. Avian embryonic responses to hypoxia: differences between domesticated chicken and wild bird embryos. In Hipoxia: Investigaciones básicas y clínicas: homenaje a Carlos Monge Cassinelli [Hypoxia: basic and clinical investigations: Festschrift for Carlos Monge Cassinelli] (Faveola León-Velarde and A. Arregui, Eds.). Instituto Francés de Estudios Andinos, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia. Lima, Perú, pp. 349-360.
1994. Structural and physiological differences between montane and lowland avian eggs and embryos. Journal of Biosciences, 19: 429-440.

Carey, Cynthia, Olga Dunin-Borkowski, Fabiola León-Velarde, Daniel Espinoza, and Carlos Monge

1993. Blood gases, pH and hematology of montane and lowland coot embryos.

- Respiration Physiology, 93: 151-163. [Now Respiratory Physiology and Neurobiology]
1994. Gas exchange and blood gases of Puna Teal (*Anas versicolor puna*) embryos in the Peruvian Andes. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 163: 649-656.
- Carey, Cynthia, Fabiola León-Velarde, Gonzalo Castro, and Carlos Monge
1987. Shell conductance, daily water loss, and water content of Andean Gull and Puna Ibis eggs. *Journal of Experimental Zoology. Supplement*, 1: 247-252.
- Carey, Cynthia, Fabiola León-Velarde, Olga Dunin-Borkowski, Theresa L. Bucher, Grimaneza de la Torre, Daniel Espinoza, and Carlos Monge
1989. Variation in eggshell characteristics and gas exchange of montane and lowland coot eggs. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 159: 389-400.
- Carey, Cynthia, Fabiola León-Velarde, Olga Dunin-Borkowski [sic], and Carlos Monge
1989. Shell conductance, daily water loss, and water content of Puna Teal eggs. *Physiological Zoology*, 62: 83-95.
- Carey, Cynthia, Fabiola León-Velarde, and Carlos Monge
1990. Eggshell conductance and other physical characteristics of avian eggs laid in the Peruvian Andes. *Condor*, 92: 790-793.
- Carp, Erik, Augusto Fachín, and Mery Ushiñahua
1987. Censo de aves acuáticas en la Reserva Nacional [sic] Pacaya-Samiria. *Volante Migratorio [Lima]*, no. 9: 19-24.
- Carpenter, Bob, and Patti Carpenter
1999. You can do Peru! *WildBird*, 13: 52-61.
- Carpenter, F. Lynn
1972. Evolution and high altitude adaptation in the Andean Hillstar Hummingbird (*Oreotrochilus estella estella*). Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, California, pp. i-iv, 1-128.
1974. Torpor in an Andean hummingbird: its ecological significance. *Science*, 183: 545-547.
1975. Bird hematocrits: effects of high altitude and strength of flight. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 50A: 415-417.
1976. Ecology and evolution of an Andean hummingbird (*Oreotrochilus estella*). *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 106: 1-74.

- Carpenter, James W.
1982. Medical and husbandry aspects of Captive Andean Condors: a model for the California Condor. *Annual Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*, pp. 13-19.
- Carrker, M. A., Jr. (=Carriker, Melbourne A., Jr.)
1930. Descriptions of new birds from Peru and Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 82: 367-376.
- 1931a. *Euscarthmornis ruficularis* (Cabanis) rediscovered. *Auk*, 48: 122.
- 1931b (1932). Descriptions of new birds from Peru and Bolivia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 83: 455-467.
- 1932a. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 83, p. 467. See Carriker (1931b).
- 1932b. Additional new birds from Peru with a synopsis of the races of *Hylophylax naevia*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 84: 1-7.
- 1932c. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 85: 27. See Carriker (1933a).
- 1933a. Descriptions of new birds from Peru, with notes on other little-known species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 85: 1-38.
- 1933b. Notes on Peruvian birds. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 85: 23-24. See Carriker (1933a).
- 1934a. Descriptions of new birds from Peru, with notes on the nomenclature and status of other little-known species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 86: 317-334.
- 1934b. Rediscovery of *Conothraupis speculigera* (Gould). *Auk*, 51: 497-499.
- 1935a. Descriptions of new birds from Bolivia, with notes on other little-known species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 87: 313-341.
- 1935b. Descriptions of new birds from Peru and Ecuador, with critical notes on other little-known species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 87: 343-359.

1936. Southern winter range of *Ixobrychus exilis hesperus*. *Auk*, 53: 323.
1938. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 30. See Carriker (1933a).
- Carrión, Aldrin, Eliana Icochea D., and Néstor Falcón
2000. Seroprevalencia del virus de la enfermedad de Newcastle en aves silvestres del orden Columbiforme en Baños de Boza, distrito de Aucallama, provincia de Huaral. *Revista de Investigaciones Veterinarias del Perú*, 11 (1): 88-91.
- Carroll, John P.
1994. Family Odontophoridae (New World Quails). In *Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.)*. New World Vultures to Guineafowl. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 412-433.
- Casapino D., Edison
1985. Fauna ornitológica de la Laguna de Pomacanchis Prov. de Acomayo Dpto. del Cusco. Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 46 pp.
- Cassin, John
1855. Birds. In Gilliss, James Melvin (Superintendent), U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the southern hemisphere, during the years 1849-50-51-52. Washington, 2: 172-206.
1858. United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Mammalogy and Ornithology. J. B. Lippincott & Company, Philadelphia, pp. i-viii, 1-466.
1864. Notes of an examination of the birds of the subfamily Coerebinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16: 265-275.
- 1866a. A study of the Icteridae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 18: 10-25.
- 1866b. A second study of the Icteridae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 18: 403-417.
- 1867a. A third study of the Icteridae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 19: 45-74.
- 1867b. A study of the Ramphastidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 19: 100-124.

- Castelnau, Francis L. de Laporte de
1851. Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 a 1847, sous la direction du Comte Francis de Castelnau. Première Partie. Histoire du Voyage. P. Bertrand, Paris, 4: 1-467.
- Castillo O., Ada R.
1985. Estudio bioecológico de las especies *Saimiri sciureus* y *Opisthocomus hoazin*. Tesis de Título Profesional, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-29, tablas 1-26.
- Castillo, Julio A.
1965. Exploración bio-oceanológica básica del área Callao-Punta Aguja-Crucero E-6503. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 3: 1-14 [11].
- Castro C., N. Rogerio
1972. Aspectos etológicos del "Turtupilín" *Pyrocephalus rubinus obscurus* Gould Aves: Tyrannidae. Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-33.
- Castro V., Gonzalo
1983. Estudios preliminares del Gorrión Andino (*Zonotrichia capensis*): Morococha y Lima. Informe de laboratorio para optar el grado académico de Bachiller en Ciencias con mención en Biología, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-20.
- 1984a. Aspectos energéticos del Playero Blanco (*Calidris alba*) en relación con su ecología y migración. Tesis para optar el grado académico de Magister en Ciencias con mención en Biofísica, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-23.
- 1984b. Las aves de la laguna "El Paraíso." *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 3: 10-12.
1985. Un estudio sobre las adaptaciones a la altitud en el Gorrión Andino (*Zonotrichia capensis*). In *Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical* (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], pp. 27-32.
1986. Repercusiones biológicas del fenómeno "El Niño" en la costa peruana. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 44: 71-79.
1987. High basal metabolic rate in Sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *Wilson Bulletin*, 99: 267-268.

1988. Ecophysiology of Sanderlings migrating to four different latitudes. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, pp. i-xiii, 1-190.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, Cynthia Carey, José Whittembury, and Carlos Monge
 1985. Comparative responses of sea level and montane Rufous-collared Sparrows, *Zonotrichia capensis*, to hypoxia and cold. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 82A: 847-850.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, and Raúl Ishiyama C.
 1985-1986 (1986). Algunas consideraciones acerca del Pinguino [sic] de Humboldt. *Revista de la ANBIOP (Asociación Nacional de Biólogos del Perú)*, 3 (1): 37-41.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, and J. Peterson Myers
 1987. Ecología y conservación del Playero Blanco (*Calidris alba*) en el Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 52: 47-61.
1990. Validity of predictive equations for total body fat in Sanderlings from different nonbreeding areas. *Condor*, 92: 205-209.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, J. Peterson Myers, and Luis E. Bertochi
 1988. Predadores del "playero blanco" en el Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 58: 57-59.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, J. Peterson Myers, and Robert E. Ricklefs
 1992. Ecology and energetics of sanderlings migrating to four latitudes. *Ecology*, 73: 833-844.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, Enrique G. Ortiz, and Luis Bertochi
 1990. Importancia biológica y conservación de la laguna El Paraíso, Lima. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 71: 47-55.
- Castro V., Gonzalo, and Bruce A. Wunder
 1991. Cold adaptations in the Rufous-collared Sparrow *Zonotrichia capensis*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 98A: 101-102.
- Cayo R.-S., Mónica M.
 1994. Patrones espacio temporales de ocupación de habitats de las aves de orilla de la Reserva Nacional de Paracas. Tesis para optar el título de Bióloga, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria, La Molina Lima, Perú, pp. [7] 1-93.
- Ceballos A., Carlos, and Juan Flores R.
 1999. Biometría de *Xenodacnis parina* (Emberizidae, Aves) en Yanacocha. Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 25 pp.
- Ceballos B., Ismael
 1983. Catálogo de las tinamiformes peruanas. Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco, pp. 1-46 [mimeographed].
1986. Aves registradas en las lagunas de Huacarpay-Cusco. *Revista de Zoología [Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas y Geográficas, Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco]*, 2 (2): 11-24.
1992. Fauna del Santuario Histórico de Machupicchu. In *Machu Picchu: devenir histórico y cultural*. Publicación en homenaje a la Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco en el tricentenario de su fundación (Efrain Chevarría H., Ed.). UNSAAC [Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco], pp. 79-89.
- Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina
 1995. Reporte Tambopata: Resúmenes de investigaciones en los alrededores del Explorer's Inn; Abstracts of investigations around Explorer's Inn. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Conservation International, Tambopata Reserve Society [CDC-UNALM/CI/TReeS], Lima, pp. i-xii, 1-166.
- Cetraro, Guillermo
 1970. 100 aves conocidas en los alrededores de Iquitos: una guía para su identificación. Programa de Biología, Universidad Nacional de la Amazonía Peruana, [Iquitos], pp. 1-56 [mimeographed].
- Cetraro, Guillermo de Souza
 1976. Guía para identificar las especies de la familia Psittacidae (Aves) del llano Amazónico peruano. *Conocimiento [Universidad Nacional de la Amazonía Peruana, Iquitos, Perú]*, 1 (2): 48-50.
- Chang B., Pablo, Eliana Icochea D'A., and Mónica Alba
 1999. Detección de anticuerpos contra el virus de la enfermedad de Newcastle en aves silvestres Paseriformes y Columbiformes en la provincia de Chancay. *Revista de Investigaciones Veterinarias del Perú*, 10 (2): 79-81.
- Chang B., Pablo E.
 1998. Detección de la prevalencia de anticuerpos contra el virus de la enfermedad

de Newcastle en aves silvestres passeriformes y columbiformes en la provincia de Chancay. Tesis para optar el título de Médico Veterinario, Escuela Académico Profesional de Medicina Veterinaria, Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. i-xi, 1-24.

Chantler, Philip

1999. Family Apodidae (Swifts). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 388-457.

Chantler, Phil, and Gerald Driessens

2000. Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the World. Second edition. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. i-vii, 1-272.

Chapman, Angela, and Kenneth V. Rosenberg

1991. Diets of four sympatric Amazonian woodcreepers (Dendrocolaptidae). Condor, 93: 904-915. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

Chapman, Frank M.

1889. A revision of the genus *Xiphorhynchus* Swainson, with descriptions of two new species. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 2: 153-162.

1901. Descriptions of six apparently new birds from Peru. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 14: 225-228.

1912. Diagnoses of apparently new Colombian birds. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 31: 139-166.

1914. Diagnoses of apparently new Colombian birds. III. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 33: 603-637.

1915. The more northern species of the genus *Scytalopus* Gould. Auk, 32: 406-423.

1917. The distribution of bird-life in Colombia; a contribution to a biological survey of South America. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 36: i-x, 1-729.

1919a. Notes from a traveler in the tropics III. From Panama to Peru. Bird-Lore, 21: 87-91.

1919b. Notes from a traveler in the tropics IV. Peru. Bird-Lore, 21: 157-164.

1919c. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Peru, Bolivia, Brazil, and Colombia. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 32: 253-268.

1919d. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Peru, Bolivia, Argentina, and Chile. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 41: 323-333.

1920. Description of a proposed new race of the Killdeer from the coast of Peru. Auk, 37: 105-108.

1921a. Descriptions of apparently new birds from Bolivia, Brazil, and Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 2: 1-8.

1921b. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Brazil. American Museum Novitates, no. 18: 1-12.

1921c. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus., 113, p. 95. See Chapman (1921e).

1921d. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus., 115, p. 110. See Chapman (1921e).

1921e. The distribution of bird life in the Urubamba Valley of Peru. United States National Museum Bulletin, 117: 1-138.

1922a. The distribution of the swallows of the genus *Pygochelidon*. American Museum Novitates, no. 30: 1-15.

1922b. Descriptions of apparently new birds from Colombia, Ecuador, and Argentina. American Museum Novitates, no. 31: 1-8.

1923a. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Panama, Venezuela, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia. American Museum Novitates, no. 67: 1-12.

1923b. Descriptions of proposed new Formicariidae and Dendrocolaptidae. American Museum Novitates, no. 86: 1-20.

1923c. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Chile. American Museum Novitates, no. 96: 1-12.

1923d. The distribution of the motmots of the genus *Momotus*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 48: 27-59.

1923e. Mutation among birds in the genus *Buarremon*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 48: 243-278.

- 1924a. Descriptions of new flycatcher from Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru. American Museum Novitates, no. 118: 1-11.
- 1924b. Descriptions of new genera and species of Tracheophonae from Panama, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia. American Museum Novitates, no. 123: 1-9.
- 1924c. Descriptions of new birds from Ecuador, Colombia, Peru, and Bolivia. American Museum Novitates, no. 138: 1-16.
- 1924d. Descriptions of new birds from Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia. American Museum Novitates, no. 143: 1-16.
- 1924e. Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 188, p. 7. See Chapman (1924a).
- 1924f. Brown Pelican caught by a sea-lion. Bird-Lore, 26: 328.
- 1925a. Descriptions of new birds from Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Argentina. American Museum Novitates, no. 160: 1-14.
- 1925b. Descriptions of new birds from Ecuador and Peru. American Museum Novitates, no. 187: 1-9.
- 1925c. Descriptions of one new genus and of species of birds from Peru and Ecuador. American Museum Novitates, no. 205: 1-11.
- 1925d. The relationships and distribution of the warblers of the genus Campsothlypis: a contribution to the study of the origin of Andean bird life. Auk, 42: 193-208.
- 1926a. Descriptions of new birds from Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador, and Brazil. American Museum Novitates, no. 231: 1-7.
- 1926b. Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 237, p. 4. See Chapman (1926a).
- 1926c. The distribution of bird-life in Ecuador: a contribution to a study of the origin of Andean bird-life. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 55: i-xiii, 1-784.
- 1927a. Descriptions of new birds from northwestern Peru and western Colombia. American Museum Novitates, no. 250: 1-7.
- 1927b. The variations and distribution of Saltator aurantiirostris. American Museum Novitates, no. 261: 1-19.

- 1928a. Descriptions of new birds from eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru. American Museum Novitates, no. 332: 1-12.
- 1928b. Mutation in Capito auratus. American Museum Novitates, no. 335: 1-21.
- 1929a. Descriptions of new birds from Mt. Duida, Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 380: 1-27.
- 1929b. Relationships of the races of Phaeoprogne tapera and their probable significance. Auk, 46: 348-357.
1931. The upper zonal bird-life of Mts. Roraima and Duida. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 63: 1-135.
1933. Autobiography of a bird-lover. D. Appleton-Century Company, New York, pp. i-xiii, 1-420.
1940. The post-glacial history of Zonotrichia capensis. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 77: 381-438.
1941. Historia post-glacial del Zonotrichia capensis. Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima], 5 (17): 236-247. [Partial translation of subspecies that occur in Peru from Chapman (1940)]

Chapman, Frank M., and Ludlow Griscom

1924. The house wrens of the genus Troglodytes. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 50: 279-304.

Chapman, Stephen E.

1969. The Pacific winter quarters of Sabine's Gull. Ibis, 111: 615-617.

Chávez Ch., Jorge

- 1955-1957. Apuntes para una ornitología cuzqueña. Aves de Taray. Revista Universitaria [Universidad Nacional del Cuzco], no. 108: 157-174; no. 112: 227-234.

Chávez G., Carlos, and Carlos Guerrero D.

1960. Ecto y endoparásitos identificados en el Departamento de Parasitología de la Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria (1947-1960). Revista de la Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], 15: 48-68.

Chávez G., Carlos, and Ramón Zaldívar

1967. Zooparasites of livestock in Peru. United States Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Research Grant Project: FG-Pe-102. University of San Marcos. School of Veterinary Medicine, Lima Peru .85 pp.

Chávez-Riva G., Patricia C.

1988. Estudio preliminar sobre eco-etología de siete especies de Psittacidae en el Parque Nacional del Manu. Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Ricardo Palma, Lima, Perú, pp. i-iii, 1-65.
1994. Nesting ecology of Red-masked Conures (*Aratinga erythrogenys*, Aves: Psittacidae) in Peru, and the El Niño event. Master of Science Thesis, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, pp. i-v, 1-54.

Cheneval, Jacques

1993. L'avifaune Mio-Pliocène de la Formation Pisco (Pérou): étude préliminaire. *In* Paléontologie et stratigraphie d'Amérique latine. Table ronde européenne, Lyon, 7-8-9 juillet 1992 (M. Gayet, coordonnateur). Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de Lyon, no. 125: 85-95.

Cheney, Cynthia

1998. The current situation of the Humboldt Penguin in Chile and Peru: a report from the population and habitat viability analysis meeting. Part I. Penguin Conservation, 11 (3): 4-9.

Cherrie, George K., and Elsie M. B. Reichenberger

1921. Descriptions of proposed new birds from Brazil, Paraguay, and Argentina. American Museum Novitates, no. 27: 1-6.

Chesser, R. Terry

1995. Biogeographic, ecological, and evolutionary aspects of South American austral migration, with special reference to the family Tyrannidae. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, i-v, 1-332.
2000. Evolution in the high Andes: The phylogenetics of *Muscisaxicola* ground-tyrants. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 15: 369-380.

Chester, Jonathan

1996. The world of the penguin. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco, California, pp i-xvi, 1-111.

Chirinos de Vildoso, Aurora

1976. Aspectos biológicos del fenómeno "El Niño" 1972-73. Parte I: distribución de la fauna. *In* Reunión de trabajo sobre el fenómeno conocido como "El Niño." Guayaquil, Ecuador, 4-12 Diciembre 1974. FAO Informe de Pesca [Roma], no. 185: 62-79.

Christian, Daniel

1998. Birds III: use of tape recorders at the Cashiriari-3 well site in the Lower Urubamba region. *In* Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the Lower Urubamba region, Peru: Cashiriari-3 well site and the Camisea and Urubamba rivers (Alfonso Alonso, and Francisco Dallmeier, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 2: 187-195.

Chubb, Charles

1906. Bull. Brit.Orn. Cl., 19, p. 34. See Sharpe (1907).
1910. On the birds of Paraguay. Ibis, (9) 4: 53-78.
1914. Bull. Brit.Orn. Cl., 35, p. 20. See Brabourne and Chubb (1914).
- 1917a. Bull. Brit.Orn. Cl., 28, p. 30. See Chubb (1917d).
- 1917b. New species of birds from Ecuador and Peru. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 4-5.
- 1917c. Descriptions of three new species of South-American birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 17-18.
- 1917d. Descriptions of new forms of South-American birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 29-34.
- 1918a. Descriptions of new subspecies of *Attagis*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 40-41.
- 1918b. Descriptions of new forms from South America. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 47-48.
- 1918c. Descriptions of new forms from South America. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 38: 83-87.
- 1918d. Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 39, p. 5. See Chubb (1919b).

- 1918_e. Descriptions of new forms of South and Central American birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 39: 21-23.
- 1918_f. *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 39, p. 51. 39, p. 51. See Chubb (1919_b).
- 1919_a. Descriptions of new forms of South and Central American birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 39: 41-42.
- 1919_b. Descriptions of new forms of South and Central American birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 39: 51-53.
- 1919_c. Descriptions of new forms of South American birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 39: 70-72.
- 1919_d. Notes on collections of birds in the British Museum, from Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, and Argentina. Part. I. Tinamidae-Rallidae. *Ibis*, (11) 1: 1-55.
- 1919_e. Notes on collections of birds in the British Museum, from Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, and Argentina. Part. II. Podicipediformes-Accipitriformes. *Ibis*, (11) 1: 256-290.
- 1919_f. New forms of South American birds. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [London]*, (9) 4: 301-304.
1920. Descriptions of South Africa [=America] birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 40: 155-156.

Cink, Calvin L., and Peter E. Lowther

1987. Diferenciación sexual anómala en gorriones sudamericanos. *Revista de Ecología Latinoamericana*, 1 (3-4): 20-24.

Clarke, Christopher

1990. New populations of rare cracids found in Ecuador and Peru. *World Pheasant Association News*, no. 28: 6-9.

Clark, John

- 1882_a. The composition of some fossil eggs, from the Peruvian guano deposits. *Proceedings of the Philosophical Society of Glasgow*, 13: 573-575.
- 1882_b. *Proc. Philosoph. Soc. Glasgow*, 15: 573-575. See Clark (1882_a).

Clark, Richard J., and Heimo Mikkola

1989. A preliminary revision of threatened and near-threatened nocturnal birds of prey of the World (Bernd-Ulrich Meyburg and Robin D. Chancellor, Eds.). *World Working Group on Birds of Prey (WWGBP)*, Berlin, London and Paris, pp. 371-388.

Clayton, D. H., R. D. Gregory, and R. D. Price

1992. Comparative ecology of Neotropical bird lice (Insecta: Phthiraptera). *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 61: 781-795.

Clayton, Dale H.

1990. Host specificity of *Strigiphilus* owl lice (Ischnocera: Philopteridae), with the description of new species and host associations. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 27: 257-265.

Clayton, Dale H., and Roger D. Price

1989. *Colpocephalum holzenthali* n. sp. (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) from the Barred Forest-Falcon *Micrastur ruficollis* (Falconidae) in Peru. *Journal of Parasitology*, 75: 505-507.
1998. Taxonomic review of *Cotingacola* (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) from the Cotingas (Passeriformes: Tyrannidae), with descriptions of two new species. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 35: 732-739.

Cleere, Nigel

1998. *Nightjars: a guide to the nightjars, nighthawks, and their relatives*. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-317.
1999. Family Caprimulgidae (Nightjars). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Barn-owls to Hummingbirds*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 302-386.

Clement, Peter

1993. *Finches and sparrows: an identification guide*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-ix, 1-500.
2000. *Thrushes*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 1-463.

Clements, James F.

1999. Hummingbird paradises: join our intrepid explorer on an unbelievable Peruvian hummingbird adventure. *WildBird* (May): pp. 40-45.

Clifford, Carleton M., Harry Hoogstraal, James E. Keirans, R. C. A. Rice, and W. E. Dale
1978. Observations on the subgenus Argas (Ixodoidea: Argasidae: Argas). 14. Identity and biological observations of A. cucumerinus from Peruvian seaside cliffs and a summary of the status of the subgenus Argas in the Neotropical faunal region. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 15: 57-73.

Clifford, Carleton M., Harry Hoogstraal, Frank J. Radovsky, David Stiller, and James E. Keirans
1980. Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) amblus (Acarina: Ixodoidea: Argasidae): identity, marine bird and human hosts, virus infections, and distribution in Peru. *Journal of Parasitology*, 66: 312-323.

Clifford, Carleton M., James E. Keirans, Harry Hoogstraal and Dan Corwin
1976. Observations on the subgenus Argas (Ixodoidea: Argasidae: Argas). A. (A.) dalei, new species, parasitizing the Burrowing Owl in Peru. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 69: 917-925.

Cobo, Bernabé
1653. *Historia del Nuevo Mundo: publicada por primera vez con notas y otras ilustraciones por Marcos Jiménez de la Espada. Imp. de E. Rasco, Sevilla: Sociedad de Filósofos Andaluces, 1890-1893, 4 volúmenes. [Otra edición, "con estudio preliminar y edición del P. Francisco Mateos", ha sido publicada en 2 volúmenes en Madrid: Biblioteca de Autores Españoles, 1964]*

Coffey, Ben B., Jr.
1944. Winter home of Chimney Swifts discovered in northern Peru. *The Migrant* [Tennessee Ornithological Society], 15: 37-38.
1955. Memphis banded Chimney Swift in Peru. *Mid-South Bird Notes*, 4 (7): 23.
1956. Memphis-banded Chimney Swift in Peru. *Bird-Banding*, 27: 84. [Now *Journal of Field Ornithology*]

Coha G, Juana M.
1949a. Breve informe sobre parasitología en aves guaneras. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 25: 265.
1949b. Investigación preliminar al estudio de tremátode en los riñones del Guanay (Phalacrocorax bougainvillei [sic]). *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 25: 295-302.

Cohn-Haft, Mario
1999. Family Nyctibiidae (Potoos). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 288-301.

2000. A case study in Amazonian biogeography: vocal and DNA-sequence variation in Hemitriccus flycatchers. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-xii, 1-137.

Coker, Robert E.
1907a. Informe sobre las islas de Chincha y Ballestas y otros puntos vecinos. *Boletín del Ministerio de Fomento* [Lima], 5 (6): 76-95.

1907b. La caza de lobos y pesca de ballenas y bufeos en Perú. *Boletín del Ministerio de Fomento* [Lima], 5 (11): 64-95.

1908a. Regarding the future of the guano industry and the guano-producing birds of Peru. *Science*, 28: 58-64.

1908b. The fisheries and the guano industry of Peru. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries* [Department of Commerce and Labor, Washington], 28: 333-365.

1919. Habits and economic relations of the guano birds of Peru. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 56: 449-511.

1920. Peru's wealth-producing birds. *National Geographic Magazine*, 37: 537-566.

1921. An illustration of practical results from the protection of natural resources. *Science*, 53: 295-298.

1935. The protection of birds made profitable. *Science*, 82 (2114): 10-12.

Cole, Luke W.
2000. A first Shy Albatross, Thalassarche cauta, in California and a critical re-examination of northern hemisphere records of the former Diomedea cauta complex. *North American Birds*, 54: 124-135.

Collado D., Jorge A.
1999. Aves de un sector del río Asana, áreas y quebradas adyacentes (Provincia de Mariscal Nieto - Moquegua) 1998 - 1999. Tesis para optar el título profesional de Biólogo, Escuela Profesional y Académica de Biología, Facultad de

Ciencias Biológicas y Agropecuarias, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. [10] 1-48 [10].

Collar, Nigel J.

1996. Priorities for parrot conservation in the New World. *Cotinga*, no. 5: 26-31.
1997. Family Psittacidae (Parrots). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Sandgrouse to Cuckoos. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 4: 280-477.

Collar, Nigel J., and Paul Andrew (Eds.)

1988. *Birds to watch: the ICBP World checklist of threatened birds*. International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication, no. 8: i-xvi, 1-303.

Collar, Nigel J., Michael J. Crosby, and Alison J. Stattersfield

1994. *Birds to watch 2: the World list of threatened birds*. BirdLife Conservation Series, no. 4: 1-407.

Collar, Nigel J., Luis P. Gonzaga, Niels Krabbe, Alberto Madroño Nieto, Luis J. Naranjo, Theodore A. Parker III, and David C. Wege

1992. *Threatened birds of the Americas: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book*. Third edition, part 2. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. 1-1150.

Collar, Nigel J., and Anthony T. Juniper

1992. Dimensions and causes of the parrot conservation crisis. In *New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology* (Steven R. Beissinger and Noel F. R. Snyder, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, pp. 1-24.

Collar, Nigel J., David C. Wege, and Adrian J. Long

1997. Patterns and causes of endangerment in the New World avifauna. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 237-260.

Connop, Scott

1993. The incomparable east slope of the Andes. *Birders Journal* [Ontario, Canada], 5: 243-245.

- 1997-1998. *Birders Journal/Turaco Nature Inc. Tour of the Manu World Biosphere Reserve* October, 1997. *Birders Journal* [Ontario, Canada], 6: 298-300.

- 1999a. Scott Connop's peregrinations. The Manu World Biosphere Reserve. Part 1 – The road to Manu. *Birders Journal* [Ontario, Canada], 8: 31-33.

- 1999b. Scott Connop's peregrinations. The Manu World Biosphere Reserve. Part 2 – The Amazonian lowlands. *Birders Journal* [Ontario, Canada], 8: 147-148.

Conover, Adele

1988. The macaws of Manu. *Defenders*, 63 (4): 10-16.

Conover, Boardman

1943. A study of the torrent ducks. *Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series*, 24: 345-356.

1944. The races of the Solitary Sandpiper. *Auk*, 61: 537-544.

1949. A new species of *Tinamus* from Peru. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 31: 263-266.

1950. A study of the spotted tinamous genus *Nothura*. *Fieldiana: Zoology* [Field Museum of Natural History], 31: 339-362.

Cook, A. Gaylon

1996. Avifauna of the north-western Peru Biosphere Reserve and its environs. *Bird Conservation International*, 6: 139-165.

Cooke, Wells W.

1915. Distribution and migration of the North American gulls and their allies. *United States Department of Agriculture Bulletin*, no. 292: 1-70.

Coopmans, Paul, and Niels Krabbe

2000. A new species of flycatcher (Tyrannidae: *Myiopagis*) from eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 112: 305-312.

Cory, Charles B.

1913. Descriptions of twenty-eight new species and subspecies of Neotropical birds. *Field Museum of Natural History, Ornithological Series*, 1: 283-292.

- 1915a. Descriptions of new birds from South America and adjacent islands. *Field Museum of Natural History, Ornithological Series*, 1: 293-302.

- 1915b. Notes on South American birds, with descriptions of new subspecies. *Field Museum of Natural History, Ornithological Series*, 1: 303-335.

1916. Descriptions of apparently new South American birds, with notes on some little known species. Field Museum of Natural History, Ornithological Series, 1: 337-346.
1917. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Ornith. Ser., 1, p. 296. See Cory (1915a).
1918. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, and including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may properly be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part II, no. 1. Bubonidae, Tytonidae, Psittacidae, Steatornithidae, Alcedinidae, Todidae, Momotidae, Nyctibiidae, Caprimulgidae, Cypselidae, Trochilidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: 1-315.
- 1919a. Descriptions of new birds from South America. Auk, 36: 88-89.
- 1919b. A review of Reichenbach's genera *Siptornis* and *Cranioleuca*, with descriptions of new allied genera and a subgenus. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 32: 149-160.
- 1919c. The relationship and geographical distribution of the species and races belonging to the genus *Rhynchocyclus*. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 32: 217-224.
- 1919d. New forms of South American birds and proposed new subgenera. Auk, 36: 273-276.
- 1919e. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Ornith. Ser., 1, p. 292. See Cory (1913).
- 1919f. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, and including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may properly be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part II, no. 2. Trogonidae, Cuculidae, Capitonidae, Rhamphastidae, Galbulidae, Bucconidae, Picidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: 317-607.

Cory, Charles B., and Charles (=Carl) E. Hellmayr

1924. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies,

and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part III. Pteroptochidae, Conopophagidae, Formicariidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vii, 1-369.

Corzo B., Ricardo

2000. Efecto del "El Niño" en la avifauna de las playas en Cangrejal y el Cequi6n Grande (Bahía de Paracas), periodo de Noviembre 1997 - Abril 1998. Tesis para optar el titulo Bi6logo, Escuela Acad6mico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luis Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. ?.

Coues, Elliot

1866. Critical review of the family Procellariidae. Part V. Embracing the Diomedinae and the Halodrominae. With a general supplement. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 18: 172-197.
1880. Third instalment of American ornithological bibliography. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 5: 521-1066.

Cox, Guy, Jane M. Read, Robin O. S. Clarke, and Valerie S. Easty

1997. Studies of Horned Curassow *Pauxi unicornis* in Bolivia. Bird Conservation International, 7: 199-211.

Cracraft, Joel

1985. Historical biogeography and patterns of differentiation within the South American avifauna: areas of endemism. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 49-84.

Cranswick, Peter

1990. Bird Report. In Durham University expedition to the Manu National Park, Madre de Dios, Peru (Nigel Dunstone, Ed.). University of Durham, Durham City, United Kingdom, pp. 67-74.

Crawford, Robert J. M., and Jaime Jahncke

1999. Comparison of trends in abundance of guano-producing seabirds in Peru and Southern Africa. South African Journal of Marine Science, 21: 145-156.

Cuello, Juan P.

1988. Lista de las aves f6siles de la Regi6n Neotropical y de las Islas Antillanas. Paula-Coutiana, Porto Alegre [Brazil], no. 2: 3-79.

- Curson, Jon
1994. Identification of Citrine, Pale-legged and Black-crested Warblers. *Cotinga*, no. 1: 15-19.
- Curson, Jon, David Quinn, and David Beadle
1994. *Warblers of the Americas: an identification guide*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, pp. i-ix, 1-252.
- Cuvier, Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert
1817. *Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée*. Déterville, Paris, 4 volumes.
1829-1830. *Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée*. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. Déterville et Crochard, Paris, 5 volumes.
- Dale, William E.
1977. Índice-catalogo bibliográfico de las garrapatas (Ixodoidea) registradas en el Perú. *Revista Peruana de Entomología*, 20: 100-102.
- Dale, William E. A.
1969. Hippoboscidae (Diptera) del Perú. I. Nuevas identificaciones. Registros hallados en la literatura peruana. *Biota [Colegio Salesiano, Lima]*, 8: 41-52.
- Dale L., William E. A.
1970. Mallophaga (Hexapoda) en aves de la costa y sierra centrales del Perú. Tesis de Magister Scientiae, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. i-ix, 1-201.
- Dalmas, R. de
1900. Note sur quelques espèces d'oiseaux américains du genre *Capito*. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France [Paris]*, 25: 176-180.
- Darwin, Charles
1838-1841. *The zoology of the voyage of the H. M. S. Beagle, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R. N., during the years 1832 to 1836. Part III. Birds, by John Gould*. Smith, Elder and Company, London, pp. i-ii, 1-156, pll. 1-50.
1881. The parasitic habits of *Molothrus*. *Nature*, 25: 51-52.
1982. The parasitic habits of *Molothrus*. In *The collected papers of Charles Darwin* (Paul H. Barrett, Ed.). University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London, 2: 235-236.
- Davies, Charles W. N., Roger Barnes, Stuart H. M. Butchart, Mirko Fernández, and Nathalie Seddon
1994a. The conservation status of the Cordillera de Colán: a report based on bird and mammal surveys in 1994. Privately printed [United Kingdom], pp. 1-65.
1994b. Estado de conservación de la Cordillera de Colán: informe basado en el estudio de reconocimiento sobre aves y mamíferos en 1994. Privately printed [United Kingdom], pp. 1-65.
1997. The conservation status of birds on the Cordillera de Colán, Peru. *Bird Conservation International*, 7: 181-195.
- Davis, John
1971. Breeding and molt schedules of the Rufous-collared Sparrow in coastal Perú. *Condor*, 73: 127-146.
- Davis, John, and Alden H. Miller
1960. Family Mimidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 9: 440-458.
- Davis, L. Irby
1978a. Acoustic evidence of relationship in potoos. *Pan American Studies*, 1 (1): 4-21. [Published by the Pan American Field Students Association, Austin, Texas]
1978b. Acoustic evidence of relationship in Caprimulginae. *Pan American Studies*, 1 (1): 22-57. [Published by the Pan American Field Students Association, Austin, Texas]
1978c. Acoustic evidence of relationship in antthrushes. *Pan American Studies*, 1 (2): 3-28. [Published by the Pan American Field Students Association, Austin, Texas]
1978d. The poorwills. *Pan American Studies*, 1 (2): 29-33. [Published by the Pan American Field Students Association, Austin, Texas]

Davis, Tristan J.

1986. Distribution and natural history of some birds from the Departments of San Martín and Amazonas, northern Peru. *Condor*, 88: 50-56.

1991. Birds of Cuzco Amazónico. In Report on biodiversity at Cuzco Amazónico, Peru (William E. Duellman, Compiler). Center for Neotropical Biological Diversity, Museum of Natural History, The University of Kansas, pp. 68-78.

Davis, Tristan J., Cecilia Fox, Letty Salinas, Gabriel Ballón, and César Arana

1991. Annotated checklist of the birds of Cuzco Amazónico, Peru. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Natural History, The University of Kansas, no. 144: 1-19.

Davis, Tristan J., and John P. O'Neill

1986. A new species of antwren (Formicariidae: *Herpsilochmus*) from Peru, with comments on the systematics of other members of the genus. *Wilson Bulletin*, 98: 337-352.

Davis, William E., Jr., Paul K. Donahue, and Eleanor G. Perkins

1980. Observations of the behavior of the Zigzag Heron. *Condor*, 82: 460-461. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

Daubenton, Edmé Louis

1765-1781. Planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle. Paris [1008 plates in color, principally of birds, prepared to accompany Buffon's Histoire naturelle des oiseaux].

de Acosta, Joseph

1590. Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gobierno y guerras de los Indios. Impreso en Sevilla en Casa de Juan de Leon. [First published in latin in 1589, in Salamanca, Spain]

de la Cruz M., Carmen B.

1996. Diversidad y densidad poblacional de las aves del Algarrobal de Moro, marzo-abril, 1996. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-43 [24].

de las Casas, Hugh

1972. Guano islands in trouble? *Animals* [London], 14: 4-7.

De Lattre, Adolphe, and Jules Bourcier

1846. Description de quinze espèces nouvelles de Trochilidées, faisant partie des collections rapportées par M. Ad. De Lattre, dont les précédentes excursions ont déjà enrichi plusieurs branches de l'histoire naturelle, et provenant de l'intérieur du Pérou, des républiques de l'Équateur, de la Nouvelle-Grenade et de l'isthme de Panama. *Revue Zoologique* [Paris], 9: 305-312.

De Lattre, Adolphe, and René Primevère Lesson

1839. Oiseaux-Mouches nouveaux ou très-rares, découverts par M. De Lattre dans son voyage en Amérique et décrits par MM. De Lattre et Lesson. *Revue Zoologique* [Paris], 2: 13-20.

de Macedo R., Hernando. See Macedo R., Hernando de

De Roy, Tui (sometimes Tui De Roy Moore)

1981. Guano: in the rainless climate of Peru's offshore islands, bird droppings built up fifty meters thick. *Oceans*, 14 (1): 45-50.

1998a. My treetop brush with a harpy. *International Wildlife*, 28: 25-29.

1998b. King of the jungle. *International Wildlife*, 28: 52-57.

2000. Flight of the Condor - In Ecuador and Peru the world's largest flying bird gets a helping hand. *International Wildlife*, 30: 12-19.

DeGraaf, Richard M., and John H. Rappole

1995. Neotropical migratory birds: natural history, distribution, and population change. Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London, pp. i-ix, 1-676.

Deignan, Herbert G.

1961. Type specimens of birds in the United States National Museum. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 221: i-x, 1-718.

Dejonghe, J. F., and B. Mallet

1978. Sur la redécouverte de la Pénélope à Ailes Blanches, *Penelope albipennis*. Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 68: 204-209.

Dejoux, Claude

1991. La avifauna. In El lago Titicaca: síntesis del conocimiento limnológico actual (Claude Dejoux and André Illtis, Eds.). ORSTOM – HISBOL, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 465-476.

1992. The avifauna. In *Lake Titicaca: a synthesis of limnological knowledge* (Claude Dejoux and André Ittis, Eds.). Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, *Monographiae Biologicae*,
- del Hoyo, Josep
1992. Family Phoenicopteridae (Flamingos). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 508-527.
1994. Family Cracidae (Chachalacas, Guans and Curassows). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). New World Vultures to Guineafowl. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 310-363.
- del Hoyo, Josep, Andrew Elliott, and Jorgi Sargatal (Eds.)
1992. *Handbook of the birds of the World. Ostrich to Ducks.* Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 1-696.
1994. *Handbook of the birds of the World. New World Vultures to Guineafowl.* Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 1-638.
1996. *Handbook of the birds of the World. Hoatzin to Auks.* Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 1-821.
1997. *Handbook of the birds of the World. Sandgrouse to Cuckoos.* Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 4: 1-679.
1999. *Handbook of the birds of the World. Barn Owls to Hummingbirds.* Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 1-762.
- del Solar, Enrique M.
1983. Variación poblacional de algunos de los recursos vivos del mar por causas del fenómeno de "El Niño" y el hombre. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 27: 59-66.
- Delacour, Jean
- 1954-1964. *The waterfowl of the World.* Country Life, London, 1: 1-284; 2: 1-232; 3: 1-270.
- Delacour, Jean, and Dean Amadon
1973. Curassows and related birds. *American Museum of Natural History*, New York, pp. i-xv, 1-247.
- Denton, Matthew D., and Jason R. Blue-Smith
2000. Nest and breeding behavior of the Black-tailed Leaf-tosser *Sclerurus caudatus* (Furnariidae). *Ornitología Neotropical*, 11: 173-175.
- Denton, Michael L.
1995. *Birds in the Yorkshire Museum.* The Yorkshire Museum, Museum Gardens, York, United Kingdom, pp. i-vi, 1-216.
- Des Murs, Marc Athanese Parfait Oeillet
- 1845-1849. *Iconographie ornithologique. Nouveau recueil général de planches peintes d'oiseaux, Pour servir de Suite et de Complément aux Planches Enluminées de Buffon, Editions in-folio et in-4to de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1770, et aux planches coloriées de MM. Temminck et Laugier de Chartreuse, mêmes formats, accompagné d'un texte raisonné, critique et descriptif.* Paris, Londres, Vienne, Berlin, Saint-Pétersbourg, pp. 1-11, 146 ll., pll. 1-72.
1847. In Gay (1847).
- 1855 (1856). Oiseaux. In *Castelnau, Francis L. de Laporte de, Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 a 1847, sous la direction du Comte Francis de Castelnau. Septième Partie. Zoologie.* P. Bertrand, Paris, 1: 1-98, pll. 1-20.
- Desfayes, Michel
1994. *Catalogue des types du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Neuchâtel. IV. Oiseaux.* *Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise des sciences naturelles* [Switzerland], 117: 79-95.
- Deville, Émile
1849. Description de quelques Mammifères et Oiseaux nouveaux de l'Amérique méridionale. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* [Paris], (2) 1: 55-58.
1851. Note sur quatre espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux provenant de l'expédition de M. Castelnau; le *Conurus Weddellii*, *C. jugularis*, *C. Luciani* et *Cultrides Pucheranii*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* [Paris], (2) 3: 209-213.
1852. Observations faites en Amérique sur les moeurs de différentes espèces d'Oiseaux-Mouches, suivies de quelques notes anatomiques et de moeurs sur l'Hoazin, le Caurale et le Savacou. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* [Paris], (2) 4: 209-226.

Deville, Émile, and Marc Athanese Parfait Oeillet Des Murs

1849a. Notice sur le Barbu orangé de Pérou (Capito Peruvianus); sur le Barbu de la Gnyane [sic] (C. erythrocephalus ou Cayanensis) et sur une variété intermédiaire ou espèce nouvelle (C. amazonicus?). Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 1: 161-176.

1849b. Note sur une nouvelle espèce de Couroucou (Trogon ramoniana), et sur le Trogon meridionalis. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 1: 331-333.

Deville, Émile, and Philip Lutley Sclater

1852. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Cotinga provenant de l'expédition de MM. de Castelnau et Deville dans l'Amérique du Sud. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 4: 226-227.

Devillers, Pierre

1977. The skuas of the North America coast. *Auk*, 94: 417-429.

1978. Distribution and relationships of South American skuas. *Gerfaut* [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 68: 374-417.

Deza Q., Julián E.

1981. Ornitología preliminar de "Cocha Cashu" (Gran Parque Nacional del Manu), Pantiacolla y Boca Manu. Dpto. de Madre de Dios. Tesis para optar el grado Académico de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Programa Académico de Biología, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. [2] i-iv, 1-107.

1985. Aves del Departamento de Madre de Dios (Perú): Estudios preliminares. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 39: 73-86.

Diamond, Jared M.

1999. Dirty eating for healthy living. *Nature*, 400: 120-121.

Diamond, Jared M., and John W. Terborgh

1967. Observations on bird distribution and feeding assemblages along the Rio Callaria, Department of Loreto, Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 79: 273-282.

Díaz M., Víctor R.

1988a. La Pava Aliblanca. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 10: 15-16.

1988b. La Pava Aliblanca: ¿Por que protegerla? *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 11: 23-25.

Díaz M., Víctor R., and Gustavo del Solar R.

1997. Resultados parciales del plan integral para salvar a la Pava Aliblanca (Penelope albipennis). In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 467-471.

Dickerman, Robert W.

1975. New subspecies of Caprimulgus sericocaudatus from the Amazon river basin. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 95: 18-19.

1976. Caprimulgus sericocaudatus mengeli subsp. nov. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 96: 80.

1981. Geographic variation in the juvenal plumage of the Lesser Nighthawk (Chordeiles acutipennis). *Auk*, 98: 619-621.

1988. An unnamed subspecies of Euphonia rufiventris from Venezuela and northern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 108: 20-22.

Dobson, Andy, and Enrique G. Ortiz

1988. Going, going.....guan. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 3 (9): 217-218.

Dollfus, Robert Ph.

1959. Cestodes et Acanthocéphale d'Oiseaux récoltés au Pérou par le Dr Jean Dorst. *Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France*, 84: 384-395.

Domaniewski, Janusz

1918. Die geographischen Formen von Catharus dryas Gould. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math. Nat., Ser. B*, pp. 134-136. [The journal is cited by Mlíkovský (2009) as *Bulletin International de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres (Cracovie)*]

1924 (1925). Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Thamnophilus Vieillot. *Bull. Acad. Polonaise Sci. Lett., Cl. Sci. Math. et Nat., Ser. B., Sci. Nat.*, pp. 753-763. [The journal is cited by Mlíkovský (2009) as *Bulletin International de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres (Cracovie)*]

1925. Übersicht der Formen der Gattung Picumnus Temm. *Prace Zoologiczne Polskiego Państwowego Muzeum Przyrodniczego* [*Annales Zoologici Musei Polonici Historiae Naturalis*], 4: 287-308.

Domaniewski, Janusz, and Jan Sztolcman

- 1918_a. Przyczynek do znajomości form rodzaju Grallaria Vieill. [A contribution to the knowledge of the forms of the genus Grallaria Vieill.]. Sprawozdania z Posiedzeń Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego 3 [Comptes Rendus de la Société des Sciences de Varsovie], 11: 474-478. [In Polish] [The citations by Cory and Hellmayr (1924) and Mlíkovský (2009) differ as to the journal name either in french or polish as well as the volume number]
- 1918_b. Contribution à la connaissance des formes du genre Grallaria Vieill. Sprawozdania z Posiedzeń Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego 3 [Comptes Rendus de la Société des Sciences de Varsovie], 11: 479-484. [The citations by Cory and Hellmayr (1924) and Mlíkovský (2009) differ as to the journal name either in french or polish as well as the volume number]
1922. Nouvelles formes d'oiseaux de la famille Formicariidae. Archiwum Nauk Biologicznych Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego [Disciplinarum Biologicarum Archivum Societatis Scientiarum Varsoviensis], 1 (8): 1-4.

Don, D.

1835. The species of Caprimúlgus which inhabits the neighbourhood of Lima, noticed by Mr. Matthews in [Loudon's Mag. Nat. Hist.] VII, 633., and technically described in 635., is, doubtless, the C. americanus of Wilson's "American Ornithology," vol. v. t. 40 fig. 1. Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, 8: 470. [Also known as The Magazine of Natural History, and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology]

Donahue, Paul K.

1981. A checklist of the birds of the Tambopata Reserved Zone. Peruvian Safaris S. A., Lima, 46 pp [mimeographed].
1994. Birds of Tambopata - A Checklist. Tambopata Reserve Society - TRees, London, pp. 1-46.

Donahue, Paul K., Theodore A. Parker, III, Bruce A. Sorrie, and Derek Scott

1987. Birds of the Tambopata Nature Reserve, Dpto. Madre de Dios, Peru. Peruvian Safaris S.A., Lima., pp. i-v, 1-39 [mimeographed].

Donahue, Paul K., and Wayne R. Petersen

- 1980_a. First record of Snowy-crowned Tern (*Sterna trudeaui*) from Peru. American Birds, 34: 213.

- 1980_b. First record of Snowy-crowned Tern (*Sterna trudeaui*) from Peru. Manomet Bird Observatory, 34: 213. See Donahue and Petersen (1980a).

d'Orbigny, Alcides Dessalines

- 1835-1847. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (le Brésil, la République Orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Pérou), exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833. Paris et Strasbourg, Partie 3, 4, Oiseaux: i-iii, 1-395; 9, Atlas Zoologique: 1-67 pl.

d'Orbigny, Alcides Dessalines, and Frédéric de Lafresnaye

- 1837-1838. Synopsis Avium ab Alcide d'Orbigny, in ejus per American meridionalem itinere, collectarum et ab ipso viatore necnon A [sic] de Lafresnaye in ordine redactarum. Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], 7, cl. 2: 1-88; 8, cl. 2: 1-34.

Dorst, Jean

1955. Quelques aspects biogéographiques du Pérou. C. R. Soc. Biogéogr., 283: 122-128. [Possibly Comptes Rendus de la Société de Biogéographie]

- 1955-1956. Recherches écologiques sur les oiseaux des hauts plateaux péruviens. Travaux de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines [Paris-Lima], 5: 83-140.

- 1956_a. L'exploitation du guano au Pérou. La protection de la nature au service de l'économie humaine. Terre et la Vie, 2: 49-63.

- 1956_b. Notes sur la biologie des Colaptes, Colaptes rupicola, des hauts plateaux péruviens. L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 26: 118-125.

- 1956_c. Étude biologique des Trochilidés des hauts plateaux péruviens. L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 26: 165-193.

- 1956_d. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportée du Pérou central. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], (2) 28: 265-272.

- 1956_e. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportée des hauts plateaux andins du Pérou méridional. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], (2) 28: 435-445.

- 1957_a. La vie sur les hauts plateaux andins du Pérou. Terre et la Vie, 104: 3-50.

- 1957_b. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux des hauts plateaux andins du Pérou méridional. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], (2) 29: 127-129.

- 1957c. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Tyran du Genre *Serpophaga* du Pérou septentrional. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* [Paris], (2) 29: 207-209.
- 1957d. Contribution a l'étude écologique des oiseaux du Haut Marañon (Pérou septentrional). *L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 27: 235-269.
- 1957e. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportée du bassin du Haut Marañon, Pérou septentrional. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* [Paris], (2) 29: 377-384.
- 1957f. The Puya stands of the Peruvian high plateaux as a bird habitat. *Ibis*, 99: 594-599.
- 1957g. Trav. Inst. Français. *Etudes Andines*, 99: 594-599. See Dorst (1957f).
1961. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportée de la vallée de Sandia, Pérou méridional. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* [Paris], (2) 33: 563-570.
- 1962a. A propos de la nidification hypogée de quelques oiseaux des hauts Andes péruviennes. *L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 32: 5-14.
- 1962b. Considérations sur le peuplement avien des hauts Andes péruviennes. *C. R. Soc. Biogéogr.*, 342: 23-28. [Possibly *Comptes Rendus de la Société de Biogéographie*]
- 1962c. Nouvelles recherches biologiques sur les Trochilidés des hauts Andes péruviennes (*Oreotrochilus estella*). *L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 32: 95-126.
- 1962d. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux rapportée des hautes Andes méridionales du Pérou. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* [Paris], (2) 34: 427-434.
- 1963a. Note sur la nidification et le comportement acoustique du jeune *Asthenes wyatti punensis* (Furnariidés) au Pérou. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 33: 1-6.
- 1963b. Quelques adaptations écologiques des oiseaux des hautes Andes péruviennes. In Charles G. Sibley, Joseph J. Hickey, and Margaret B. Hickey (Eds.), *Proceedings XIII International Ornithological Congress*, Ithaca [U.S.A.], American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, 2: 658-665.

1967. Considérations zoogéographiques et écologiques sur les oiseaux des hautes Andes. In *Biologie de l'Amérique Australe* (Cl. Delamare Deboutteville et Eduardo Rapoport, Eds.), Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique [Paris], 3: 471-504.
1972. Poids relatif du coeur chez quelques oiseaux des hautes Andes du Pérou. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 42: 66-73.
1974. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 71: 506-516.
1976. Historical factors influencing the richness and diversity of the South American avifauna. In H. J. Firth, and J. H. Calaby (Eds.), *Proceedings of the XVth International Ornithological Congress*, Canberra [Australia]. Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, pp. 17-35.

Dorst, Jean, and Jean-Louis Mougín

1979. Order Pelecaniformes. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 155-193.

Dorst, Jean, and François Vuilleumier

1986. Convergences in bird communities at high altitudes in the tropics (especially the Andes and Africa) and at temperate latitudes (Tibet). In *High altitude tropical biogeography* (François Vuilleumier and Maximina Monasterio, Eds.). Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 120-149.

Dossenbach, Hans D.

1973. Perus Guano-Vögel sind in Gefahr. *Kosmos*, 69: 385-388.

Dourojeanni, Marc J., Rudolf Hofman, Renán García, Jorge Malleux, and Augusto Tovar

1968. Observaciones preliminares para el manejo de las aves acuáticas del Lago Junín, Perú. *Revista Forestal del Perú* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 2: 3-52.

Dourojeanni, Marc J., and Augusto Tovar

1966. Apuntes sobre *Puya raimondii* Harms (Bromeliaceae) en la provincia de Canta, Perú. 4 [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 4 (1-2): 113-120.

1974. Notas sobre el ecosistema y la conservación de la Cueva de las Lechuzas (Parque Nacional de Tingo María, Perú). *Revista Forestal del Perú* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 5: 28-45.
- Du Bus de Gisignies, Bernard Léonard
 1845-1848. *Esquisses ornithologiques; Description et figures d'oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus*. A. Vandale, Bruxelles.
1847. Note sur quelques espèces nouvelles d'oiseaux d'Amérique. *Bulletin des Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 14, pt. 2 (8): 101-108.
1848. Analyses d'ouvrages nouveaux. *Revue Zoologique* [Paris], 11: 239-249.
1855. Note sur quelques espèces inédites d'oiseaux. *Bulletin des Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 22 (1): 150-157.
- Dubois, Alphonse
 1874a. Remarques sur la variabilité de certaines espèces du genre *Calliste*. *Bulletins de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique*, (2) 38: 124-129.
- 1874b. Remarques morphologiques sur les espèces du sous-genre *Xanthoura*. *Bulletins de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique*, (2) 38: 488-494.
1894. Sur quelques oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus. *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, Paris*, 7: 399-404.
- 1899-1904. *Synopsis avium nouveau manuel d'ornithologie*. H. Lamertin, Bruxelles, 1: i-xvi, 1-729, pll. I-XII; 2: i-x, 731-1339, pll. XIII-XVI.
- Dueñas L., Hugo H.
 1990. *Habitad, alimentación y conducta de Ramphastidos en la zona reservada del Parque Nacional del Manu*. Tesis presentada para optar al Grado Académico de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 42 pp.
- Dueñas Z., Grover G., and Tomás G. Tapia F.
 1989. *Contribución del estudio de la avifauna silvestre de la Península de Capachica - Puno, como material didáctico*. Tesis para optar el título de Licenciado en Educación, Facultad de Ciencias de la Educación, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [2] 1-115.
- Duffy, David C.
 1980a. Comparative reproductive behavior and population regulation of seabirds of the Peruvian Coastal Current. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 1-105.
- 1980b. Patterns of piracy by Peruvian seabirds: a depth hypothesis. *Ibis*, 122: 521-525.
1981. Seasonal changes in the seabird fauna of Peru. *Ardea* 69: 109-113.
1982. Land-birds of a guano island off the coast of Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 102: 87-88.
- 1983a. The ecology of tick parasitism on densely nesting Peruvian seabirds. *Ecology*, 64: 110-119.
- 1983b. Environmental uncertainty and commercial fishing: effects on Peruvian guano birds. *Biological Conservation*, 26: 227-238.
- 1983c. Competition for nesting space among Peruvian guano birds. *Auk*, 100: 680-688.
- 1983d. The foraging ecology of Peruvian seabirds. *Auk*, 100: 800-810.
1987. Aspects of the ecology of Blue-footed and Peruvian boobies at the limits of their ranges on Isla Lobos de Tierra, Peru. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 10: 45-49.
1988. Ticks among the seabirds. *Living Bird*, 7 (3): 8-13.
- 1989a. Seabird foraging aggregations: a comparison of two southern upwellings. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 12: 164-175.
- 1989b. Seabirds and the 1982-1984 El Niño-Southern Oscillation. In *Global ecological consequences of the 1982-83 El Niño-Southern [sic] Oscillation* (Peter W. Glynn, Ed.). Elsevier Oceanography Series, 52: 395-415.
- 1991a. Field studies of *Spheniscus* Penguins. *Spheniscus Penguin Newsletter*, 4 (1): 10-21.
- 1991b. Ants, ticks, and nesting seabirds: dynamic interaction? In *Bird-parasite interactions: ecology, evolution, and behavior* (Janella E. Loye and Marlene Zuk, Eds.). Oxford University Press, Oxford and New York, pp. 242-257.

1994. The guano islands of Peru: the once and future management of a renewable resource. In *Seabirds on islands: threats, case studies and action plans* (David N. Nettleship, Joanna Burger, and Michael Gochfeld, Eds.), BirdLife Conservation Series, no. 1: 68-76.
- Duffy, David C., Wolf E. Arntz, Humberto Tovar S., P. Dee Boersma, and Robert L. Norton
1988. A comparison of the effects of El Niño and the Southern Oscillation on birds in Peru and the Atlantic Ocean. In Henri Ouellet (Ed.), *Acta XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Ottawa [Canada]. Published for National Museum of Natural Sciences by University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa, 2: 1740-1746.
- Duffy, David C., and Natasha Atkins
1979. A second breeding record for the Grey-hooded Gull (*Larus cirrocephalus*) on the coast of Peru. *Condor*, 81: 219.
- Duffy, David C., Natasha Atkins, and David C. Schneider
1981. Do shorebirds compete on their wintering grounds? *Auk*, 98: 215-229.
- Duffy, David C., and María José Campos de Duffy
1986. Tick parasitism at nesting colonies of Blue-footed Boobies in Peru and Galapagos. *Condor*, 88: 242-244.
- Duffy, David C., Coppelia Hays, and Manuel A. Plenge
1985. The conservation status of Peruvian seabirds. In *Status and conservation of the World's seabirds* (John P. Croxall, Peter G. H. Evans, and Ralph W. Schreiber, Eds.). International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication, no. 2: 245-259.
- Duffy, David C., and Robert E. Ricklefs
1981. Observations on growth of Blue-footed boobies and development of temperature regulation in Peruvian guano birds. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 52: 332-336.
- Duffy, David C., David C. Schneider, and Natasha Atkins
1984. Paracas rejoined - do shorebirds compete in the tropics? *Auk*, 101: 199-201.
- Duffy, David C., and W. Roy Siegfried
1987. Historical variations in food consumption by breeding seabirds of the Humboldt and Benguela upwelling regions. In *Seabirds: feeding biology and role in marine ecosystems* (John P. Croxall, Ed.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Great Britain, pp. 327-346.
- Dumont de Sainte-Croix, C. H. F.
1816-1830. In *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des différents êtres de la nature, considérés soit eux-mêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connaissances, soit relativement à l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce et les arts. Suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes. Ouvrage destiné aux médecins, aux agriculteurs, aux commerçants, aux artistes, aux manufacturiers, et à tous ceux qui ont intérêt à connoître les productions de la nature, leurs caractères génériques et spécifiques, leur lieu natal, leurs propriétés et leurs usages. Par plusieurs professeurs du Jardin du Roi, et des principales écoles de Paris (Georges F. Cuvier, Ed.). F. S. Levrault, Strasbourg; Le Normant, Paris, 60 volumes.
- Dunajewski, Andrzej
1938. Über einige interessanten Vögel aus Peru (non Passeriformes). *Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici*, 2 (15): 319-325.
1939. Über einige interessanten Vögel aus Peru (Passeriformes). *Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici*, 3 (2): 7-15.
1948. New races of the Brown Owl, Hedge-Sparrow and new species of *Attila*; also a new genus of Cotingidae. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 68: 130-132.
- Dunning, John B., Jr.
1993. *CRC Handbook of Avian Body Masses*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp. 1-371.
- Dunning, John S.
1982. *South American land birds: a photographic aid to identification*. Harrowood Books, Newton Square, Pennsylvania, pp. i-xvi, 1-364.
1987. *South American birds: a photographic aid to identification*. Harrowood Books, Newton, Square, Pennsylvania, pp. i-xvi, 1-351.
- Dwight, Jonathan
1925. The gulls of the World; their plumages, moults, variations, relationships and distribution. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 52: 63-408.
- Dyrcz, Andrzej
1987a. Ornitolog w Peruwianskiej Amazonii. W drodze na miejsce badan. I. *Wszechswiat*, 88: 121-122. [In Polish]

- 1987**b**. Ornitolog w Peruwianskiej Amazonii. Pierwsze kontakty z dzungla. II. Wszechswiat, 88: 122-123. [In Polish]
- 1987**c**. Ornitolog w Peruwianskiej Amazonii. Ptaki przede wszystkim. III. Wszechswiat, 88: 160-161. [In Polish]
- 1987**d**. Ornitolog w Peruwianskiej Amazonii. Zoologiczne rozmaitosci. IV. Wszechswiat, 88: 195-197. [In Polish]
- 1987**e**. Ornitolog w Peruwianskiej Amazonii. Wypad w góry. V. Wszechswiat, 88: 197-198. [In Polish].
- 1987**f**. Fat deposits and molt of birds mistnetted in southeastern Peru. Journal of Field Ornithology, 58: 306-310. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
- 1987**g**. Observations at a nest of Pale-legged Hornero in southeastern Peru. Journal of Field Ornithology, 58: 428-431. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
1990. Understorey bird assemblages in various types of lowland tropical forest in Tambopata Reserve, SE Peru (with faunistic notes). Acta zoologica cracoviensia, 33: 215-233. [Poland] [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
1991. Observations on nesting and nestling growth in the Rusty-margined Flycatcher *Myiozetetes cayanensis* in southeastern Peru. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 111: 33-35. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

Eason, Perri K.

1989. Harpy Eagle attempts predation on adult Howler Monkey. Condor, 91: 469-470.
1991. The effect of habitat structure and visibility on territory shape and space use: theoretical and empirical studies. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of California, Davis, California, pp. i-vii, 1-112.

1992. Optimization of territory shape in heterogeneous habitats: a field study of the Red-capped Cardinal (*Paroaria gularis*). Journal of Animal Ecology, 61: 411-424.

Eason, Perri K. and Peter T. Sherman

1995. Dominance status, mating strategies and copulation success in cooperatively polyandrous white-winged trumpeters, *Psophia leucoptera* (Aves: Psophiidae). Animal Behaviour, 49: 725-736.

Eason, Perri K., and Judy A. Stamps

1993. An early warning system for detecting intruders in a territorial animal. Animal Behaviour, 46: 1105-1109.

Eisenmann, Eugene

1962. On the genus "*Chamaethlypis*" and its supposed relationship to *Icteria*. Auk, 79: 265-267.
1965. The tiger-herons (*Trigrisoma*) of Argentina. Hornero [Asociación Ornitológica del Plata], 10: 225-234.

Eisenmann, Eugene, and D. L. Serventy

1962. An erroneous Panama record of *Puffinus tenuirostris* and other misidentifications of *P. griseus*. Emu [The Journal of the Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union], 62: 199-201.

Eley, J. William

1979. Systematics and zoogeography of lowland guans (*Penelope*) in South America. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-vii, 1-41.
1982. Systematic relationships and zoogeography of the White-wing Guan (*Penelope albipennis*) and related forms. Wilson Bulletin, 94: 241-259.

Eley, J. William, Gary R. Graves, Theodore A. Parker, III, and David R. Hunter

1979. Notes on *Siptornis striaticollis* (Furnariidae) in Peru. Condor, 81: 319.

Elliot, Andrew

- 1992**a**. Family Pelecanidae (Pelicans). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 290-311.

- 1992**b**. Family Ciconiidae (Storks). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep

del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 436-465.

Elliot, Daniel Giraud

1874. Notes on the Trochilidae. The genus Helianthea. Ibis, (3) 4: 330-335.
- 1876a. Remarks on some type specimens of Trochilidae from the museums of Neuchâtel and Florence. Ibis, (3) 6: 5-11.
- 1876b. Notes on the Trochilidae. The Genera Cyanomyia and Heliotrypha. Ibis, (3) 6: 311-319.
- 1877a. Review of the specimens of Trochilidae in the Paris Museum, brought by D'Orbigny from South America. Ibis, (4) 1: 133-142.
- 1877b. Review of the Ibidinae, or subfamily of the ibises. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 477-510.
1878. Notes on the Trochilidae. The genus Thaumatias. Ibis, (4) 2: 35-53.
- 1878-1879. A classification and synopsis of the Trochilidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, no. 317: i-xii, 1-277.
1890. A study of the genus Dendronis and its species. Auk, 7: 160-189.

Ellis, David H., and Richard L. Glinski

1980. Some unusual records for the Peregrine and Pallid Falcons in South America. Condor, 82: 350-351.

Ellis, David H., Richard L. Glinski, John G. Goodwin, Jr., and Wayne. H. Whaley

1983. New World vulture counts in Mexico, Central America, and South America. In Vulture biology and management (Sanford R. Wilbur and Jerome A. Jackson, Eds.). University of California Press, Berkeley, California, pp. 124-132.

Ellis, David H., Richard L. Glinski, and Dwight G. Smith

1990. Raptor road surveys in South America. Journal of Raptor Research, 24: 98-106.

Ellis, Susie

1999. The penguin conservation assessment and management plan: a description of the process. Marine Ornithology, 27: 163-169.

Elton, Catherine

2000. The plight of the flightless grebes. Audubon, 102 (2): 72-79.

Emmons, Louise H., and Nellie M. Stark

1979. Elemental composition of a natural mineral lick in Amazonia. Biotropica, 11: 311-313.

Enticott, Jim, and David Tipling

1997. Seabirds of the World: the complete reference. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, pp. 1-234.

Escalante-Pliego, B. Patricia

1991. Genetic differentiation in Yellowthroats (Parulinae: Geothlypis). In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Christchurch [New Zealand]. New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board, Wellington, 1: 333-341.

Escomel, Edmundo

- 1929a. Fauna de Arequipa. Privately printed, Arequipa, pp. 1-71.
- 1929b. Fauna de Arequipa. In Obras científicas del Dr. Edmundo Escomel. Talleres Gráficos Torres Aguirre, Lima, 1: 365-436.
1941. La fauna de la laguna de Salinas. Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima], 5 (17): 194-197.

Espejo M., Juan C.

2000. Aves silvestres alto andinas en la Laguna Colorada y su preferencia de habitat Lampa - Puno 2000. Tesis para optar el título de Licenciado en Biología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [5] 1-88 [5].

Espinoza, D. C.

1988. La afinidad de la hemoglobina por el oxígeno en la gallareta (Fulica americana peruviana) y su implicancia eco-fisiológica. Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-46.

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugene

- 1880?. Catalogue descriptif des Trochilidés ou oiseaux-mouches aujourd'hui connus. Revue d'après les exemplaires du Musée de Caen. Caen.-F. Le Blanc-Hardel, imprimeur, pp. 1-489. [This is part 1, concluding parts never appeared]

- Eydoux, Fortuné, and François Louis Auguste Souleyet
 1841. In Vaillant, Auguste Nicolas, Voyage autour du monde exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette La Bonite commandée par M. Vaillant. Zoologie. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, 1: i-xxxix, 1-334.
- Fachín T., Augusto
 1993. Aves registradas en dos tipos de habitats en Moena Caño, Iquitos, Loreto. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 20: 31-33.
- 1994 (1995). Depredación de la Taricaya *Podocnemis unifilis* en la Reserva Nacional Pacaya-Samiria, Loreto. Boletín de Lima, nos. 91-96: 417-423. [*Buteogallus urubitinga* among other animals preyed on the nest of turtles]
- Fachín T., Augusto, Arturo Acosta, and María Torres
 1992. Censo de aves acuáticas en Moena Caño, Iquitos, Loreto, Perú. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 19: 24-28.
- Falero S., Mariza, and Edgar Sánchez I.
 1989-1990. El comercio de exportación de aves silvestres de la costa y sierra del Perú en el período 1982-1986. Zonas Áridas [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], no. 6: 109-134.
- Falla, Robert A., and Jean-Louis Mougín
 1979. Order Sphenisciformes. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 121-134.
- Farquhar, C. Craig
 1998. *Buteo polyosoma* and *B. poecilochrous*, the "Red-backed Buzzards" of South America, are conspecific. Condor, 100: 27-43.
- Feinsinger, Peter, Robert K. Colwell, John W. Terborgh, and Susan Budd Chaplin
 1979. Elevation and the morphology, flight energetics, and foraging ecology of tropical hummingbirds. American Naturalist, 113: 481-497.
- Félix de la Cuba, José A.
 1995. Diversidad en una comunidad de aves en la "ccollpa" de Quello Uno. Calca -Cusco. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 32 pp.
- Ferguson-Lees, James, and Emma Faull
 1992. Endangered birds. George Philip Ltd., London, pp. 1-192.
- Filippi, Filippo de
 1847. Animalia vertebrata. Classis II. Aves. Museo Mediolanense, no. 1: ?
- Finsch, Otto
 1867-1868. Die Papageien, Monographisch bearbeitet. E. J. Brill, Leiden [Holland], 1: i-xii, 1-561; 2: i-vii, 1-996.
1871. Monographie der Gattung *Certhiola*. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria], 21: 739-790.
1874. On an apparently new species of parrot from eastern Peru. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 90-91.
1899. Ueber die Arten der Gattung *Theristicus* Wagl. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 21: 23-26. [Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden, Holland]
- Fitzpatrick, John W.
 1973. Speciation in the genus *Ochthoeca* (Aves: Tyrannidae). Breviora [Museum of Comparative Zoology], no. 402: 1-13.
1976. Systematics and biogeography of the tyrannid genus *Todirostrum* and related genera (Aves). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 147: 435-463.
1978. Foraging behavior and adaptive radiation in the avian family Tyrannidae. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-xii, 1-138.
- 1980a. Foraging behavior of Neotropical tyrant flycatchers. Condor, 82: 43-57.
- 1980b. Wintering of North American tyrant flycatchers in the neotropics. In Migrant birds in the neotropics: ecology, behavior, distribution, and conservation (Allen Keast, and Eugene S. Morton, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, pp. 67-78.
- 1980c. A new race of *Atlapetes leucopterus*, with comments on widespread albinism in *A. l. dresseri* (Taczanowski). Auk, 97: 883-887

- 1980d. Some aspects of speciation in South American flycatchers. In Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 1273-1279.
1981. Search strategies of tyrant flycatchers. *Animal Behaviour*, 29: 810-821.
1982. Northern birds at home in the tropics. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 91: 40-47.
1985. Form, foraging behavior, and adaptive radiation in the Tyrannidae. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 447-470.
- Fitzpatrick, John W., and John P. O'Neill
1979. A new tody-tyrant from northern Peru. *Auk*, 96: 443-447.
1986. *Otus petersoni*, a new screech-owl from the eastern Andes, with systematic notes on *O. colombianus* and *O. ingens*. *Wilson Bulletin*, 98: 1-14.
- Fitzpatrick, John W., and Douglas F. Stotz
1997. A new species of tyrannulet (*Phylloscartes*) from the Andean foothills of Peru and Bolivia. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 37-44.
- Fitzpatrick, John W., John W. Terborgh, and David E. Willard
1977. A new species of wood-wren from Peru. *Auk*, 94: 195-201.
- Fitzpatrick, John W., and David E. Willard
1990. *Cercomacra manu*, a new species of antbird from southwestern Amazonia. *Auk*, 107: 239-245.
- Fitzpatrick, John W., David E. Willard, and John W. Terborgh
1979. A new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 91: 177-186.
- Fjeldså, Jon
- 1980a. The endemic grebe *Podiceps taczanowskii* of Junín, Peru. *Wildfowl*. See Fjeldså (1981c).
- 1980b. Post-mortem changes in measurements of grebes. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 100: 151-154.
- 1980c (1989). *Ornitología del Lago Lagunillas en el Perú meridional*. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 29: 1-16.
- 1981a. A comparison of bird communities in temperate and subarctic wetlands in northern Europe and the Andes. *Proceedings of the Second Nordic Congress of Ornithology*, 1979, pp. 101-108.
- 1981b. Comparative ecology of Peruvian grebes - a study of the mechanisms of evolution of ecological isolation. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 143: 125-249. [Denmark]
- 1981c. *Podiceps taczanowskii* (Aves, Podicipedidae), the endemic grebe of Lake Junín, Peru. A review. *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 7: 237-259.
- 1981d. Biological notes on the Giant Coot *Fulica gigantea*. *Ibis*, 123: 423-437.
- 1981e. Vertebrates of the Junín area, central Peru. *Steenstrupia* [Zool. Mus. Univ. Copenhagen]. See Fjeldså (1983c).
- 1981f. *Ornitología de la Laguna Lagunillas en el Perú meridional*. *Publ. Mus. Hist. Nat. "Javier Prado," Ser. A (Zool.)*. See Fjeldså (1980c).
- 1981g. Ethology of four closely related grebes. *Dansk orn. Foren. Tidsskr.* See Fjeldså (1982b).
- 1982a. Biology and systematic relations of the Andean coot "*Fulica americana ardesiaca*" (Aves, Rallidae). *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 8: 1-21.
- 1982b. Some behaviour patterns of four closely related grebes, *Podiceps nigricollis*, *P. gallardoi*, *P. occipitalis* and *P. taczanowskii*, with reflections on phylogeny and adaptive aspects of the evolution of displays. *Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* [Denmark], 76: 37-68.
- 1982c. *Ornitología [sic] de la Laguna Lagunillas en el Perú meridional*. *Publ. Mus. Hist. Nat. "Javier Prado," Ser. A (Zool.)*. See Fjeldså (1980c).
- 1983a. Geographic variation in the Andean Coot *Fulica ardesiaca*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 103: 18-22.

- 1983**b**. A Black Rail from Junín, central Peru: Laterallus jamaicensis tuerosi ssp. n. (Aves, Rallidae). *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 8: 277-282.
- 1983**c**. Vertebrates of the Junín area, central Peru. *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 8: 285-298.
- 1983**d**. Ecological character displacement and character release in grebes Podicipedidae. *Ibis*, 125: 463-481.
1984. Three endangered South American grebes (Podiceps): case histories and the ethics of saving species by human intervention. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* [Finland], 21: 411-416.
- 1985**a**. Displays of the two primitive grebes Rollandia rolland and R. microptera and the origin of the complex courtship behaviour of the Podiceps species (Aves: Podicipedidae). *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 11: 133-155.
- 1985**b**. Origin, evolution, and status of the avifauna of Andean wetlands. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 85-112.
1987. Birds of relict forests in the high Andes of Peru and Bolivia: technical report from the polylepsis [sic] forest expedition of the Zoological Museum, 1987, with some preliminary suggestions for habitat preservation. *Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen*, pp. 1-80.
- 1988**a**. Aves de la laguna Lagunillas, en los Andes del sur del Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 58: 61-68.
- 1988**b**. Status of birds of steppe habitats of the Andean zone and Patagonia. In *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds* (Paul D. Goriup, Ed.). *International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication*, no. 7: 81-95.
- 1990**a**. Geographic variation in the Rufous-webbed Tyrant Polioxolmis rufipennis, with description of a new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 110: 26-31.
- 1990**b**. Systematic relations of an assembly of allopatric rails from western South America (Aves: Rallidae). *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 16: 109-116.
- 1990**c**. Tropical ornithological projects by the Zoologisk Museum, University of Copenhagen: how birds are used to set priorities for conservation. *Proceedings of the Seventh Nordic Congress of Ornithology*, pp. 111-119.
- 1991**a**. The activity of birds during snow-storms in high-level woodlands in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 111: 4-11.
- 1991**b**. Andean Flicker, Colaptes rupicola, nesting in trees and drumming. *Gerfaut* [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 81: 57-63.
- 1991**c**. The conservation of biological diversity: using birds to set priorities. In *Environmental concerns: an interdisciplinary exercise* (J. Aa. Hansen, Ed.). Elsevier Applied Science, London and New York, pp. 157-175.
- 1991**d**. Biogeographic patterns in birds of high Andean relict woodlands. In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), *Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Christchurch [New Zealand]. *New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board*, Wellington, 1: 342-353.
- 1992**a**. Biogeographic patterns and evolution of the avifauna of relict high-altitude woodlands of the Andes. *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 18: 9-62.
- 1992**b**. Evolution of the avifauna inhabiting woodlands isolated on very high altitudes in the Andes. *Steenstrupia* [Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen], 18: 9-62. See Fjeldså (1992**a**).
- 1992**c**. Biogeography of the birds of the Polylepis woodlands of the Andes. In *Páramo: an Andean ecosystem under human influence* (Henrik Balslev and James L. Luteyn, Eds.), Academic Press, London, San Diego, New York, Boston, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto, pp. 31-44.
- 1992**d**. Un análisis biogeográfico de la avifauna de los bosques de Queñoa (Polylepis) de los Andes y su relevancia para establecer prioridades de conservación. In *Biogeografía, ecología y conservación del bosque montano en el Perú* (Kenneth R. Young and Niels Valencia, Eds.). *Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos* [Lima], no. 21: 207-221.

- 1993_a. Niche segregation of grebes and other diving birds of temperate freshwater habitats, worldwide: do parallel communities evolve? Proceedings of the Seventh Nordic Congress of Ornithology, 1990, pp. 33-42.
- 1993_b. The avifauna of the *Polylepis* woodlands of the Andean highlands: the efficiency of basing conservation priorities on patterns of endemism. Bird Conservation International, 3: 37-55.
- 1993_c. Geographical patterns of neoendemic and relict species of Andean forest birds. In Neotropical montane forest: biodiversity and conservation (Henrik Balslev, Ed.). AAU Reports [Aarhus University, Denmark], 31: 38.
- 1993_d. A comparison of African and South American avifaunas using molecular clocks. Proceedings of the VIII Pan-African Ornithological Congress, pp. 67-75.
- 1993_e. Tropical ornithological projects by the Zoologisk Museum, University of Copenhagen: how birds are used to set priorities for conservation. Proceedings of the Seventh Nordic Congress of Ornithology, 1990, pp. 111-119.
- 1993_f. *Phrygilus coracinus* Sclater, 1891, is a valid taxon. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 113: 121-126.
1994. Geographical patterns for relict and young species of birds in Africa and South America and implications for conservation priorities. Biodiversity and Conservation, 3: 207-226.
1995. Geographical patterns of neoendemic and older relict species of Andean forest birds: the significance of ecologically stable areas. In Biodiversity and conservation of Neotropical montane forests (Steven P. Churchill, Henrik Balslev, Enrique Forrero, and James L. Luteyn, Eds.). New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, New York, pp. 89-102.
1996. Family Thinocoridae (Seedsnipes). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 538-545.
2000. The relevance of systematics in choosing priority areas for global conservation. Environmental Conservation, 27: 67-75.

ms. Ethology of two primitive grebes, White-tufted *Rollandia rolland* and Titicaca Flightless *R. microptera*, and the origin of the courtship rituals of the advanced *Podiceps* species. Orn. Scan. See Fjeldså (1985_a).

ms. Relict forests in the high Andes of Peru, and their avifauna. Proc. 2nd Symp. Ecol. Cons. Peru, Lima. See Fjeldså (1992_c).

Fjeldså, Jon, and Christoph Hinkelmann

1992. Hochandine Wälder in Peru und Bolivien und ihre Avifauna. Tropische Vögel, 13: 18-29.

Fjeldså, Jon, and Thor Hjarsen

1999. Needs for sustainable land management in biologically unique areas in the Andean highland. In III Simposio Internacional de Desarrollo Sustentable de Montañas: entendiendo las interfaces ecológicas para la gestión de los paisajes culturales en los Andes (Fausto Sarmiento and Juan Hidalgo, Eds.). Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, Quito, pp. 151-162.

Fjeldså, Jon, and Michael Kessler

1996. Conserving the biological diversity of *Polylepis* woodlands of the highlands of Peru and Bolivia: a contribution to sustainable natural resource management in the Andes. NORDECO, Copenhagen, Denmark, pp. 1-250.

Fjeldså, Jon, and Niels Krabbe

1986. Some range extensions and other unusual records of Andean birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 106: 115-124.

1990. Birds of the high Andes. A manual to the birds of the temperate zone of the Andes and Patagonia, South America. Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen and Apollo Books, Svendborg, Denmark, pp. 1-876.

Fjeldså, Jon, Niels Krabbe, and Theodore W. [sic] Parker, III

1987. Rediscovery of *Cinclodes excelsior aricomae* and notes on the nominate race. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 107: 112-114.

Fjeldså, Jon, Eric Lambin, and Benoit Mertens

1999. Correlation between endemism and local ecoclimatic stability documented by comparing Andean bird distributions and remotely sensed land surface data. Ecography, 22: 63-78.

Fjeldså, Jon, and Carsten Rahbek

1997. Species richness and endemism in South American birds: implications for the

- design of networks of nature reserves. *In* Tropical forest remnants: ecology, management and conservation of fragmented communities (William F. Laurance and Richard O. Bierregaard, Jr., Eds.), University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London, pp. 466-482.
- 1998a. Continent-wide conservation priorities and diversification processes. *In* Conservation in a changing World (Georgina M. Mace, Andrew Balmford, and Joshua R. Ginsberg, Eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. 139-160.
- 1998b. Priorities for conservation in Bolivia, illustrated by a continent-wide analysis of bird distributions. *In* Biodiversity - A challenge for development, research and policy (W. Barthlott and M. Winiger, Eds.), Springer Verlag, Berlin and Heidelberg, pp. 313-327.
- Flanagan, Jeremy N. M.
2000. Distribución de la Cortarrama Peruana (*Phytotoma raimondii*) en la provincia de Talara, noroeste de Perú. ProAvesPerú, Sullana, Piura, Perú, pp. 1-27.
- Flanagan, Jeremy N. M., and Juan A. Malo de Molina
2000. Los últimos Cortarramas Peruanos. Garcilla [Sociedad Española de Ornitología], 109: 10-11.
- Flanagan, Jeremy N. M., and Willem-Pier Vellinga
2000. Tres bosques nublados de Ayabaca – su avifauna y conservación. ProAvesPerú, Sullana, Piura, Perú, pp. I-v, 1-44.
- Flanagan, Jeremy N. M., Willem-Pier Vellinga, and Todd R. Mark
2000. Seven new locations for the Bearded Guanin (*Penelope barbata*) from south-west Ecuador and north-west Peru. Bulletin of the IUCN/BirdLife/WPA Cracid Specialist Group, 11: 10-14.
- Flores, Luis, Oscar Guillén, and Rogelio Villanueva
1966. Informe preliminar del Crucero de Invierno 1965 (Mancora-Morro Sama). Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 11: 1-34.
- Flores B., Angel E.
1980. Aves dañinas a los cultivos agrícolas del Departamento del Cusco. Cantua [Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco], no. 7-8: 17-24.
- Folch, Anna
1992. Family Rheidae (Rheas). *In* Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 84-89.
- Forbes, Henry O.
1913a. Report on the guano producing birds of Peru, presented to his Excellency, Don Guillermo Billinghurst, President of the Republic, May 8, 1913. Bound manuscript, Lima, 96 pp.
1913b. The Peruvian guano islands. Ibis, (10) 1: 709-712.
1913c. The Peruvian guano islands. Quart. Rev. Geol. Soc., (10) 1: 709-712. See Forbes (1913b).
1914a. The Peruvian guano deposits. American Fertilizer, 40: 44-45.
1914b. Puntos principales del informe presentado al supremo gobierno por el ornitólogo Dr. H. O. Forbes, sobre el estudio de las islas guaneras. Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 5: 57-105.
1914c. Notes on Molina's Pelican (*Pelecanus thagus*). Ibis, (10) 2: 403-420.
- Forbes, Henry O., and Herbert C. Robinson
1898a. Catalogue of the Parrots (Psittaci) in the Derby Museum. Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum, 1: 5-22.
1898b. Catalogue of the Cuckoos and Plantain-eaters (Cuculi) in the Derby Museum.. Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum, 1: 37-48.
1898c. Catalogue of the Picarian Birds (Pici): Puff Birds (Bucconidae), Jacamars (Galbulidae), Barbets (Capitonidae), Toucans (Rhamphastidae), Honey Guides (Indicatoridae), and Woodpeckers (Picidae) in the Derby Museum. Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum, 1: 5-22.
1900a. Catalogue of the Coraciidae: Cuckoo=Rollers (Leptosomatidae), Rollers (Coraciidae), Motmots and Todies (Momotidae), Kingfishers (Alcedinidae), and Bee=eaters (Meropidae); and of the Trogons (Trogonidae), in the Derby Museum. Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum, 2: 15-34.
1900b. Catalogue of the Charadriomorphic Birds (Charadriiformes): Auks (Alcidae), Gulls (Laridae), and Skuas (Stercorariidae) — Lari; Lark=plovers (Thinocoridae),

- Stone-curlews (Cedoninidae), Jacanas (Jacanidae), Sheathbills (Chionidae), Crab plovers (Dromadidae), Coursers (Cursoridae), Plovers and Snipes (Charadriidae)—Limicolae; Pigeons (Columbidae), and Sandgrouse (Pterocles), in the Derby Museum. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum*, 2: 51-75, 117-150.
- Forshaw, Joseph M.
1973. *Parrots of the World*. Lansdowne Press, Melbourne, and Doubleday and Company, Inc., Garden City, New York, pp. 1-584.
- Forshaw, Joseph M., and William T. Cooper
1983. *Kingfishers and related birds: Alcedinidae Ceryle to Cittura*. Lansdowne Editions; Sydney, Auckland, London, 1: 1-284.
1987. *Kingfishers and related birds. Todidae, Momotidae and Meropidae*. Lansdowne Editions; Sydney, Auckland, London, 3: 1-315.
- Foster, Mercedes S.
1996. Evolution of lek social systems in manakins: alternative models and proofs. *Anais V Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia, UNICAMP, Campinas, Brasil*, pp. 39-42.
1998. Ecology and behaviour of the Alder Flycatcher *Empidonax alnorum*, Tyrannidae in winter. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Oral Presentations and Posters, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *Ostrich [Journal of African Ornithology]*, 69: 284.
- Foster, Robin B., John L. Carr, and Adrian B. Forsyth (Eds.)
1994. The Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone of southeastern Perú: a biological assessment. *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 6: 1-184.
- Fowler, James
1969. The great soaring birds. *Explorers Journal*, 47: 74-82; 162-173.
- Francis, Charles M., John S. (sic) Terborgh, and John W. Fitzpatrick
1999. Survival rates of understorey forest birds in Peru. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg*, pp. 326-335.
- Franke, Irma
1991. Disjunct bird distributions along the west slope of the Peruvian Andes. In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), *Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Christchurch [New Zealand]*. *New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board, Wellington*, 1: 317-326.
1992. Biogeografía y ecología de las aves de los bosques montanos del Perú occidental. In *Biogeografía, ecología y conservación del bosque montano en el Perú* (Kenneth R. Young and Niels Valencia, Eds.). *Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima]*, no. 21: 181-188.
1994. Ecology of the birds of the dry cloud forest of western Peru. Doctor of Philosophy Thesis, Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland, pp. i-xxi, 1-246.
- Franke, Irma, Víctor Pacheco, Niels Valencia, Joaquina Alban, Letty Salinas, and María Samamé
1993. Estacionalidad de las aves frugívoras y granívoras del Bosque de Zárate. III Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 66.
- Franke, Irma, and Letty Salinas
1999. Distribución, comportamiento y descripción del nido de *Synallaxis zimneri* (Aves: Furnariidae). Libro de Resúmenes, VIII Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 105.
- Franke, Irma, Nils Valencia, Asunción Cano, Walter Cabrera, María Samamé, and Letty Salinas
1994. Composición y estructura en gremios de la avifauna del Bosque de Zárate. Libro de Resúmenes, IV Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 62.
- Franke, Irma, Niels Valencia, Letty Salinas, César Arana, Tatiana Pequeño, María Samamé, Dora Susanibar, Rosa Bueno, Katya Balta, Elizabeth Morales, Ruperto Severino, Rina Ramírez, and Walter Cabrera
2000. Biología de la Perdiz Serrana, *Nothoprocta pentlandii* en las Lomas de Lachay, Lima. Libro de Resúmenes, IX Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 98.

- Franke, Irma, Nils Valencia, Letty Salinas, María Samamé, César Arana, Tatiana Pequeño, Rosa Bueno, and Walter Cabrera
1999. Dispersión de semillas por Ampelion rubrocristatus (Aves: Contigidae) en los bosques nublados secos del norte del Perú. Libro de Resúmenes, VIII Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 110.
- Frazier, Frank P., Jr.
1964. New records of cattle egrets in Perú. *Auk*, 81: 553-554.
1967. "Back-yard" birds in eastern Peru. *EBBA News* [Eastern Bird-Banding Association], 30: 259-266.
- Freitas, J. F. Teixeira de, and Nicanor Ibáñez H.
1961. Fauna helmintológica del Perú: un nuevo parásito de la perdiz: Heterakis (Heterakis) atahualpai sp. n.: (Nematoda, Subuluroidea). *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* [Rio de Janeiro, Brasil], 59: 297-301.
1964. Sobre un trematoda Cyclocoelidae, parasito de ave migratoria. *Revista Médico de Cirug, Trujillo - Perú*, 2: 97-105.
- Fricke, Reinhold L.
1936. Voyage of the "Vagabondia": a naturalist's explorations along the west coast of South America. *Carnegie Magazine*, 10: 99-108.
- Friedmann, Herbert
1927. A revision of the classification of the cowbirds. *Auk*, 44: 495-508.
1929. The cowbirds, a study in the biology of social parasitism. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp. 1-421.
1934. The hawks of the genus Chondrohierax. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 24: 310-318.
1943. Further additions to the list of birds known to be parasitized by the cowbirds. *Auk*, 60: 350-356.
1945. Pelagic birds from the west coast of South America. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 89: 314-315.
1950. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher

groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galápagos Archipelago. Part XI. Cathartidae, Accipitridae, Pandionidae, Falconidae. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 50: i-xiii, 1-793.

1963. Host relations of the parasitic cowbirds. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 233: i-ix, 1-276.

Friedmann, Herbert, and Herbert G. Deignan

1942. Notes on Tschudi's types of Peruvian birds. *Zoologica* [New York Zoological Society, now The Wildlife Conservation Society], 27: 49-53.

Frimer, Ole, and Sussie Møller Nielsen

1989. The status of Polylepis forests and their avifauna in Cordillera Blanca, Peru: technical report from an inventory in 1988, with suggestions for conservation management. *Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen*, pp. 1-58.

Fry, C. Hilary, and Kathie Fry

1992. Kingfishers, bee-eaters and rollers: a handbook. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-ix, 1-324.

Fuentes, Humberto

1965. Informe sobre el viaje efectuado a Guayaquil con el propósito de realizar observaciones de aves guaneras. *Serie de Informes Especiales Instituto del Mar* [Callao], no. IMP-4: 1-11.

Fuentes, Humberto, and Emira Antonietti

1989. Efectos del fenómeno El Niño en las aves marinas del litoral peruano. *Boletín Estudio Regional del Fenómeno El Niño Pacífico Sur Este (ERFEN)*, no. 29: 19-26.

Fuentes, Humberto, and Humberto Tovar

1966. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras en Febrero de 1965 [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 103.

Fuentes, Humberto, Humberto Tovar, and Américo Robles

1966. Presencia de aves marinas en invierno y primavera de 1965 [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], pp. 32-33.

Fuentes T., Humberto

- 1969_a. Resultados de las investigaciones ornitológicas efectuadas en Octubre y Diciembre de 1968. Serie de Informes Especiales Instituto del Mar [Callao], no. IM-37: 1-16.
- 1969_b. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras después de 1965. Serie de Informes Especiales Instituto del Mar [Callao], no. IM-54: 1-12.
- 1971_a. La mortandad de aves marinas en 1965. Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. 1-70.
- 1971_b. Resultados de los anillamientos en alcatraz (*Pelecanus occidentalis thagus*). Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. 1-37.
1984. Las aves marinas en la zona sur del Perú, en Marzo de 1984. Boletín Estudio Regional del Fenómeno El Niño Pacífico Sur Este (ERFEN), no. 11: 10-15.
1985. Las aves marinas en la zona sur del Perú, en Marzo de 1984. In Anales 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología Pesquera (Alvaro E. Tresierra A., Ed.). Colegio de Biólogos Regional del Norte, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 75-77.

Fuller, Mark R., William S. Seegar, and Linda S. Schueck

1998. Routes and travel rates of migrating Peregrine Falcons *Falco peregrinus* and Swainson's Hawks *Buteo swainsoni* in the Western Hemisphere. *Journal of Avian Biology*, 29: 433 - 440.

Furness, Robert W.

1987. The skuas. T. & A. D. Poyser, Calton, United Kingdom, pp. 1-363.
1996. Family Stercorariidae (Skuas). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 556-571.

Furness, Robert W., and Patricia Monaghan

1987. Seabird ecology. Blackie, Glasgow and London; Chapman and Hall, New York, pp. i-ix, 1-164.

Fyfe, Richard W., Ursula Banash, Virgilio Benavides, Nancy Hilgert de Benavides, Anthony Luscombe, and Julio Sánchez

1990. Organochlorine residues in potential prey of Peregrine Falcons, *Falco peregrinus*, in Latin America. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 104: 285-292.

Gadow, Hans

1883. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphæ: Part V. Containing the families Paridæ and Laniidæ (titmice and shrikes), and Certhiomorphæ (creepers and nuthatches). *British Museum (Natural History)*, 8: i-xiii, 1-385.

Galarza M., Nicanor

1968. Informe sobre estudios ornitológicos realizados en el laboratorio de La Puntilla (Pisco) en Setiembre de 1965/66. Serie de Informes Especiales Instituto del Mar [Callao], no. IM-31: 1-20.

Galindo F., Oscar R.

1997. Influencia de la muda en la reproducción del Pingüino de Humboldt. Tesis para optar el título Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. [3] 1-42.

Gamarra D., Luis

- 1941_a. Relación entre la cantidad de alimento ingerido por las aves guaneras, y el guano aprovechable que producen. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 17: 103-114.
- 1941_b. *Boletín Conafer 2a Epoca*, 2 (12): 3-20. See Gamarra (1941a).
1949. Alteración de las condiciones hidrológicas a principios del año 1948. 40a. Memoria, *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 25 (3): 128-134.
1955. Ensayo sobre la zoonomía de las aves guaneras del Perú. *Boletín Científico, Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 2: 73-121.
- 1964_a. Las fluctuaciones en la población de las aves guaneras en la costa peruana. *Boletín de la Corporación Nacional de Fertilizantes [Lima]*, 2 (12): 3-12.
- 1964_b. Mem. Año 1964 Corp. Nac. Fert., pp. 33-39. See Gamarra (1965).
1965. Las fluctuaciones de la población de palmípedas marinas productoras del guano del Perú. Memoria del Año 1964, Corporación Nacional de Fertilizantes [Lima], pp. 33-39.

Ganier, Albert F.

1944. More about Chimney Swifts found in Peru. *The Migrant [Tennessee Ornithological Society]*, 15: 39-41.

García G., Adriana

1997. Alimentación del Tuko (Bubo virginianus Vieillot, 1817) en Calca – Cusco. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 63 pp.

García Ll., José F.

- 1961a. Constantes corpusculares de la sangre del Pelecanoides garnotti, Potoyunco: contribución al estudio de la hematología de las aves marinas del Perú. Tesis de Doctorado, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-51.
- 1961b. Constantes corpusculares de la sangre del Pelecanoides garnotti, Potoyunco: contribución al estudio de la hematología de las aves marinas del Perú. Revista de Ciencias [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], 63 (517-518): 5-35.

García-Godos, Aquiles (sometimes Ignacio García-Godos), and Elisa Goya

2000. Dieta de las aves guaneras en la costa peruana durante Noviembre 1999. Informe Progresivo Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 115: 3-11.

García-Moreno, Jaime, Peter Arctander, and Jon Fjeldså

1998. Pre-pleistocene differentiation among chat-tyrants. *Condor*, 100: 629-640.
- 1999a. Strong diversification at the treeline among Metallura hummingbirds. *Auk*, 116: 702-711.
- 1999b. A case of rapid diversification in the neotropics: phylogenetic relationships among Cranioleuca spinetails (Aves, Furnariidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 12: 273-281.

García-Moreno, Jaime, and Jon Fjeldså

- 1999a. Re-evaluation of species limits in the genus Atlapetes based on mtDNA sequence data. *Ibis*, 141: 199-207.
- 1999b. Phylogeny and re-evaluation of species limits in the genus Atlapetes based on mtDNA sequence data. *Ibis* 141: 191–207. See Fjeldså (1999a).
- 2000a. Chronology and mode of speciation in the Andean avifauna. In *Isolated vertebrate communities in the tropics* (G. Rheinwald, Ed.). *Bonner zoologische Monographien*, 46: 25-46.
- 2000b. Comment on the taxonomy of Metallura [published by Heindl and Schuchmann 1998 in *J. Ornithol.*]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 141: 203-205.

Garcilasso de la Vega, Inca

1609. Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales, que tratan del origen de los yncas, reyes que fveron del Perv, de sv idolatria, leyes y gouierno en paz y en guerra: de fus vidas y conquiftas, y de todo lo que fue aquel Imperio y fu Republica, antes que los Epañañoles paffaran a el. Pedro Crasbeeck, Lisboa, pp. ?

Gardner, Nick

1986. A birder's guide to travel in Peru. Privately printed, Great Britain, pp. 1-67 [mimeographed].

Garnot, Prosper

- 1830a. Voy. Coquille, *Zool.*, 1, (2), livr. 14, p. 602. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
- 1830b. Voy. Coquille, *Zool.*, 1, livr. 14, p. 611. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).

Garrigues, Richard L.

2000. Is Marvellous Spatuletail Loddigesia mirabilis threatened by hunting? *Cotinga*, no. 14: 13.

Garth, John S.

1937. The Hancock Expedition of 1935 to the bird islands of Peru. *Condor*, 39: 3-8.

Gastiaburú, Julio C.

1924. See Ballén, Lavallo and Gastiaburú (1924).
- 1925a. See Ballén and Gastiaburú (1925a).
- 1925b. See Ballén and Gastiaburú (1925c).

Gay, Claudio

1847. Historia física y política de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce años de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno. *Zoologia*. Paris, 1: 1-496; Atlas 1: 25 pll.

George, William G.

- 1964a. Rarely seen songbirds of Peru's high Andes. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 78 (8): 26-29.
- 1964b. A Peruvian race of Spinus crassirostris. *Condor* 66: 248-250.

Germigny, Guy de

1929. Révision du genre Rhamphastos. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française*

- d'Ornithologie, 10: 591-604.
1930. Révision de la famille des Rhamphastidés. L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 11: 469-480, 553-566, 589-604.
- Gerwin, John A., and Robert M. Zink
1998. Phylogenetic patterns in the Trochilidae. Auk, 115: 105-118.
- Giglioli, Henry Hillyer, and Thomas Salvadori
1869. On some new Procellariidae collected during a Voyage round the World in 1865-68 by H. I. M.'s S. 'Magenta.' Ibis, (2) 5: 61-68.
- Gil N., José G.
1996. Cantos y colores en mi bosque: guía de campo de algunas aves de la Estación de Allpahuayo. Instituto de Investigaciones de la Amazonía Peruana, Iquitos, Perú, pp. i-iv, 1-16.
- Gilardi, James D.
1996. Ecology of parrots in the Peruvian Amazon: habitat use, nutrition, and geophagy. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of California, Davis, California, pp. i-vi, 1-103.
- Gilardi, James D., Sean S. Duffey, Charles A. Munn, and Lisa. A. Tell
1999. Biochemical functions of geophagy in parrots: detoxification of dietary toxins and cytoprotective effects. Journal of Chemical Ecology, 25: 897-922.
- Gilardi, James D., and Charles A. Munn
1998. Patterns of activity, flocking, and habitat use in parrots of the Peruvian Amazon. Condor, 100: 641-653.
- Gilardi, Kirsten V. K., Linda J. Lowenstine, James D. Gilardi, and Charles A. Munn
1995. A survey for selected viral, chlamydial, and parasitic diseases in wild Dusky-headed Parakeets (*Aratinga weddellii*) and Tui Parakeets (*Brotogeris sanctithomae*) in Peru. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 31: 523-528.
- Gill, Frank B.
1964. The shield color and relationships of certain Andean coots. Condor, 66: 209-211.
- Gill, Frank B., and John A. Gerwin
1989. Protein relationships among hermit hummingbirds. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 141: 409-421.
- Gilliard, E. Thomas
1949. A new puff-bird from Colombia. American Museum Novitates, no. 1438: 1-3.
- Glynn, Peter W.
1988. El Niño-Southern Oscillation 1982-1983: nearshore population, community, and ecosystem responses. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 19: 309-345.
- Gmelin, Johann Friedrich
1788-1793. Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. Cura. Jo. Fried. Gmelin Impensis. G. E. Beer, Lipsiae, 3 volumes.
- Gochfeld, Michael
1975. Comparative ecology and behavior of red-breasted meadowlarks (Aves, Icteridae) and their interactions in sympatry. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, City University of New York, New York, pp. i-xv, 1-655.
1977. Peregrine Falcon sightings in eastern Peru. Condor, 79: 391-392.
1979. Nest description and plumage variation of the Sepia-brown Wren *Cinnycerthia peruana*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 99: 45-47.
1980. Mercury levels in some seabirds of the Humboldt Current, Peru. Environmental Pollution (Series A), 22: 197-205.
- Gochfeld, Michael, and Joanna Burger
1996. Family Sternidae (Terns). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 624-667.
- Gochfeld, Michael, and G. Stuart Keith
1974. A sight record of the Chestnut-breasted Chlorophonia from central Peru. American Birds, 28: 960-962.
- Gochfeld, Michael, G. Stuart Keith, and Paul K. Donahue
1980. Records of rare or previously unrecorded birds from Colombia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 100: 196-201.
- Godman, Frederick Ducane
1899. Descriptions of two apparently new species of Peruvian birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 10: 27.

- 1907-1910. A monograph of the petrels (order Tubinares). Witherby & Company, London, pp. i-iv, 1-381, pll. 1-103, 5A, 98A, 102A.
- Goffin, A.
1863. Buccones. Muséum d'histoire naturelle des Pays-Bas. Revue méthodique et critique des collections déposées dans cet établissement. E. J. Brill, Leyde. Livraisons 2-3: 1-98. [See Schlegel 1862-1881]
- Gollop, J. B., T. W. Barry, and E. H. Iverson
1986. Eskimo Curlew: a vanishing species? Saskatchewan Natural History Society, Special Publication, no. 17: 1-160.
- González, José A.
1999_a. Hunting of cracids in várzea forests of the northeastern Peruvian Amazon: a sustainability analysis. Bulletin of the IUCN/BirdLife/WPA Cracid Specialist Group, 9: 9-15.
1999_b. Effects of harvesting of waterbirds and their eggs by native people in the northeastern Peruvian Amazon. Waterbirds, 22: 217-224.
1999_c. Aves silvestres de importancia económica en el sector meridional de la Reserva Nacional Pacaya-Samiria (Loreto, Perú). In Manejo y conservación de fauna silvestre en América Latina (Tula G. Fang, Olga L. Montenegro, and Richard E Bodmer, Eds.). Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 315-326.
- González N., José A.
1998. Análisis de las poblaciones de aves silvestres de importancia socio económica en el sector meridional de la Reserva Nacional Pacaya-Samiria (Loreto, Perú) y bases para su manejo. Tesis de Magister Scientiae, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-192.
- Gonzales [sic], Oscar
1996. Punta de Bombón. Vanellus [Boletín del Grupo Aves del Perú – GAP], 1: 12-15.
- Gonzalez, Oscar
1993. Censo de aves en Yarinacocha, distrito turístico de la selva peruana. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 20: 29-31.
- González, Oscar, and Tor Egil Høegsaas [=Høgsås]
1999. The immature plumages of the Slender-billed Finch *Xenospingus concolor*. Cotinga, no. 10: 43-44.

- González, Oscar, and Ernesto Málaga
1997. Estudios preliminares de la ecología de *Xenospingus concolor* en el Perú. In Actas III Encuentro Boliviano para la conservación de las aves. Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Bolivia. Armonia/BirdLife, pp. 47-49.
- González Oscar, Lucila Pautrat, and José González
1998. Las aves más comunes de Lima y alrededores. Talleres Gráficos Quebecor Perú S.A., Lima, pp. 1-159.
- González, Oscar, Alejandro Tello, and Luis Torres
1999. El Yanavico *Plegadis ridgwayi*, de migratorio Andino a residente de la costa peruana. Cotinga, no. 11: 64-66.
- Gonzalez M., Oscar
1997. First description of the nest of the Slender-billed Finch. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 117: 314-315.
- Gonzalez M., Oscar
1998. *Coereba flaveola*, un ave nueva en el ecosistema de los parques de la ciudad de Lima. Ecología [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 1: 79-83.
2000. Notas sobre distribución y poblaciones de aves en los campos de cultivo del Valle de Majes (Arequipa, Perú). In Ecología y desarrollo sostenible: reto de América Latina para el tercer milenio. Memoria del IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Ecología (1998), Arequipa, Peru, pp. 160-162.
- Gonzalez M., Oscar E.
1993. Estudio comparativo de la diversidad de aves en Mejía y Punta de Bombón: humedales costeros de Arequipa. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-112 [11].
1998_a. Nombres asháninka de las aves en la Cordillera El Sira, Oxapampa. Boletín de Lima, no. 111: 43-53.
1998_b. Birds of the lowland forest of Cerros del Sira, central Peru. Cotinga, no. 9: 57-60.
- González M., Oscar E., and Ernesto Málaga A.
1997. Distribución de aves en el Valle de Majes, Arequipa, Perú. Ornitología Neotropical, 8: 57-69.

González Z., Alberto

1951. Privilegiados recursos naturales del Perú (contribución para la geografía económica del Perú). *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 27: 19-40.

Goodfellow, Walter

1901. Results of an ornithological journey through Colombia and Ecuador. *Ibis*, (8) 1: 300-319, 458-480.

Goodman, Ann E., and Erma J. Fisk

1973. Breeding behaviour of captive Striped Owls. *Avicultural Magazine*, 79: 158-162.

Goodwin, Derek

1967. Pigeons and doves of the World. *British Museum (Natural History)*, no. 663: i-vi, 1-446.

1976. Crows of the World. *British Museum (Natural History)*, no. 771: i-vi, 1-354.

Gorchov, David L., Fernando Cornejo, César F. Ascorra, and Margarita Jaramillo

1993. The role of seed dispersal in the natural regeneration of rain forest after strip-cutting in the Peruvian Amazon. *Vegetatio*, 107/108: 339-349. [Now *Plant Ecology*] [Reprinted: In *Frugivory and seed dispersal: ecological and evolutionary aspects* (T. H. Fleming, and A. Estrada). Kluwer Academic Publishers, Belgium]

1995. Dietary overlap between frugivorous birds and bats in the Peruvian Amazon. *Oikos [Nordic Ecological Society]*, 74: 235-250.

Gorski, Leon J.

1971. Traill's Flycatchers of the "fee-bee-o" songform wintering in Peru. *Auk*, 88: 429-431.

Gould, John

1833-1835. A monograph of the Ramphastidae, or family of toucans. London, 47 ll., 34 pll.

1839. In Darwin (1838-1841).

1844-1850. A monograph of the Odontophorinae, or partridges of America. Richard and John E. Taylor, London, pp. 1-23, 33 ll., 32 pll.

1846a. Description of six new species of birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 67-71.

1846b. On twenty new species of Trochilidae or humming birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 85-90.

1847. Drafts for an arrangement of the Trochilidae, with descriptions of some new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 7-11, 30-31.

1848. Drafts for an arrangement of the Trochilidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 11-14.

1849-1861. A monograph of the Trochilidae, or family of humming-birds. Taylor and Francis, London, 1: i-cxxvii, 42 ll., 41 pll.; 2: 77 ll., 75 pll.; 3: 90 ll., 87 pll.; 4: 82 ll., 80 pll.; 5: 79 ll., 77 pll.

1852-1854. A monograph of the Ramphastidae, or family of toucans. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-26, 2 ll. 52 pll.

1853a (1854). Descriptions of five new species of humming birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 61-62.

1853b (1854). Descriptions of two new species of humming birds from Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, p. 109.

1855a. Descriptions of eight new species of birds from South America. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 67-70.

1855b. Exhibition of portion of a collection of birds formed by Mr. Hauxwell on the eastern side of the Peruvian Andes. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 77-78.

1855c. Descriptions of eight new species of birds from South America. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [London]*, (2) 15: 343-346.

1858-1875. A monograph of the Trogonidae, or family of trogons. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. i-xx, 49 ll., 47 pll.

1860. Descriptions of twenty-two new species of humming-birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 304-312.

1861. An introduction to the Trochilidae or family of humming-birds. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. i-iv, 1-212.

1866. In Sclater and Salvin (1866a).
1868. Descriptions of two species of humming-birds. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* [London], (4) 1: 322-323.
1869. Description of a new genus and species of the family Trochilidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 295-296.
- 1871a. On a new species of humming-bird belonging to the genus *Spathura*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* [London], (4) 8: 61-62.
- 1871b. Descriptions of six new humming-birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 503-505.
1872. Description of three new species of humming-birds. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* [London], (4) 10: 452-453.
1874. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, p. 504. See Gould (1871b).
1875. On a new species of the genus *Eupetomena*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* [London], (4) 16: 370.
- Gould, John, and R. Bowdler Sharpe
1880-1887. A monograph of the Trochilidae, or family of humming-birds. Supplement. Henry Sotheran & Company, London, 104 ll., 58 pll.
- Goussard, Jean-Jacques
1984. Étude préliminaire de l'avifaune du haut Ucayali et du haut Mapuya (Amazonie péruvienne). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 54: 305-336.
- Goya S., Elisa
2000. Abundancia de aves guaneras y su relación con la pesquería de anchoveta peruana de 1953 a 1999. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], 19 (1-2): 125-131.
- Goyzueta, Gylmar
1990. Importancia de la conservación de las aves migratorias en la Reserva Nacional del Titicaca. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 14: 17-19.
- Graham, Devon (Compiler)
1998. Rio Orosa, Loreto, Peru. In *The 98th Christmas Bird Count* [1997-1998], Geoffrey S. Lebaron, (Ed.). *American Birds* [no volume number], pp. 564-565.
1999. Rio Orosa, Loreto, Peru. In *The 99th Christmas Bird Count* [1998-1999], Geoffrey S. Lebaron, (Ed.). *American Birds* [no volume number], pp. 580-581.
2000. Rio Orosa, Loreto, Peru. In *The 100th Christmas Bird Count* [1999-2000], Geoffrey S. LeBaron, (Ed.). *American Birds* [no volume number], pp. 605-606.
- Graham, Gary L.
1990. Bats versus birds: comparisons among Peruvian volant vertebrate faunas along an elevational gradient. *Journal of Biogeography*, 17: 657-668.
- Graham, Gary L., Gary R. Graves, Thomas S. Schulenberg, and John P. O'Neill
1980. Seventeen bird species new to Peru from the Pampas de Heath. *Auk*, 97: 366-370.
- Graham Jr., Frank
1990. Nameless birds. *Audubon*, 92 (4): 10, 13.
- Gratto-Trevor, Cheri L., and H. Loney Dickson
1994. Confirmation of elliptical migration in a population of semipalmated sandpipers. *Wilson Bulletin*, 106: 78-90.
- Graves, Gary R.
1978. Predation on hummingbird by oropendola. *Condor*, 80: 251.
- 1980a. A new species of metaltail hummingbird from northern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 92: 1-7.
- 1980b. Patterns of speciation in the Carbonated Flower-Piercer (*Diglossa carbonaria*) complex of the Andes. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-v, 1-56.
- 1980c. Relationship of white facial feathering to age and locality in Peruvian *Cinnycerthia peruana*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 100: 149-150.
- 1980d. A new subspecies of *Diglossa (carbonaria) brunneiventris*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 100: 230-232.
- 1981a. New Charadriiform records from coastal Peru. *Gerfaut* [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 71: 75-79.
- 1981b. A new subspecies of Coppery Metaltail (*Metallura theresiae*) from northern Peru. *Auk*, 98: 382.

- 1982a. Speciation in the Carbonated Flower-Piercer (*Diglossa carbonaria*) complex of the Andes. *Condor*, 84: 1-14.
- 1982b. First record of Brown Wood Rail (*Aramides wolfi*) for Peru. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 72: 237-238.
- 1982c. Pollination of a *Tristerix* mistletoe (Loranthaceae) by *Diglossa* (Aves, Thraupidae). *Biotropica*, 14: 316-317.
1983. Elevational correlates of intraspecific variation in plumage in Andean forest birds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida, pp. i-xi, 1-130.
1985. Elevational correlates of speciation and intraspecific geographic variation in plumage in Andean forest birds. *Auk*, 102: 556-579.
1986. The systematic status of *Cranioleuca furcata* Taczanowski (Furnariidae). *Condor*, 88: 120-122, 260 [Errata].
1987. A cryptic new species of antpitta (Formicariidae: *Grallaria*) from the Peruvian Andes. *Wilson Bulletin*, 99: 313-321.
- 1988a. Linearity of geographic range and its possible effect on the population structure of Andean birds. *Auk*, 105: 47-52.
- 1988b. *Phylloscartes lanyoni*, a new species of Bristle-Tyrant (Tyrannidae) from the lower Cauca Valley of Colombia. *Wilson Bulletin*, 100: 529-534.
1990. Function of crest displays in Royal Flycatchers (*Onychorhynchus*). *Condor*, 92: 522-524.
1991. Bergmann's rule near the equator: latitudinal clines in body size of an Andean passerine bird. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 88: 2322-2325.
- Graves, Gary R., and Nicholas J. Gotelli
1993. Assembly of avian mixed-species flocks in Amazonia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 90: 1388-1391.
- Graves, Gary R., John P. O'Neill, and Theodore A. Parker, III
1983. *Grallaricula ochraceifrons*, a new species of antpitta from northern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 95: 1-6.

- Graves, Gary R., and Manuel A. Plenge
1978. First record of Curlew Sandpiper in Perú. *Condor*, 80: 455.
- Graves, Gary R., and Mark B. Robbins
1987. A new subspecies of *Siptornis striaticollis* (Aves: Furnariidae) from the eastern slope of the Andes. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 100: 121-124.
- Graves, Gary R., and Daniel Uribe R.
1989. A new allopatric taxon in the *Hapalopsittaca amazonina* (Psittacidae) superspecies from Colombia. *Wilson Bulletin*, 101: 369-376.
- Graves, Gary R., and John S. Weske
1987. *Tangara phillipsi*, a new species of tanager from Cerros del Sira, eastern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 99: 1-6.
- Gray, George Robert
1839. *In* Darwin (1838-1841).
- 1844-1849. The genera of birds: comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each genus, and an extensive list of species referred to their several genera. Longman, Brown Green, and Longmans, London, 1: i-xvi, 1-300, 57 pll.; 2: i-iv, 301-483, 42 pll.; 3: i-iv, 484-669, 151 pll.
- 1844a. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Accipitres. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-54.
- 1844b. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. Section II. Gallinæ, Grallæ, and Anseres. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-209.
- 1848a. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part I. Accipitres. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-120.
- 1848b. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. Section I. Fissirostres. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-80.
1855. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part III. Section I. Ramphastidæ. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-16.
1856. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part IV. Columbæ. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-73.

1859. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part III, Section II. Psittacidae. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-110.
1867. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part V. Gallinae. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-120.
1868. List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Part III. Sections III. & IV. Capitonidae and Picidae. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-137.
1869. Hand-list of genera and species of birds, distinguishing those contained in the British Museum. Part I. Accipitres, Fissirostres, Tenuirostres, and Dentirostres. Taylor and Francis, London, 1: i-xx, 1-404.
1870. Hand-list of genera and species of birds, distinguishing those contained in the British Museum. Part II. Conirostres, Scansores, Columbæ, and Gallinae. Taylor and Francis, London, 2: i-xv, 1-278.
1871. Hand-list of genera and species of birds, distinguishing those contained in the British Museum. Part III. Struthiones, Grallæ, and Anseres with indices of generic and specific names. Taylor and Francis, London, 3: i-xi, 1-350.

Green, Marilyn

1986. The Ballestas, Peru's richest islands. *Oceans*, 19 (3): 48-51, 61.

Greenewalt, Crawford H.

1966. The Marvelous Hummingbird rediscovered. *National Geographic Magazine*, 130: 98-101.

Greenway, James C., Jr.

1960. Family Cinclidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 9: 374-379.
1973. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 1. Tinamidae, Spheniscidae, Gaviidae, Podicipedidae, Diomedidae, Procellariidae, Hydrobatidae, Pelecanoididae, Phaethontidae, Pelecanidae, Sulidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Anhingidae, Fregatidae, Ardeidae, Cochleariidae, Scopidae, Ciconiidae, Threskiornithidae, Phoenicopteridae,

Anatidae, Cathartidae, Accipitridae, Falconidae, Megapodiidae, Cracidae, Tetraonidae, Phasianidae, Numididae, Meleagrididae, Turnicidae, Pedionomidae, Gruidae, Rallidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 150: 207-346.

1978. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 2. Otididae, Jacanidae, Rostratulidae, Haematopodidae, Charadriidae, Scolopacidae, Recurvirostridae, Burhinidae, Glareolidae, Thinocoridae, Stercorariidae, Laridae, Alcidae, Pteroclididae, Columbidae, Psittacidae, Musophagidae, Cuculidae, Tytonidae, Strigidae, Podargidae, Nyctibiidae, Aegothelidae, Caprimulgidae, Apodidae, Hemiprocnidae, Trochilidae, Coliidae, Trogonidae, Alcedinidae, Momotidae, Meropidae, Leptosomatidae, Coraciidae, Upupidae, Phoeniculidae, Bucerotidae, Galbulidae, Bucconidae, Capitonidae, Indicatoridae, Ramphastidae, Picidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 161: 1-306.
1987. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 4. Passeriformes: Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Philepittidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, Atrichornithidae. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2879: 1-63.

Greenwood, Julian G.

1983. Dunlin *Calidris alpina* in South America. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 103: 110-111.

Griscom, Ludlow, and James C. Greenway, Jr.

1941. Birds of lower Amazonia. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 88: 81-344.

Groom, Martha J.

1989. Parasitism by sand-colored nighthawks of the anti-predator behavior of three tropical beach-nesting bird species. Master of Science Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. i-v, 1-68.
1991. Management of ecotourism in Manu Biosphere Reserve, Peru: controlling negative effects on beach-nesting birds and other riverine animals. In *Ecotourism and resource conservation: a collection of papers* (Jon A. Kusler, Compiler), Ecotourism and Resource Conservation Project, Berne, New York, pp. 532-540.
1992. Sand-colored nighthawks parasitize the antipredator behavior of three nesting bird species. *Ecology*, 73: 785-793.

- Guallart, S. J., José María
1964. Nomenclatura Jíbaro-Aguaruna de especies de aves en el alto Marañón. *Biota* [Colegio Salesiano, Lima], 5: 210-222.
1969. Nomenclatura jíbaro-aguaruna de especies de aves en el alto Marañón. *In* Mesa redonda de ciencias prehistóricas y antropológicas. Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Instituto Riva-Agüero, Publicación del Instituto Riva-Aguero [Lima], no. 58A: 150-160.
1997. Apéndice II. Inventario de fauna, b. Aves. *In* La tierra de los cinco ríos. Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Instituto Riva-Agüero, Publicación del Instituto Riva Agüero [Lima], no. 156: A-160-A-23.
- Guarniz C., Sixto S.
1997. Diversidad y densidad poblacional de las aves en la bocana del río Moche, abril - mayo, 1997. Tesis para optar el grado de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-37 [9].
- Guillén, Carlos, and Javier Barrio
- 1994 (1995). Los Pantanos de Villa y sus aves. *Boletín de Lima*, nos. 91-96: 53-58.
- Guillén, Oscar, and Luis A. Flores
1965. Exploración de la región marítima Máncora-Callao-Arica, Crucero 6504 "Unanue." *Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], no. 4: 1-38.
- Guillén, Oscar, and Francisco Vásquez
1966. Informe preliminar del Crucero 6602 (Cabo Blanco-Arica). *Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], no. 12: 1-27.
- Guillén C., Víctor
1988. Variaciones de la población del Zarcillo (*Larosterna inca*: Aves) 1963 y 1985 en el litoral Peruano, con énfasis en la Isla Asia. *In* Recursos y dinámica del ecosistema de afloramiento Peruano (Horst Salzwedel and Antonio Landa, Eds.). *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], Volúmen Extraordinario, pp. 335-340.
- 1990a. Alimentación del pelícano o alcatraz (*Pelecanus thagus*) en la isla Macabí. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 67: 85-87.
- 1990b. Registro de aves marinas en el Callao: Mayo 1984 - Abril 1985. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 71: 41-46.
- 1990c. Nivel poblacional de aves guaneras del Perú, durante los ciclos reproductivos 1986/87 - 1988/89. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 72: 47-50.
1991. Población mensual del Camanay (*Sula nebouxii*) en el Perú, durante 1985-86 y 1988-90. *Boletín de Lima*, no.76: 53-58.
1992. Distribución latitudinal de aves guaneras del Perú, durante 1984-89. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 81: 77-96.
1993. Alimentación de aves guaneras y reproducción de lobos marinos en el Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 85: 79-95.
- Gurney, John Henry
- 1876a. Notes on a 'Catalogue of the Accipitres in the British Museum,' by R. Bowdler Sharpe (1874). *Ibis*, (3) 6: 230-243.
- 1876b. Notes on a 'Catalogue of the Accipitres in the British Museum,' by R. Bowdler Sharpe (1874). *Ibis*, (3) 6: 467-493.
1880. Notes on a 'Catalogue of the Accipitres in the British Museum,' by R. Bowdler Sharpe (1874). *Ibis*, (4) 4: 312-329.
1884. A list of diurnal birds of prey. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-187.
1893. On the collection of raptorial birds in the Norwich Museum. *Ibis*, (6) 5: 338-350.
- Gutiérrez, Rolando, and Manuel Vegas V.
1992. Reconocimiento preliminar de aves en las islas Lobos. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 19: 8-11.
- Gutiérrez G., Rolando
- 1985 (1986). Anotaciones de campo sobre el estudio comparativo del Camungo (*Anhima cornuta*) y el Tuqui-Tuqui (*Jacana jacana*) en el área del Parque Nacional del Manu - Madre de Dios. *In* Reporte Manu (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 5 pp.
- 1997a. Observaciones de la población de *Mitu tuberosa* (Linnaeus, 1766) en el Parque Nacional del Manú, Perú. *In* The Cracidae: their biology and conservation (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 80-88.

- 1997b. Densidad poblacional de machos adultos de Mitu mitu tuberosa en el Parque Nacional del Manú, Perú. In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, p. 263 [Abstract.]
- Gyldenstolpe, Nils
1926. Types of birds in the Royal Natural History Museum in Stockholm. *Arkiv för Zoologi* [Stockholm, Sweden], 19A (1): 1-116.
1930. Notes on ant wrens allied to Myrmotherula surinamensis, together with the descriptions of two new forms. *Arkiv för Zoologi* [Stockholm, Sweden], 21A (26): 1-38.
1941. Preliminary descriptions of some new birds from the Brazilian Amazonas. *Arkiv för Zoologi* [Stockholm], 33B (13): 1-10.
- 1945a. The bird fauna of Río Juruá in western Brazil. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* [Stockholm, Sweden], (3) 22 (3): 1-388.
- 1945b. A contribution to the ornithology of northern Bolivia. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* [Stockholm, Sweden], (3) 23 (1): 1-300.
1951. The ornithology of the Rio Purús region in western Brazil. *Arkiv för Zoologi* [Stockholm, Sweden], (2) 2 (1): 1-320.
- Haase, B. J. M.
1993. Sight record of Black-legged Kittiwake in Peru. *American Birds*, 47: 382-383.
- Haase, Ben
1994. A Chatham Island mollymawk off the Peruvian coast. *Notornis* [Ornithological Society of New Zealand], 41: 50.
- Hackett, Shannon J.
1993. Phylogenetic and biogeographic relationships in the Neotropical genus Gymnopithys (Formicariidae). *Wilson Bulletin*, 105: 301-315.
1995. Molecular systematics and zoogeography of flowerpiercers in the Diglossa baritula complex. *Auk*, 112: 156-170.
1996. Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of tanagers in the genus Ramphocelus (Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 5: 368-382.
- Hackett, Shannon J., and Cathi A. Lehn
1997. Lack of genetic divergence in a genus (Pteroglossus) of Neotropical birds: the connection between life-history characteristics and levels of genetic divergence. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 267-279.
- Hackett, Shannon J., and Kenneth V. Rosenberg
1990. Comparison of phenotypic and genetic differentiation in South American antwrens (Formicariidae). *Auk*, 107: 473-489.
- Haffer, Jürgen
- 1967a. Speciation in Colombian forest birds west of the Andes. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2294: 1-57.
- 1967b. Zoogeographical notes on the "nonforest" lowland bird faunas of northwestern South America. *Hornero* [Asociación Ornitológica del Plata], 10: 315-333.
1969. Speciation in Amazonian forest birds. *Science*, 165: 131-137.
- 1970a. Art-Entstehung bei einigen Waldvögeln Amazoniens. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 111: 285-331.
- 1970b. Entstehung und Ausbreitung nord-Andiner Bergvögel. *Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere*, 97: 301-337.
1971. Artentstehung bei Waldvögeln Amazoniens. *Umschau*, 4: 135-136.
- 1974a. Pleistozäne Differenzierung der amazonischen Vogelfauna. *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 25: 87-117.
- 1974b. Avian speciation in tropical South America. With a systematic survey of the toucans (Ramphastidae) and jacamars (Galbulidae). *Publications of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*, no. 14: i-viii, 1-390.
- 1977a. A systematic review of the Neotropical ground-cuckoos (Aves, Neomorphus). *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 28: 48-76.
- 1977b. Pleistocene speciation in Amazonian birds. *Amazonia*, 7: 161-191.
- 1977c. Verbreitung und Hybridisation der Pionites-Papageien Amazoniens. *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 28: 269-278.

1978. Distribution of Amazon forest birds. *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 29: 38-78.
1980. Avian speciation in upper Amazonia. In Rolf Nöhring, (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 1251-1255.
1983. Ergebnisse moderner ornithologischer Forschung im tropischen Amerika. *Spixiana*, Supplement, 9: 117-166.
1985. Avian zoogeography of the Neotropical lowlands. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 113-146.
1987. Biogeography of Neotropical birds. In *Biogeography and quaternary history of tropical America* (Timothy C. Whitmore and Ghilleen T. Prance, Eds.). Clarendon Press, Oxford, pp. 105-150.
1988. Vögel Amazoniens: Ökologie, Brutbiologie und Artenreichtum. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 129: 1-53.
1990. Avian species richness in tropical South America. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment*, 25: 157-183.
1997. Contact zones between birds of southern Amazonia. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 281-305.

Haffer, Jürgen, and John W. Fitzpatrick

1985. Geographic variation in some Amazonian forest birds. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 147-168.

Haig, Toby, Guy Norman, and David Northery

1984. Ecological survey of the Mejia Lagoons, southern Peru, 1983. *Bulletin of the British Ecological Society*, 15: 158-160.

Hainsworth, F. Reed

1977. Foraging efficiency and parental care in *Colibri coruscans*. *Condor*, 79: 69-75.

1961. The taxonomy and identification of pipits (genus *Anthus*). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 7: 245-289.

Hancock, James

1972. Spectacular wildlife of the Peruvian coast. *Animals [London]*, 14: 260-262.
1999. *Hérons and egrets of the World: a photographic journey*. Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 1-208.

Hancock, James, and Hugh Elliot

1978. *The herons of the World*. London Editions Limited, London, and Harper and Row, Publishers, Inc., New York, pp. 1-304.

Hancock, James A., and James A. Kushlan

1984. *The herons handbook*. Harper & Row, New York, pp. 1-288.

Hancock, James A., James A. Kushlan, and M. Philip Kahl

1992. *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the World*. Academic Press, London, pp. i-vi, 1-385.

Handford, Paul

1985. Morphological relationships among subspecies of the Rufous-collared Sparrow, *Zonotrichia capensis*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 63: 2383-2388.

Hardy, John William

- 1969a. Habits and habitats of certain South American jays. *Contributions in Science [Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History]*, no. 165: 1-16.

- 1969b. A taxonomic revision of the New World jays. *Condor*, 71: 360-375.

1985. An unidentified species of nightjar. *National Geographic Society Research Reports*, 21: 217-219.

Hardy, John William, and Theodore A. Parker III

1997. The nature and probable function of vocal copying in Lawrence's Thrush, *Turdus lawrencii*. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 307-320.

Hardy, John William, and Roberto Straneck

1989. The Silky-tailed Nightjar and other Neotropical caprimulgids: unraveling some mysteries. *Condor*, 91: 193-197.

Hargitt, Edward

1889. Notes on woodpeckers. No. XVI. On some new species of Picidae. *Ibis*, (6) 1: 229-232.

1890. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Picariae in the collection of the British Museum. Scansores, containing the family Picidae. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 18: i-xv, 1-579.

Harris, Michael P.

1973. The biology of the Waved Albatross *Diomedea irrorata* of Hood Island, Galapagos. *Ibis*, 115: 483-510.

1980 (1983). Avifauna del Lago de Junín (Departamento de Junín), Perú. *Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima]*, no. 27: 1-14.

1981. The waterbirds of Lake Junin, central Peru. *Wildfowl [United Kingdom]*, 32: 137-145.

1982. Las aves del Lago Junín, Departamento de Junín, Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 23: 71-77.

Harrison, Peter

1983. *Seabirds: an identification guide*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. 1-448.

1987_a. *Seabirds of the World: a photographic guide*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 1-317.

1987_b. *A field guide to the seabirds of the World*. Stephen Green Press, Lexington, Massachusetts, pp. 1-317.

Harrison, Rhett (Ed.)

1990. Durham University Expedition to Peru. 1990. Preliminary report. Privately printed, 17 pp.

Hartert, Ernst

1897_a. Various notes on humming-birds. *Ibis*, (7) 3: 423-435.

1897_b. Podargidae, Caprimulgidae und Macropterygidae (Das Tierreich no. 1). R. Friedländer und Sohn, Berlin, pp. i-viii, 1-98.

1898. Further notes on humming-birds. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 5: 514-520.

1899. Further notes on humming-birds. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 6: 72-75.

1900_a. Allgemeines und Specielles über Kolibris. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 48: 350-368.

1900_b. Trochilidae (Das Tierreich no. 9). R. Friedländer und Sohn, Berlin, pp. i-ix, 1-254.

1902. Some further notes on the birds of north-west Ecuador. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 9: 599-617.

1908. Exhibition and description of new birds from Africa, India, and South America. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 23: 7-11.

1917. On some Rallidae. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 24: 265-274

1919. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 26: 123-178.

1920. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 27: 425-505.

1922. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 29: 365-412.

1924. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. IV. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 31: 112-134.

1927. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the general collection. VIII. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 34: 1-38.

1928. Types of birds in the Tring Museum. C. Additional and overlooked types. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 34: 189-230.

Hartert, Ernst, and Arthur Goodson

1917_a. Notes and descriptions of South American birds. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 24: 410-419.

1917_b. Further notes on South American birds. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 24: 494-501.

Hartert, Ernst, and Claudia L. Hartert

1894. On a collection of humming-birds from Ecuador and Mexico. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 1: 43-64.

Hartert, Ernst, and S. Venturi

1909. Notes sur les oiseaux de la République Argentine. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 16: 159-267.

Harting, James Edmund

1874. On the eggs of some little-known Limicolae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 454-460.

Hartlaub, Gustav

1841. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Tangara*. *Revue Zoologique* [Paris], 4: 305.

1847. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce du genre *Caereba*, Vieillot. *Revue Zoologique* [Paris], 10: 84.

1849. Note monographique sur le sous-genre *Pyrrhorhynchus*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* [Paris], (2), 1: 493-494.

- 1853 (1854). Kritische Revision der Gattung *Fulica* Lin. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 1: Extraheft, pp. 73-89.

1857. Zur Ornithologie Südamerika's. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 5: 36-50.

Hartwich, G.

1954. Darmhelminthen von *Larus modestus* und *Puffinus griseus* aus Peru. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde*, 3: 258-270.

Haselmayer, John, and James S. Quinn

2000. A comparison of point counts and sound recording as bird survey methods in Amazonian southeast Peru. *Condor*, 102: 887-893.

Hayes, Augustus A.

- 1855 (1856). Report on a specimen of fossilized egg, from the guano islands, off the coast of Peru. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 5: 165-167.

Hayman, Peter, John Marchant, and Tony Prater

1986. *Shorebirds: an identification guide to the waders of the World*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. 1-412.

Hays, Coppelia G.

1981. A preliminary survey of the Humboldt Penguin (*Spheniscus humboldti*): distribution and relative abundance along the Peruvian coast. Unpublished report, Department of Zoology, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. ?

- 1984a. The Humboldt Penguin in Peru. *Oryx*, 18: 92-95.

- 1984b. The Humboldt Penguin (*Spheniscus humboldti*) in Peru and the effects of the 1982-1983 *El Niño*. Master of Science Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, pp. i-vi, 1-86.

1985. Informe preliminar sobre la situación del Pingüino de Humboldt en el Perú. In *Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical* (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], pp. 61-68.

- 1986a. Efectos de "El Niño" 1982-83 en las colonias del Pingüino de Humboldt en el Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 45: 39-47.

- 1986b. Effects of the 1982-83 *El Niño* on Humboldt Penguin colonies in Peru. *Biological Conservation*, 36: 169-180.

1989. The Peruvian Diving Petrel in Peru. *Oryx*, 23: 102-105.

Heidrich, Petra, Claus König, and Michael Wink

1995. Bioakustik, Taxonomie und molekulare Systematik amerikanischer Sperlingskäuze (Strigidae: *Glaucidium* spp.). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A (Biologie)*, no. 534: 1-47.

Heindl, Martin, and Karl-L. Schuchmann

1998. Biogeography, geographical variation and taxonomy of the Andean hummingbird genus *Metallura* Gould, 1847. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 139: 425-473.

Heine, Ferdinand

1860. Ueber die Gattung *Cyanocorax* Boie. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 8: 113-118.

1863. *Trochilidica*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 11: 173-217.

1884. In Reichenow, Anton, *Über Psittacula panychlora* Salv. et. Godm., *Phaëthornis aphaeles* Heine n. sp., *Melittophagus Boehmi*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 32: 231-237.

Heine, Ferdinand, and Anton Reichenow
(1882-1890) 1890. Nomenclator Musei Heineani Ornithologici. Verzeichniss der Vogel-Sammlung des Königlichen Oberamtmanns Ferdinand Heine auf Klostersgut St. Burchard vor Halberstadt herausgegeben. R. Friedländer & Sohn, Berlin, pp. i-vi, 1-373.

Heintzelman, Donald S.
1981. Diurnal raptors in Amazonia. Explorers Journal, 59: 122-123.

Hekstra, Gerrit P.
1982a. "I don't give a hoot ...": a revision of the American screech owls (Otus; Strigidae). Doctoral Thesis. Academisch. Proefschrift. Vrije Universiteit te Amsterdam, Holland, pp. 1-131.

1982b. Description of twenty four new subspecies of American Otus (Aves, Strigidae). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 9: 49-63.

Hellmayr, Carl E. (See also Hellmayr, Charles E.)
1900. Bemerkungen über die neuweltliche Gattung Polioptila nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Subspecies aus Peru. Novitates Zoologicae, 7: 535-538.

1901a. Zur Revision der Gattung Polioptila. Novitates Zoologicae, 8: 356-361.

1901b. Ueber einige Arten des Genus Thryophilus. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria], 51: 767-776.

1902a. Revision einiger neotropischen Turdidae. Journal für Ornithologie, 50: 44-69.

1902b. Noch einige Worte über Thryophilus. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria], 52: 169-170.

1903a. Über neue und wenig bekannte südamerikanische Vögel. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria], 53: 199-223.

1903b. Einige weitere Bemerkungen über Polioptila. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria], 53: 223-226.

1903c. Bemerkungen über neotropische Vögel. Journal für Ornithologie, 51: 527-539.

1903d. Pariidae, Sittidae und Certhiidae (Das Tierreich 18). R. Friedländer und Sohn, Berlin, pp. i-xxxi, 1-255.

1904. Exhibition of the types of five South American birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 14: 51-55.

1905a. Exhibition of specimens of four new South American birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 15: 54-57.

1905b. Note on a rare bittern. Ornis, 13: 56-58.

1905c. Notes on a collection of birds, made by Mons. A. Robert in the District of Pará. Novitates Zoologicae, 12: 269-305.

1905d. Description of two new birds discovered by Mr. O. T. Baron in northern Peru. Novitates Zoologicae, 12: 503-504.

1905e. Abhandl. 2. Kl. Bayr. Akad. Wiss., 22: 563-726. See Hellmayr (1906f).

1906a. A revision of the species of the genus Pipra. Ibis, (8) 6: 1-46.

1906b. On the birds of the island of Trinidad. Novitates Zoologicae, 13: 1-60.

1906c. Description and exhibition of the types of two new subspecies of Neotropical birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 16: 90-92.

1906d. Critical notes on the types of little-known species of Neotropical birds. Part I. Novitates Zoologicae, 13: 305-352.

1906e. Notes on a second collection of birds from the district of Pará, Brazil. Novitates Zoologicae, 13: 353-385.

1906f. Revision der Spix'schen Typen brasilianischer Vögel. Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-physikalischen Classe der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 22: 563-726. [Later volumes (Hellmayr 1912a) have a different title: Abhandlungen der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse]

1907a. Another contribution to the ornithology of the lower Amazons. Novitates Zoologicae, 14: 1-39.

1907b. On a collection of birds from Teffé, Rio Solimões, Brazil. Novitates Zoologicae, 14: 40-91.

- 1907c. Description and exhibition of some new forms of South American birds. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 19: 74-76.
- 1907d. Novit. Zool., 14, p. 95. See Hellmayr (1907b).
- 1907e. On a collection of birds made by Mr. W. Hoffmanns on the Rio Madeira, Brazil. Novitates Zoologicae, 14: 343-412.
- 1908a. An account of the birds collected by Mons. G. A. Baer in the State of Goyaz, Brazil. Novitates Zoologicae, 15: 13-102.
- 1908b. Übersicht der Formen der Gattung Percnostola. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 8: 140-143.
- 1908c. Übersicht der südamerikanischen Arten der Gattung Chaetura. (s. str). Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 8: 144-161.
- 1908d. Verhandl. Ornith. Ges. Bayern, 11 (1), p. 161. See Hellmayr (1912b).
- 1910a. Passeres Fam. Pipridae. In Genera Avium (Philogène Wytsman, Ed.). V. Verteuil & L. Desmet, Brussels, Part 9: 1-31.
- 1910b. Notes sur quelques oiseaux de l'Amérique tropicale. Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 1 (11): 161-165.
- 1910c. The birds of the Rio Madeira. Novitates Zoologicae, 17: 257-428.
- 1910d. Remarks on some recently described species of Calospiza. Ibis, (9) 4: 327-331.
- 1911a. Passeres Fam. Regulidae. In Genera Avium (Philogène Wytsman, Ed.). V. Verteuil & L. Desmet, Brussels, Part 17: 1-18.
- 1911b. A contribution to the ornithology of western Colombia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 1084-1213.
- 1912a. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in das Mündungsgebiet des Amazonas herausgegeben von Lorenz Müller. II. Vögel. Abhandlungen der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse, 26: 1-142. [Previous volumes (Hellmayr 1906f) have a different title: Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-physikalischen Classe der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften]
- 1912b. Über neue und seltene Vögel aus Südperu. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 11: 159-163.
- 1913a. Novitates Zoologicae, 20, p. 25. See Hellmayr (1913c).
- 1913b. Critical notes on the types of little-known species of Neotropical birds. Part II. Novitates Zoologicae, 20: 227-256.
- 1913c. Beschreibung von zwei neuen neotropischen Tangaren. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 11: 317-319.
- 1914a. XIV, p. 52. See Hellmayr (1904).
- 1914b. Critical notes on the types of little-known species of Neotropical birds. Part III. Novitates Zoologicae, 21: 158-179.
- 1915a. Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 15, p. 56. See Hellmayr (1905a).
- 1915b. Miscellanea ornithologica. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 12: 119-126.
- 1915c. Neue Formen aus dem neotropischen Gebiet. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 12: 206-214.
- 1917a. Beschreibung von sechs neuen neotropischen Vogelformen, nebst einer Bemerkung über Ampelion cinctus (Tsch.). Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 13: 106-119.
- 1917b. Miscellanea ornithologica II. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 13: 188-200.
1918. Miscellanea ornithologica III. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 13: 302-317.
- 1919a. Zwei neue neotropische Vogelformen. Anzeiger der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 1 (1): 2-3. [Now Ornithologischer Anzeiger]
- 1919b (1920). Ein Beitrag zur Ornithologie von Südost-Peru. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 85A, Heft 10: 1-131.
- 1919c. Miscellanea ornithologica IV....XII. Vier neue Formen aus dem tropischen Amerika. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 14: 126-133.

- 1920a. Neue neotropische Formen und Gattungen. Anzeiger der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 1 (3): 15-21. [Now Ornithologischer Anzeiger]
- 1920b. Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, 3, p. 15. See Hellmayr (1920a).
- 1920c. Verhandl. Ornith. Ges. Bayern, 13: 107. See Hellmayr (1917a).
- 1920d. Archiv f. Naturg., 85A. See Hellmayr (1919b).
- 1921a. Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, 5, p. 41. See Hellmayr (1921b).
- 1921b. Zwei neue neotropische Vogelformen. Anzeiger der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 1 (5): 41-42. [Now Ornithologischer Anzeiger]
- 1921c. Archiv f. Naturg., 85A, p. 51. See Hellmayr (1919b).
- 1921d. Review of the birds collected by Alcide d'Orbigny in South America. Part I. Novitates Zoologicae, 28: 171-213.
- 1921e. Remarques sur les espèces Neotropicales du genre *Anthus*. Hornero [Asociación Ornitológica del Plata], 2: 180-193.
- 1921f. Review of the birds collected by Alcide d'Orbigny in South America. Part II. Novitates Zoologicae, 28: 230-276.
1924. Die Voegel der Silla de Caracas. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 90A: 132-204.
- 1925a. Review of the birds collected by Alcide d'Orbigny in South America. Part IV. Novitates Zoologicae, 32: 1-30.
- 1925b. Review of the birds collected by Alcide d'Orbigny in South America. Part V. Novitates Zoologicae, 32: 175-194.
- 1925c. Review of the birds collected by Alcide d'Orbigny in South America. Part VI. Novitates Zoologicae, 32: 314-334.
- 1925d. Novitates Zoologicae, 34, p. 11. See Hellmayr (1925a).
1930. On two undescribed Neotropical birds. Novitates Zoologicae, 35: 265-267.

Hellmayr, Carl E., and Joseph von Seilern

1912. Beiträge zur Ornithologie von Venezuela. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 78A: 34-166.

1914. Neue Vögel aus dem tropischen Amerika. Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern, 12: 87-92.
1915. See Hellmayr (1915b).

Hellmayr, Charles (=Carl) E.

1925. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part IV. Furnariidae, Dendrocolaptidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-iv, 1-390.
1927. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part V. Tyrannidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-517.
- 1929a. A contribution to the ornithology of northeastern Brazil. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 12: 235-501.
- 1929b. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part VI. Oxyruncidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Rupicolidae, Phytotomidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-v, 1-258.
1932. The birds of Chile. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 19: 1-472.
1934. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part VII. Corvidae, Paridae, Sittidae, Certhiidae, Chamaeidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Prunellidae, Mimidae, Turdidae, Zeledoniidae, Sylviidae. Field

Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-531.

1935. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part VIII. Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Bombycillidae, Ptilogonatidae, Dulidae, Vireonidae, Vireolaniidae, Cyclarhidae, Laniidae, Sturnidae, Coerebidae, Compsothlypidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-541.
1936. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part IX. Tersinidae, Thraupidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-v, 1-458.
1937. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part X. Icteridae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-v, 1-228.
1938. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part XI. Ploceidae, Catamblyrhynchidae, Fringillidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-662.

Hellmayr, Charles (=Carl) E., and Boardman Conover

1932. Notes on some Neotropical game-birds. *Auk*, 49: 324-336.

1942. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other

islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part I, no. 1. Rheidae, Tinamidae, Cracidae, Tetraonidae, Phasianidae, Numididae, Meleagrididae, Opisthocomidae, Gruidae, Aramidae, Psophiidae, Rallidae, Heliornithidae, Eurypygidae, Cariamidae, Columbidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-636.

- 1948_a. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part I, no. 2. Spheniscidae, Gaviidae, Colymbidae, Diomedidae, Procellariidae, Hydrobatidae, Pelecanoididae, Phaethontidae, Pelecanidae, Sulidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Anhingidae, Fregatidae, Ardeidae, Cochleariidae, Ciconiidae, Threskiornithidae, Phoenicopteridae, Anhimidae, Anatidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vii, 1-434.

- 1948_b. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part I, no. 3. Jacanidae, Rostratulidae, Haematopodidae, Charadriidae, Scolopacidae, Recurvirostridae, Phalaropodidae, Burhinidae, Thinocoridae, Chionidae, Stercorariidae, Laridae, Rynchopidae, Alcidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-383.

1949. Catalogue of birds of the Americas and the adjacent islands in Field Museum of Natural History, including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago and other islands which may be included on account of their faunal affinities. Part I, no. 4. Cathartidae, Accipitridae, Pandionidae, Falconidae. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 13: i-vi, 1-358.

Henny, Charles J., and Willet T. Van Velzen

1972. Migration patterns and wintering localities of American ospreys. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 36: 1133-1141.

Heymann, Eckhard W.

1992. Associations of Tamarins (*Saguinus mystax* and *Saguinus fuscicollis*) and Double-Toothed Kites (*Harpagus bidentatus*) in Peruvian Amazonia. *Folia Primatologica*, 59: 51-55.

- Hilty, Steven
1994. Birds of tropical America: a watcher's introduction to behavior, breeding and diversity. Chapters Publishing Ltd., Shelburne, Vermont, pp. 1-304.
- Hilty, Steven L., Theodore A. Parker, III, and James Silliman
1979. Observations on Plush-capped finches in the Andes with a description of the juvenal and immature plumages. *Wilson Bulletin*, 91: 145-148.
- Hinkelmann Christoph
1985. Die Adlerschnabelkolibris - *Eutoxeres aquila* (Bourcier, 1847) und *Eutoxeres condamini* (Bourcier, 1851). *Trochilus*, 6: 110-115.
1986. Zur Biologie des Rotbauch - Schattenkolibris (*Phaethornis ruber* L.). *Trochilus*, 7: 106-113.
- 1987a. *Otus petersoni* - eine neu entdeckte Eule aus Peru. *Trochilus*, 8: 10-11.
- 1987b. Neu beschriebene Kolibriarten. *Trochilus*, 8: 93-99.
- 1987c. Eine neue Tangare aus Peru. *Trochilus*, 8: 104-105.
- 1988a. Taxonomie, geographische Variation und Biogeographie der Gattung *Phaethornis* (Aves, Trochilidae). Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde der Hohn Mathem.-Naturw. Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, pp. 1-249.
- 1988b. Neues über Ameisenpittas (*Grallaria*). *Trochilus*, 9: 27-28.
- 1988c. Comments on recently described new species of hermit hummingbirds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 108: 159-169.
- 1989a. Anmerkungen zu *Phaethornis margarettae* und anderen nicht validen neu beschriebenen Kolibriarten. *Trochilus*, 10: 64-70.
- 1989b. Notes on the taxonomy and geographic variation of *Phaethornis bourcierii* (Aves: Trochilidae) with the description of a new subspecies. *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 40: 99-107.
- 1990a. Biogeographie und systematik tropischer Kolibris (Trochilidae). In *Current topics in avian biology* (Renate van den Elzen, Karl-Ludwig Schuchmann, and Klaus Schmidt-Koenig, Eds.). Proc. Int. 100. DO-G Meeting [Proceedings of the International Centennial Meeting of the Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesellschaft], pp. 25-30.
- 1990b. Importance of ecological factors in hermit hummingbird (Aves: Trochilidae) biogeography. In *Vertebrates in the tropics* (G. Peters and R. Huttere, Eds.). Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn, pp. 373-380.
- 1996a. Evidence for natural hybridisation in hermit hummingbirds (*Phaethornis* spp). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 116: 5-14.
- 1996b. Systematics and geographic variation in Long-tailed Hermit hummingbirds, the *Phaethornis superciliosus-malaris-longirostris* species group (Trochilidae), with notes on their biogeography. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 7: 119-148.
- Hinkelmann, Christoph, Bernd Nicolai, and Robert W. Dickerman
1991. Notes on a hitherto unknown specimen of *Neolesbia nehrkorni* (Berlepsch, 1887; Trochilidae) with a discussion of the hybrid origin of this 'species.' *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 111: 190-199.
- Hinkelmann, Christoph, and Karl-L. Schuchmann
1997. Phylogeny of the hermit hummingbirds (Trochilidae: Phaethornithinae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment*, 32: 142-163.
- Hockey, Philip A. R.
1996. Family Haematopodidae (Oystercatchers). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 308-325.
- Hoffman, Joachim, and Werner Piper
1994. Naturundliche Beobachtungen auf der Halbinsel Paracas und den Guanoinseln »Islas Ballestas« (Peru) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Avifauna. *Seevögel, Zeitschrift Verein Jordsand, Hamburg* 1994, 15 (2): 38-43.
- Hoffsetter, Robert
1968. Un gisement de vertébrés tertiaires à Sacaco (Sud-Pérou), témoin néogène d'une migration de faunes australes au long de la côte occidentale sud-américaine. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Série D: Sciences Naturelles, Paris*, 267: 1273-1276.
- Høgsås, Tor Egil
1999. An observation of Red-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda* in Tacna, Peru. *Cotinga*, no. 12: 75.

Høgsås, Tor Egil, Ernesto Málaga A., and Carlos Collado V.

1999. Tordo Parasítico Molothrus bonariensis avanzando en el sur del Perú. *Cotinga*, no. 12: 76.

Holbrook, Robert

1976. A local contact in Peru. *Birding [American Birding Association]*, 8: 337.

Holmes, P. F.

1939. Some oceanic records and notes on the winter distribution of phalaropes. *Ibis*, (14) 3: 329-342.

Hoogstraal, Harry, Hilda Y. Wassef, Coppelia Hays, and James E. Keirans

1985. Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) spheniscus n. sp. Acarina: Ixodoidea; Argasidae: Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) capensis group, a tick parasite of the Humboldt Penguin in Perú. *Journal of Parasitology*, 71: 635-644.

Hornbuckle, Jon

1999. The birds of Abra Patricia and the upper río Mayo, San Martín, north Peru. *Cotinga*, no. 12: 11-28.
2000. Comments on the identification of two species of Miocnetes flycatchers. *Cotinga*, no. 13: 82.

Housse, Emile.

- 1940a. El Cóndor (Vultur gryphus, Linné). *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima]*, 4 (13): 223-242.
- 1940b. El Urubu o Gallinazo Coragyps atratus faetens (Lich.). *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima]*, 4 (14): 373-386.

Houston, C. Stuart

2000. Migration of Common Terns banded in western Canada. *North American Bird Bander*, 25: 4-7.

Houston, David C.

1994. Family Cathartidae (New World Vultures). In *Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.)*. New World Vultures to Guinea-fowl. *Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain]*, 2: 24-41.

Howell, Steve N. G., and Mark B. Robbins

1995. Species limits of the Least Pygmy-Owl (Glaucidium minutissimum) complex. *Wilson Bulletin*, 107: 7-25.

Howell, Thomas R., Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., and Austin L. Rand

1968. Subfamily Carduelinae. In *Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.)*. Parulidae, Drepanididae, Vireonidae, Icteridae, Fringillinae, Carduelinae, Estrildidae, Viduinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 14: 207-306.

Hu, Da-Shih, Leo Joseph, and David Agro

2000. Distribution, variation, and taxonomy of Topaza hummingbirds (Aves: Trochilidae). *Ornitología Neotropical*, 11: 123-142.

Huamán O., Juan M., and Crisálida M. Calderón Ch.

1999. Estudio del plancton y bentos de las áreas de alimentación del Phoenicopus chilensis en la Bahía de Paracas (La Aguada - Sequión). Tesis para obtener el título de Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. [8] 1-51 [6].

Huamán R., Emiliana

1998. Diversidad y densidad poblacional de la avifauna del monte ribereño del Río Moche, La Libertad, Perú, durante 1997. Tesis para optar el grado de Maestro en Ciencias, Escuela de Postgrado, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-43 [10].

Huamán-Rodríguez, Emiliana, Alfredo Martín-Alva, William Zelada-Estaver, and Luis Pollack-Velásquez

2000. Diversidad y densidad poblacional de la avifauna del algarrobal Batán Grande, Lambayeque - Perú. *REBIOL [Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú]*, 20 (1-2): 45-53.

Hudon, Jocelyn, Angelo P. Capparella, and Allan H. Brush

1989. Plumage pigment differences in manakins of the Pipra erythrocephala superspecies. *Auk*, 106: 34-41.

Hughe [sic], R. A. (= Robert A. Hughes. Better known as Robin)

1991. Las aves de la Provincia de Islay. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 75: 47-54.

Hughes, R. A. (= Robert A. Hughes. Better known as Robin)

1968. Notes on the occurrence of the Grey-hooded Gull Larus cirrocephalus on the west coast of South America. *Ibis*, 110: 357-358.

- 1970a. Notes on the birds of the Mollendo district, southwest Peru. *Ibis*, 112: 229-241.

- 1970b. Notes on the birds of the Mollendo district, southwest Peru. *Ibis*, 112: 285-331. See Hughes (1970a).
1972. The adjacent region of south-west Peru. In Johnson, Alfred W., Supplement to the birds of Chile and adjacent regions of Argentina, Bolivia and Peru. *Platt Establecimientos Gráficos*, Buenos Aires, pp. 40-53.
1976. Additional records of birds from the Mollendo district, coast of southwest Peru. *Condor*, 78: 118-119.
1977. Franklin's Gulls (*Larus pipixcan*) at Lake Titicaca, Peru. *Biotropica*, 9: 52.
1979. Notes on Charadriiformes of the south coast of Peru. In Shorebirds in marine environments (Frank A. Pitelka, Ed.). *Studies of Avian Biology*, 2: 49-53.
- 1980a. Midwinter breeding by some birds in the high Andes of southern Perú. *Condor*, 82: 229.
- 1980b. Additional puna zone bird species on the coast of Perú. *Condor*, 82: 475.
1982. Broad-billed Prion at Mollendo, Peru: first record for the Pacific coast of South America. *Condor*, 84: 130.
1984. Further notes on puna bird species on the coast of Peru. *Condor*, 86: 93.
1985. Notes on the effects of El Niño on the seabirds of the Mollendo district, southwest Peru, in 1983. *Ibis*, 127: 385-388.
1988. Nearctic migrants in southwest Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 108: 29-43.
1992. On the presence of the Blue-footed Booby *Sula nebouxii* along the south coast of Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 112: 132-133.
- Hughes R., Robin (= Robert A. Hughes. Better known as Robin)
1987. La avifauna del Colca - Birdlife in the Colca. In *Descubriendo el valle del Colca - Discovering the Colca valley* (Mauricio de Romaña, Ed.). Francis O. Patthey and sons, Barcelona, Spain, pp. 77-79.
- Humboldt, Alexander von, and Aimé Bonpland
1811. *Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans l'Océan Atlantique, dans l'intérieur du nouveau continent et dans la Mer du Sud pendant les années 1799-1803*. F. Shoell et G. Dufour, Paris, 1: 1-368.

- Hume, Rob
1991. *Owls of the World*. Running Press, Philadelphia, pp. 1-192.
- Hume, Rob A.
1996. Family Burhinidae (Thick-knees). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 348-363.
- Hurlbert, Stuart H.
1978. Results of five flamingo censuses conducted between November 1975 and December 1977. *Andean Lake and Flamingo Investigations, Technical Report* [San Diego State University, San Diego, California], no. 1, 16 pp.
1982. Limnological studies of flamingo diets and distributions. *National Geographic Society Research Reports*, 14: 351-356.
- Hurlbert, Stuart H., and James O. Keith
1979. Distribution and spatial patterning of flamingos in the Andean altiplano. *Auk*, 96: 328-342.
- Hurlbert, Stuart H., Washington Loayza, and Tomas Moreno
1985. Fish-flamingo interactions in the Central Andes. *Verh. Intern. Verein. Limnol.*, 22: 2691 [abstract]. [Possibly *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie*]
1986. Fish-flamingo-plankton interactions in the Peruvian Andes. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 31: 457-468.
- Hurlbert, Stuart H., Matilde López, and James O. Keith
1984. Wilson's Phalaropes in the Central Andes and its interaction with the Chilean Flamingo. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, 57: 47-57.
- Hutchinson, George Evelyn
1950. Survey of existing knowledge of biogeochemistry. 3. The biogeochemistry of vertebrate excretion. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 96: i-xviii, 1-554.
- Iannacone, José A.
1996. *Olfersia fossulata* Macquart (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) ectoparásita de las aves guaneras. *Revista Peruana de Entomología*, 39: 119-120.

- Iannacone, José A., and Lorena H. Alvaríño
 1998. Plan de manejo del Pingüino en la punta guanera San Juan de Marcona. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 111: 73-80.
- Iannacone, José A., and William Dale L.
 1997. *Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) ambulus* (Acarina: Ixodoidea: Argasidae); garrapata parásita del Guanay en el Perú. *Revista Peruana de Entomología*, 40: 21-26.
- Ibáñez H., Nicanor
 1965. Ocurrencia de *Tanaisia valida* Freitas, 1951 do Peru (Trematoda, Eucoylidae). *Atas da Sociedade Biologia do Rio de Janeiro*, 9: 110-112.
 1974. Fauna helmintológica Peruana. *Paryphostomum huaccaci* sp. n. (*Echinostomatidae*) parásito de *Cathartes aura jota* Molina, 1782. *Revista Peruana de Biología*, 1: 57-62.
- Ibáñez H., Nicanor, and Amilcar Arandas
 1966. Notas sobre algunos céstodes parásitos de *Himantopus himantopus melanurus* del Perú [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], 61-62.
- Ihering, Hermann von
 1907. *Cat. Fauna Braz.* See Ihering and Ihering (1907).
- Ihering, Hermann von, and Rodolpho von Ihering
 1907. *Catálogos da fauna Brazileira. As aves do Brazil.* *Typographia do Diario Official, São Paulo*, 1: i-xxxviii, 1-485.
- Inocente J., Rafael H.
 2000. Ciclos biológicos de las aves guaneras del Perú. Trabajo monográfico para optar el título de Ingeniero Zootecnista. Facultad de Zootecnia, Departamento de Producción Animal, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-67.
- Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales
 1996a. Principales aves silvestres del Perú: su estado de conservación. Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Lima, pp. i-vi, 1-167.
 1996b. Anuario estadístico de exportaciones de flora y fauna silvestres: año 1995. Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Lima, pp. 1-199.
 1997. Estudio nacional de la biodiversidad biológica. Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales, Lima. *Diagnóstico nacional*, 1: 1-407; *Diagnósticos regionales de la diversidad biológica*, 2: 1-314; *Sistema nacional de áreas protegidas por el estado Sinanpe*, 3: 1-222; *Anexos*, 4: 1-252.
- Isler, Morton L., and Phyllis R. Isler
 1987. *The tanagers: natural history, distribution, and identification.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 1-404.
 1999. *The tanagers. natural history, distribution and identificacion.* Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 1-406.
- Isler, Morton L., Phyllis R. Isler, and Bret M. Whitney
 1997. Biogeography and systematics of the *Thamnophilus punctatus* (*Thamnophilidae*) complex. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.)*. *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 355-381.
 1998. Use of vocalizations to establish species limits in antbirds (*Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae*). *Auk*, 115: 577-590.
 1999. Species limits in antbirds (*Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae*): the *Myrmotherula surinamensis* complex. *Auk*, 116: 83-96.
- Jahncke A., Jaime
 1993a. Report on the first known Markham's Storm-Petrel breeding area. *Pacific Seabird Group Bulletin*, 20: 58. [Abstract]
 1993b. Primer informe del área de anidación de la Golondrina de Tempestad Negra *Oceanodroma markhami* (Salvin, 1883). *Memoria X Congreso Nacional de Biología, Lima*, pp. 339-343.
 1994. Distribución, situación poblacional y algunas características reproductivas de la Golondrina de Tempestad Negra *Oceanodroma markhami* (Salvin 1883) en la Reserva Nacional de Paracas, Perú. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-87 [37].

1998. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras y sus relaciones con la abundancia de anchoveta y la ocurrencia de eventos el Niño en el mar peruano. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 1-13.
- Jahncke, Jaime, Liliana Ayala, and Carlos Mendoza
 1998. Abundancia relativa y distribución de aves marinas frente a la costa Peruana. Crucero BIC Humboldt 9808-09, de Piura a Lima. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 141: 85-95.
- Jahncke, Jaime, Aquiles García-Godos (sometimes Ignacio García-Godos), and Elisa Goya
 1997a. Dieta del Guanay *Leucocarbo bougainvillii*, del Piquero Peruano *Sula variegata* y otras aves de la costa peruana, Abril y Mayo de 1997. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 126: 75-86.
- 1997b. La dieta del Guanay *Leucocarbo bougainvillii*, del Piquero Peruano *Sula variegata* en la costa peruana durante Agosto de 1997. Informe Progresivo Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 72: 25-37.
1999. The diet of the Peruvian Diving-Petrel at La Vieja and San Gallán, Perú. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 70: 71-79.
- Jahncke, Jaime, and Elisa Goya
 1997a. Variación latitudinal y estacional en la dieta del Guanay (*Leucocarbo bougainvillii*) y el Piquero Peruano (*Sula variegata*) en la costa peruana. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 16: 23-41.
- 1997b. First report on Masked Boobies nesting at Isla Lobos de Tierra, northern Perú. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 20: 545-546.
- 1998a. Las dietas del Guanay y del Piquero Peruano como indicadores de la abundancia y distribución de anchoveta. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 15-33.
- 1998b. Biología reproductiva del Potoyunco Peruano *Pelecanoides garnotii* en Isla La Vieja, costa central del Perú. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 67-74.
- 1998c. The status of the Peruvian Diving-petrel population at its main breeding areas along the coast of Peru. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 21: 94-97.
- 1998d. Latitudinal and seasonal variation in the diet of Guanay Cormorants and Peruvian Boobies along the Peruvian coast. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Oral Presentations and Posters, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *Ostrich [Journal of African Ornithology]*, 69: 289.
2000. Responses of three booby species to El Niño 1997-1998. *Waterbirds*, 23: 102-108.
- Jahncke, Jaime, and Luis Paz-Soldán
 1998. La biología reproductiva de las aves guaneras y sus relaciones con la disponibilidad de anchoveta. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 55-66.
- Jahncke, Jaime, José Pérez, and Aquiles García-Godos (sometimes Ignacio García-Godos)
 1998. Abundancia relativa y distribución de aves marinas frente a la costa peruana y su relación con la anchoveta. Crucero BIC Humboldt 9803-05, de Tumbes a Tacna. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 135: 153-162.
- Jahncke, Jaime, and Cecilia Rivas
 1998. Recuperación, erosión y retención de otolitos en bolos de Guanay: ¿son los bolos realmente buenos indicadores de la dieta? *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 35-45.
- Jahncke, Jaime, and Domenica Zileri
 1998. Estudios sobre dieta en piqueros como indicadores de la estructura por tallas de los stocks de anchoveta en el mar peruano. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 47-54.
- Jara, César A., Robert Barrionuevo, and Pilar Ruiz
 1987. *Trematodos digeneos de Larus pipixcans [sic]*, Wagler "gaviota de Franklin" del norte del Perú. *REBIOL [Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú]*, 7 (1-2): 36-48.
- Jaramillo, Alvaro, and Peter Burke
 1999. *New World blackbirds: the icterids*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 1-431.
- Jardine, William
 1848-1852. *Contributions to Ornithology*. London, (1848): i-viii, 1-284; (1849): 1-138; (1850): 1-148; (1851): 1-161; (1852): 1-162.
- Jarufe I., Edwin
 1999. Censo de aves en ambientes acuáticos: Lagunas de Huacarpay. Seminario

Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 27 pp.

Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.

1970. Fish, fowl, and fertilizer on the Peruvian coast: problems for survival ecology. *Environment Southwest*, no. 426: 3-5.

Jelski, Konstanty

1898. Popularno-przyrodnicze opowiadania z pobytu w Gujanie francuzkiej i po czesci w Peru (od roku 1865-1871) [Popular-scientific essays from a stay in French Guiana and partly in Peru (from 1865-1871)]. *Czas*, Kraków, pp. 1-172. [In Polish. For translation in French see Jelski (2007)]

Jenkin, Penelope M.

1957. The filter-feeding and food of flamingoes (Phoenicopter). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences*, 240: 401-493.

Jenkinson, Marion Anne, and Merlin D. Tuttle

1976. *Accipiter poliogaster* from Peru, and remarks on two collecting localities named "Sarayacu." *Auk*, 93: 187-189.

Jenni, Donald A.

1996. Family Jacanidae (Jacanas). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 276-291.

Johnsgard, Paul A.

1966. The biology and relationships of the Torrent Duck. *Wildfowl* [United Kingdom], 17: 66-74.
1978. Ducks, geese and swans of the World. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska, pp. i-xxiii, 1-404.
1979. Order Anseriformes. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrel, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition*, 1: 425-506.
1981. The plovers, sandpipers, and snipes of the World. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, pp. i-xvi, 1-493.

1988. The quails, partridges and francolins of the World. Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, pp. i-xix, 1-264.

1993. Cormorants, darters and pelicans of the World. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, pp. i-xiv, 1-445.

2000. Trogons and quetzals of the World. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, pp. i-xii, 1-223.

Johnsgard, Paul A., and Montserrat Carbonell

1996. Ruddy Ducks and other stifftails: their behavior and biology. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, and London, pp. i-xiv, 1-291.

Johnson, Ned K., and Robert E. Jones

1990. Geographic differentiation and distribution of the Peruvian Screech-Owl. *Wilson Bulletin*, 102: 199-212.

1993. The Green Jay turns blue in Peru: interrelated aspects of the annual cycle in the arid tropical zone. *Wilson Bulletin*, 105: 389-398.

Jones, Jason

1999. Cooperative foraging in the Mountain Caracara in Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 111: 437-439.

Jordán S., Rómulo

1956. El fenómeno de las regurgitaciones en el Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson) y un método para estimar la ingestión diaria. Tesis de Bachiller, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-49.

- 1957-1958. El fenómeno de las regurgitaciones en el Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson) y un método para estimar la ingestión diaria. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 33 (12): 5-18; 34 (1): 9-19.

1958. Breve nota sobre la anillación de Piqueros (*Sula variegata* Tschudi). *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 34 (11): 7-14.

1959. El fenómeno de las regurgitaciones en el Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* L) y un método para estimar la ingestión diaria. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 35 (4): 23-40.

1960. Some results of the banding of guano producing birds in Peru. *The Ring*, 23: 227-230.

1961. Las aves guaneras, la cadena alimentaria y la producción de guano. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 37 (3): 19-20.
1963. Resultados de los censos gráficos de aves guaneras efectuados en Noviembre 1960 y Enero 1962. Informe Instituto de Investigación de los Recursos Marinos [Callao], no. 12: 1-21. [Now Instituto del Mar del Perú]
1964. Las emigraciones y mortandad de las aves en el invierno y otoño de 1963. Informe Instituto de Investigación de los Recursos Marinos [Callao], no. 27: 1-31 [12]. [Now Instituto del Mar del Perú]
1966. El recurso de la anchoveta y las aves guaneras [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], pp. 109-110.
1967. The predation of guano birds on the Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens* Jenyns). California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports, 11: 105-109.

Jordán S., Rómulo, and Demóstenes Cabrera

1960. Algunos resultados de las anillaciones de Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii*) efectuadas durante 1939-1941 y 1949-1953. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 36 (1): 11-26.

Jordán S., Rómulo, and Humberto Fuentes

1964. Resultados de los censos gráficos de aves guaneras efectuados durante el ciclo reproductivo 1962/1963. Informe Instituto de Investigación de los Recursos Marinos [Callao], no. 22: 1-10 [5]. [Now Instituto del Mar del Perú]
- 1966a. Estudio preliminar sobre las fluctuaciones de las poblaciones de aves guaneras. Memoria 1er. Seminario Latinoamericano de Oceanografía sobre el Océano Pacífico oriental [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], pp. 88-94.
- 1966b. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras y su situación actual. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 10: 1-31.

Joseph, Leo

1996. Preliminary climatic overview of migration patterns in South American austral migrant passerines. *Ecotropica*, 2: 185-193.
2000. Beginning an end to 63 years of uncertainty: The Neotropical parakeets known as *Pyrrhura picta* and *P. leucotis* comprise more than two species.

Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 150: 279-292.

Jouanin, Christian

1950. Catalogue systématique des Trochilidés du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], (2) 22, Supplement, 2: 1-27.

Jouanin, Christian, and Jean-Louis Mougín

1979. Order Procellariiformes. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 48-121.

Juniper, Tony, and Mike Parr

1998. Parrots: a guide to the parrots of the World. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-584.

Kahl, M. Philip

1975. Distribution and numbers – a summary. In Flamingos (Janet Kear and Nicole Duplaix-Hall, Eds.). T. & A. D. Poyser, Berkhamsted, United Kingdom, pp. 93-102.

- 1979a. Family Ciconiidae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 245-252.

- 1979b. Order Phoenicopteriformes. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 269-271.

Karesh, William B., Alvaro del Campo, W. Emmett Braselton, Helena Puche, and Robert A. Cook

1997. Health evaluation of free-ranging and hand-reared macaws (*Arara* spp.) in Peru. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 28: 368-377.

- Karr, James R., Scott K. Robinson, John G. Blake, and Richard O. Bierregaard, Jr.
1990. Birds of four Neotropical forests. In *Four Neotropical rainforests* (Alwyn H. Gentry, Ed.). Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 237-269.
- Kaup, Johann Jacob
1851 (1852). Descriptions of some new birds in the museum of the Earl of Derby. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 39-53.
- Keast, Allen
1972. Ecological opportunities and dominant families as illustrated by the Neotropical Tyrannidae (Aves). *Evolutionary Biology*, 5: 229-277.
- Kelso, Leon
1934a. A key to species of American owls. *Biological Leaflet*, no. 4: 1-101.
1934b. A key to the owls of the genus *Pulsatrix* Kaup. *Auk*, 51: 234-236.
1938. A study of the spectacled owls, genus *Pulsatrix*. *Biological Leaflet*, no. 10: 1-13.
1940. Additional races of American owls. *Biological Leaflet*, no. 12: 1.
1941. Additional races of American owls. *Biological Leaflet*, no. 13: 1-2.
1946. A study of the spectacled owls, genus *Pulsatrix* (continued). *Biological Leaflet*, no. 33: 1-13.
- Kiff, Lloyd F., Michael P. Wallace, and Nathan B. Gale
1989. Eggs of captive Crested Eagles (*Morphnus guianensis*). *Journal of Raptor Research*, 23: 107-108.
- Kiltie, Richard A., and John W. Fitzpatrick
1984. Reproduction and social organization of the Black-capped Donacobius (*Donacobius atricapillus*) in southeastern Peru. *Auk*, 101: 804-811.
- Kinahan, R. J.
1856. Letter from Dr. Kinahan, dated Callao, August, 1855. *Nat. Hist. Rev. (Pr. Soc.)*, 3: 24-26.
- King, Warren B.
1974. Pelagic studies of seabirds in central and eastern Pacific Ocean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 158: i-iv; 1-277.
- King, Warren B. (Compiler)
1981. *Endangered birds of the World*. The ICBP Bird Red Data Book. Smithsonian Institution Press in cooperation with the International Council for Bird Preservation, Washington, D.C. [pages not numbered] [Based on the Red data book. Volume 2: Aves. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Morges, Switzerland. First edition, 1966; second, revised edition, 1978 and 1979; Reprint in handbook form, 1981]
- Kinzl, Hans
1971. *Naturschutzfragen in den peruanischen Anden*. Verein zum Schutze der Alpenpflanzen und -Tiere e. V. München, 36: 161-174.
- Kirwan, Guy M.
1996. Family Rostratulidae (Painted snipes). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 292-301.
- Klein, Bert C., and Richard O Bierregaard
1988. Movement and calling behavior of the Lined Forest-Falcon (*Micrastur gilvicollis*) in the Brazilian Amazon. *Condor*, 90: 497-499.
- Knowles, L. J., and L. James Nitchin
1995. *Kingfishers of the World*. Times Book International, Singapore, 196 pp.
- Knox, Alan G., and Michael P. Walters
1994. *Extinct and endangered birds in the collection of the Natural History Museum*. British Ornithologists' Club Occasional Publications Series, no. 1: 1-292.
- Koepcke, Hans-Wilhelm
1958. Über die Wälder an der Westseite der peruanischen Anden und ihre tiergeographischen Beziehungen. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft in Graz 1957*, pp. 108-119.
1961. *Synökologische Studien an der Westseite der peruanischen Anden*. *Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen*, no. 29: 1-320.
1963. Probleme des Vogelzuges in Peru. In Charles G. Sibley, Joseph J. Hickey, and Margaret B. Hickey (Eds.), *Proceedings XIII International Ornithological Congress, Ithaca [U.S.A.]*. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, 1: 396-411.

Koepcke, Hans-Wilhelm, and Maria Koepcke

- 1952_a. Sobre el proceso de transformación de la materia orgánica en las playas arenosas marinas del Perú. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 8: 1-25.
- 1952_b. Sobre el proceso de transformación de la materia orgánica en las playas arenosas marinas del Perú. Revista de Ciencias [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], 54 (479-480): 5-29.
- 1952_c. El lago Parinacochas: región que debe convertirse en "Parque Nacional". Pesca y Caza [Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección de Pesquería y Caza, Lima], no. 5: 23-30.
1953. Die warmen Feuchtluftwüsten Perus (Eine Einteilung in Lebensstätten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vögel). Bonner zoologische Beiträge, 4: 79-146.
1956. La cuenca del lago Parinacochas, región ideal para parque nacional. Boletín del Comité Nacional de Protección de la Naturaleza [Lima], 14: 127-136.
- 1963-1971. Las aves silvestres de importancia económica del Perú. Ministerio de Agricultura, Servicio Forestal y de Caza y Servicio de Pesquería [Lima], pp. 1-152 [incomplete].

Koepcke, Maria

1952. El gorrión europeo en el Perú. Mar del Sur, 22: 63-72.
- 1954_a. Zaratornis stresemanni nov. gen. nov. spec., un cotingido nuevo del Perú. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 16: 1-8.
- 1954_b. Corte ecológico transversal en los Andes del Perú central con especial consideración de las aves. Parte I: costa, vertientes occidentales y región altoandina. Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima], no. 3: 1-119.
- 1954_c. Corte ecológico transversal en los Andes del Perú central con especial consideración de las aves. Parte I: costa, vertientes occidentales y región altoandina. Revista de Ciencias [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], 56 (487-490): 45-161.

- 1955_a. Zaratornis stresemanni nov. gen. nov. spec., un cotingido nuevo del Perú. Revista de Ciencias [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], 57: (491-494): 57-64.
- 1955_b. Zaratornis stresemanni, ein neuer Cotingide aus Peru. In Adolf Portmann, and Ernst Sutter (Eds.), Acta XI Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Basel [Switzerland]. Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel und Stuttgart, pp. 329-332.
- 1957_a. Una nueva especie de Synallaxis (Furnariidae, Aves) de las vertientes occidentales andinas del Perú central. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 18: 1-8.
- 1957_b. Aspectos de la distribución de las aves en el Perú. Scientia [Organo del Centro Estudiantes Ciencias Biológicas Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima], año 4, no. 3: 33-42.
1958. Die Vögel des Waldes von Zárate (Westhang der Anden in Mittelperu). Bonner zoologische Beiträge, 9: 130-193.
- 1959_a. Aves marcadas con anillos. Pesca y Caza [Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección de Pesquería y Caza, Lima], no. 9: 73-75.
- 1959_b. Ein neuer Asthenes (Aves, Furnariidae) von der Küste und dem westlichen Andenabhang Südperus. Beiträge zur Neotropischen Fauna, 1: 243-248. [Now Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment]
- 1961_a. Birds of the western slope of the Andes of Peru. American Museum Novitates, no. 2028: 1-31.
- 1961_b. Las razas geográficas de Cranioleuca antisimensis (Furnariidae, Aves), con la descripción de una nueva subespecie. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 20: 1-17.
- 1962_a. Crypturellus rubripes: das Männchen von Crypturellus transfaciatus Sclater & Salvin. Journal für Ornithologie, 103: 272-275.
- 1962_b. Zur Kenntnis der in Peru lebenden Tauben der Gattung Columbigallina Boie (mit der Beschreibung einer neuen Subspezies). Beiträge zur Neotropischen Fauna, 2: 295-301. [Now Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment]
- 1963_a. Zur Kenntnis einiger Finken des peruanischen Küstengebietes (mit Beschreibungen neuer Subspezies). Beiträge zur Neotropischen Fauna, 3: 2-19. [Now Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment]

- 1963_b. Anpassungen und geographische Isolation bei Vögeln der peruanischen Küstenlomas. In Charles G. Sibley, Joseph J. Hickey, and Margaret B. Hickey (Eds.), Proceedings XIII International Ornithological Congress, Ithaca [U.S.A.]. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, 2: 1195-1213.
- 1964_a. Las aves del Departamento de Lima. Gráfica Morsom S. A., Lima, pp. 1-128.
- 1964_b. Ornithologische Forschungen in Peru. Peruanische Post [Lima], no. 29: 8-9.
1965. Zur Kenntnis einiger Furnariiden (Aves) der Küste und des westlichen Andenabhangs Perus (mit Beschreibungen neuer Subspezies). Beiträge zur Neotropischen Fauna, 4: 150-173. [Now Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment]
1966. Los tipos de distribución geográfica de las aves marinas del Perú [summary]. Memoria del I Seminario Latinoamericano de Oceanografía sobre el Océano Pacífico Oriental (Estado del conocimiento del Océano Pacífico Oriental). Editado en homenaje al primer centenario de la Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, p. 8.
1968. Die Rassengliederung von *Nothoprocta pentlandi* [sic] (Tinamidae) in Peru mit Beschreibung einer neuen Subspezies. Bonner zoologische Beiträge, 19: 225-234.
1970. The birds of the Department of Lima, Peru. Livingston Publishing Company, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania, pp. 1-144.
1971. *Zonotrichia capensis markli* nov. subsp. (Fringillidae, Aves), una raza geográfica nueva del Gorrión Americano de la costa norte del Perú. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Serie A Zoología [Lima], no. 23: 1-11.
- 1972_a. Über die Resistenzformen der Vogelnester in einem begrenzten Gebiet des tropischen Regenwaldes in Peru. Journal für Ornithologie, 113: 138-160.
- 1972_b. On the types of bird's nests found side by side in a Peruvian rain forest [abstract]. In K. H. Voous (Ed.), Proceedings of the XVth International Ornithological Congress, The Hague [The Netherlands]. E.J. Brill, Leiden, pp. 662-663.

Kokshaysky, Nikolai V.

1990. Ptitsy Peru. Vvedenie v ikh izuchenie [The birds of Peru. An introduction to their study]. Nauka, Moscow, pp. 1-303. [In Russian]

König, Claus

1991. Zur Taxonomie und Ökologie der Sperlingskäuze (*Glaucidium* spp.) der Andenraumes. Ökologie der Vögel (Ecology of Birds), 13: 15-76.
1994. Biological patterns in owl taxonomy, with emphasis on bioacoustical studies on Neotropical Pygmy (*Glaucidium*) and Screech Owls (*Otus*). In Raptor Conservation Today (Bernd-Ulrich Meyburg and Robin D. Chancellor, Eds.). World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, Pica Press, Berlin, London and Paris, pp. 1-19.

König, Claus, Friedhelm Weick, and Jan-Hendrik Becking

1999. Owls: a guide to the owls of the World. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-462.

Konrad, Paul M.

1994. One of nature's greatest spectacles: the assemblage of macaws and parrots at the Tambopata clay lick ranks among the grand sights in nature. WildBird, 8: 28-31.
1995. From the Amazon to the Andes. WildBird, 9: 60-65.

Krabbe, Niels

1994. The White-tailed Shrike-tyrant, an extinction prone species? Cotinga, no. 1: 33-34.
1999. Birds. Appendix 6. In Peru's humid eastern montane forests: an overview of their physical settings, biological diversity, human use and settlement, and conservation needs. DIVA Technical Report, no. 5: 74-80. [Centre for Research on the Cultural and Biological Diversity of Andean Rainforests (DIVA), Rønde, Denmark.]

Krabbe, Niels, Morton L. Isler, Phyllis R. Isler, Bret M. Whitney, José Alvarez A., and Paul J. Greenfield

1999. A new species in the *Myrmotherula haematonota* superspecies (Aves: Tamnophilidae) from the western Amazonian lowlands of Ecuador and Peru. Wilson Bulletin, 111: 157-165.

Krabbe, Niels, and Thomas S. Schulenberg

1997. Species limits and natural history of *Scytalopus tapaculos* (Rhinocryptidae), with descriptions of the Ecuadorian taxa, including three new species. In Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 47-88.

Kratter, Andrew W.

1993. Geographic variation in the Yellow-billed Cacique, Amblycercus holosericeus, a partial bamboo specialist. *Condor*, 95: 641-651.
- 1994 (1995). The nest of the Crested Foliage-Gleaner Automolus dorsalis. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 5: 105-107.
- 1995a. Bamboo specialization in Amazonian birds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-x, 1-140.
- 1995b. Status, habitat and conservation of the Rufous-fronted Antthrush Formicarius rufifrons. *Bird Conservation International*, 5: 391-404.
- 1997a. A new subspecies of Sclerurus albigularis (Gray-throated Leaf-tosser) from northeastern Bolivia, with notes on geographic variation. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 8: 23-30.
- 1997b. Bamboo specialization by Amazonian birds. *Biotropica*, 29: 100-110.
- 1997c. Birding on the Rio Tambopata, Peru: macaws and bamboo specialists. *Birding [American Birding Association]*, 29: 402-409.
1998. The nests of two bamboo specialists: Celeus spectabilis and Cercomacra manu. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 69: 37-44.

Kratter, Andrew W., and Theodore A. Parker III

1997. Relationship of two bamboo-specialized foliage-gleaners: Automolus dorsalis and Anabazenops fuscus (Furnariidae). In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.)*. *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 383-397.

Kushlan, James A., and Heinz Hafner

2000. *Heron conservation*. Academic Press, San Diego, California, i-xvi, 1-480.

La Rosa Ll., Rafael, and Teodoro Ramos S.

1949. Informe sobre la mortandad de las aves guaneras. 40a. Memoria, *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 25 (3): 130-134.

Lafresnaye, Frédéric de

- 1838a. Nouvelle espèce d'oiseau du genre Ramphocèle. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 1: 54.

1838b. IV. Nouvelles. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 1: 235-239.

1839. G. Tangara. Tanagra. Linné. (Groupe des Rhamphocèles, Rhamphocelus.) T. (Rh.) de Lucien. I. (Rh.) Luciani. Lafresn. *Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 1: cl. 2, pl. 2.

1843. Descriptions de quelques nouvelles espèces d'oiseaux. *Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 5 Oiseaux, pl. 30-35.

1846. Essai d'une monographie du genre Diglossa, Wagler, G.-B. [sic] Gray, *Gen. of birds*, p. 23. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 9: 317-320.

1847a. Quelques oiseaux nouveaux ou rares rapportés par M. Delatre [sic], de Bolivie, de la Nouvelle-Grenade, et de Panama. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 10: 67-79.

1847b. Sur les Tanagras gyrola Gmel. (Rouvertin Vieillot) et Zena Gmel. (Bahamensis Brisson) et quelques nouvelles espèces voisines faciles à confondre avec elles. *Revue Zoologique [Paris]*, 10: 275-281.

1849a. III Analyses d'ouvrages nouveaux (Faune du Pérou, du Docteur Tschudi, partie ornithologique; par M. J. Cabanis, conservateur du Muséum de Berlin). *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 1: 97-108, 232-247.

1849b. [Note on Thraupis frugilegus]. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 1: 497-498.

1850-1851. Essai d'une monographie du genre Picucule (Buffon), Dendrocolaptes (Hermann, Illiger), devenu aujourd'hui la sous-famille Dendrocolaptine (Gray, *Genera of birds*), de la famille Certhiidae de Swains. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 2: 95-104, 145-154, 275-283, 369-388, 417-426, 588-598; (2) 3: 317-329, 465-470, 590-591.

1854. *Mélanges ornithologiques*. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 6: 205-209.

Lambrech, Kálmán

1933. *Handbuch der Paleornithologie*. Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin, pp. i-xix, 1-1024.

Lane, Daniel F.

1999. A phylogenetic analysis of the American barbets using plumage and vocal

characters (Aves; family Ramphastidae; subfamily Capitoninae). Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. pp. i-viii, 1-96.

Lanyon, Wesley E.

- 1975_a. Behavior and generic status of the Rufous Flycatcher of Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 87: 441-455.
- 1975_b. Evidence of an incomplete prealternate molt in some South American *Myiarchus flycatchers*. *Condor*, 77: 511.
1978. Revision of the *Myiarchus* flycatchers of South America. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 161: 427-628.

Lanyon, Wesley E., and John W. Fitzpatrick

1983. Behavior, morphology, and systematics of *Sirystes sibilator* (Tyrannidae). *Auk*, 100: 98-104.

Laskey, Amelia

1944. Winter recovery of a Nashville Chimney Swift. *The Migrant* [Tennessee Ornithological Society], 15: 42-43.

Latham, John

1790. *Index ornithologicus, sive systema ornithologiae; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* Leigh et Sotheby, Londini, 1: i-xviii, 1-466; 2: 467-920.

Lathbury, Gerald

1972. Large numbers of Hornby's Storm Petrels off Peru. *Ardea*, 60: 223-224.

Laubmann, Alfred

1922. Zweincuc Rassen aus dem Formenkreis *Chloroceryle americana*. *Anzeiger der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern*, 1 (7): 49-54. [Now *Ornithologischer Anzeiger*]
1930. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Gran Chaco-Expedition. Vögel.* Strecker und Schröder, Stuttgart, pp. 1-333.
1934. Weitere Beiträge zur Avifauna Argentiniens. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern*, 20: 249-336.

Laugksch, R. C., and D. C. Duffy

1984. Energetic equations and food consumption of seabirds in two marine upwelling areas: comparisons and the need for standardization. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 2: 145-148.

Lavalle y García, José Antonio de

1912. Una hipótesis sobre la grande mortalidad de las aves productoras de guano y su emigración de las islas. *Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 3: 51-56.
1917. Informe preliminar sobre la causa de la mortalidad anormal de las aves ocurrida en el mes de Marzo del presente año. *Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 8: 61-88.
1918. Estudio sobre los factores que influyen sobre la distribución de los nidos de las aves productoras de guano. *Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 9: 205-213.
1920. Datos para el estudio de la relación entre las épocas de realización de las principales fases de la vida de las aves y las condiciones climáticas. *Memoria de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 11: 77-168.
1923. *Mem. Cía. Admora. Guano*, 15: 93-109. See Ballén, Lavalle and Gastiaturú (1924).
- 1924_a. Investigaciones acerca de la emigración de las aves guaneras, ocurrida el presente año. *Bol. Cía. Admora. Guano*, 15: 94-107. See Ballén, Lavalle and Gastiaturú (1924).
- 1924_b. See Ballén, Lavalle and Gastiaturú (1924).
1925. Estudio sobre los factores que influyen sobre la distribución de los nidos de las aves productoras de guano. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 1: 77-89.

Lawrence, George Newbold

- 1864 (1867). Descriptions of new species of birds of the families Tanagridae, Cuculidae, and Trochilidae, with a note on *Panterpe insignis*. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 8: 41-46.
1867. Description of a new species of American birds. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 8: 466-482.

- 1868 (1869). Description of seven new species of American birds from various localities, with a note on *Zonotrichia melanotis*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20: 359-361, 429-430.
1869. Characters of some new South American birds, with notes on other rare or little-known species. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, 9: 265-275.
- 1871a. Descriptions of new species of birds of the families Troglodytidae and Tyrannidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 23: 233-236.
- 1871b (1874). Descriptions of three new species of American birds, with a note on *Eugenes spectabilis*. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, 10: 137-140.
1874. Descriptions of new species of birds of the genera *Icterus* and *Synallaxis*. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, 10: 184-186.
1876. Description of a new species of jay of the genus *Cyanocitta*; also of a supposed new species of the genus *Cyanocorax*. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, 11: 163-166.
1878. Characters of a supposed new species of South-American thrush. Ibis, (4) 2: 57.
- Leak, Jennifer, and Scott K. Robinson
1989. Notes on the social behavior and mating system of the Casqued Oropendola. Wilson Bulletin, 101: 134-137.
- Leck, Charles F.
1973a. Pelicans in the city of Lima, Peru. Condor, 75: 357.
1973b. A House Sparrow roost in Lima, Peru. Auk, 90: 888.
- LeCroy, Mary, and Richard Sloss
2000. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 3. Passeriformes: Eurylaimidae, Dendrocolaptidae, Furnariidae, Formicariidae, Conopophagidae, and Rhinocryptidae. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 257: 1-88.
- Leo, Mariella
1993. The importance of tropical montane cloud forest for preserving vertebrate endemism in Peru: the Río Abiseo National Park as a case study. In Tropical montane cloud forests (Lawrence S. Hamilton, James O. Juvik, and Fred N. Scatena, eds.), East-west Center, International Institute of Tropical Forestry, Honolulu, Hawaii, pp. 126-133.
1995. The importance of tropical montane cloud forest for preserving vertebrate endemism in Peru: the Río Abiseo National Park as a case study. In Tropical montane cloud forests (Lawrence S. Hamilton, James O. Juvik, and Fred N. Scatena, Eds.). Ecological Studies, 110: 198-211.
- León-Velarde, Faviola
1986. Estudio del metabolismo e intercambio gaseoso en embriones de aves nativas de altura. Tesis de Doctor, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-54.
- León-Velarde, Faviola, Carlos Monge C., and Cynthia Carey
1997. Physiological strategies of oxygen transport in high altitude bird embryos. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 118A: 31-37.
- León-Velarde, Faviola, Julio Sánchez, A. X. Bigard, A. Brunet, C. Lesty, and Carlos Monge C.
1993. High altitude tissue adaptation in Andean coots: capillarity, fibre area, fibre type and enzymatic activities of skeletal muscle. Journal of Comparative Physiology B, 163: 52-58.
- Lesson, René Primevère
1828a. Manuel d'ornithologie, ou description des genres et des principales espèces d'oiseaux. Roret, Paris, 1: i-iv, 1-421; 2: 1-448.
1828b. Voy. Coquille, Zool., 1, (1), p. 267. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
1828c. Voyage Coquille, Zool., 1, (2), livr. 8, pl. 15, fig. 3. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
1828d. Voy. Coquille, Zool., 1, (2), livr. 16, p. 730. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
1828e. Voy. Coquille, Zool., Atlas, Ois., pl. 46. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
- 1829-1830. Histoire naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, pp. j-xlvi, 1-223, pll. 1-85.
1830. Voyage Coquille, Zool., 1, (2), livr. 15, p. 663. In Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).

- 1830-1831. Traité d'ornithologie, ou tableau méthodique des ordres, sous-ordres, familles, tribus, genres, sous-genres et races d'oiseaux. Ouvrage entièrement neuf, formant le catalogue le plus complet des espèces réunies dans les collections publiques de la France. F. G. Levrault, Paris, 1: j-xxxij, 1-659; 2: j-xij, pll. 1-119.
- 1830-1832. Histoire naturelle des Colibris, suivie d'un supplément a l'histoire naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, pp. i-x, 1-196, pll. 1-25 (Colibris), pll. 1-39 (Suppl. Ois.-Mouches).
- 1830-1832. Centurie Zoologique, ou Choix d'Animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus; enrichi de planches inédites, dessinées d'après nature par M. Prêtre, gravées et coloriées avec le plus grand soin. Paris, pp. i-x, 11-244.
- 1832-1833. Les Trochilidées ou les Colibris et les Oiseaux-Mouches, suivis d'un Index Général, dans lequel son décrits et classées méthodiquement toutes les races et espèces du genre Trochilus. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, pp. i-v, 1-171, j-xlij, pll. 1-66.
1834. [Description d'oiseaux nouveaux du Chili et du Pérou]. L'Institut, 2 (72): 316-317.
1837. In Bougainville, Louis Antoine, Baron de, Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la Frégate La Thétis et de la Corvette L'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, 1: vij-viiij, 1-742; 2: i-xvi, 1-351, 1-165, Atlas: pll. 1-56.
1838. Mémoire descriptif d'espèces ou de genres d'oiseaux nouveaux ou imparfaitement décrits par R. P. Lesson. Annales des sciences naturelles, (2) 9: 166-176.
- 1839a. Oiseaux rares ou nouveaux de la collection du Docteur Abeillé, à Bordeaux. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 2: 40-43.
- 1839b. Oiseaux inédits. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 2: 43-47.
- 1839c. See De Lattre and Lesson (1839).
- 1839d. Avium species novae. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 2: 104-105.
1840. Nomenclature et description d'oiseaux nouveaux. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 3: 98-99.

- 1842a. Notes sur les Oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus rapportés de la mer du Sud, par M. Adolphe Lesson. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 5: 135-136.
- 1842b. Notes sur les Oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus rapportés de la mer du Sud, par M. Adolphe Lesson. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 5: 209-210.
- 1842c. Sur quelques oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus rapportés de la mer du Sud. Echo du Monde Savant, 9e année, no. 11, col. 253 [reprint 1913, pp. ?].
1843. Nouvelle espèce d'oiseau: le Callyrhynque du Pérou. Echo du Monde Savant, 10e année, no. 36, col. 850 [reprint 1913, pp. 19-20].
- 1844a. Catalogue des oiseaux nouveaux ou peu connus de la collection Abeillé par R.-P. Lesson. Echo du Monde Savant, 11e année, no. 13, col. 302 [reprint 1913, pp. 203-205].
- 1844b. Oiseaux nouveaux. Revue Zoologique [Paris], 7: 433-437.
1845. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Colombe. Echo du Monde Savant, 12e année, no. 1, col. 8 [reprint 1913, pp. 229-230].
1847. Description de mammifères et d'oiseaux récemment découverts. In Supplement aux oeuvres de Buffon (Lévêque, Ed.). Paris, pp. 1-359.

Lesson, René Primevère, and Adolphe De Lattre
1839. See De Lattre and Lesson (1839).

Lesson, René Primevère, and Prosper Garnot

- 1826-1830. In Duperrey, Louis Isidore, Voyage autour du monde, Executé par Ordre du Roi, sur la Corvette de Sa Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825. Zoologie. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, 1 (1): i-iv, 1-360; 1 (2): 361-743; 2 (1): 1-471; 2 (2): i-xij, 9-319, 1-155; Atlas: 157 pll.
- 1827a. Voy. Coquille, Zool., Atlas, livr. 3, pl. 47. See Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
- 1827b. Voy. Coquille, Zool., pl. 31, fig. 4. See Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
1828. Voy. Coquille, Zool., Atlas, livr. 7, pl. 48. See Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).
1830. Voy. Coquille, Zool., 1, (2), livr. 16, p. 731. See Lesson and Garnot (1826-1830).

Levaillant, François

1801-1806. Histoire naturelle des Oiseaux de Paradis et des Rolliers, suivie de celle des Toucans et des Barbus. Paris, 1: 1-153, pll. 1-56; 2: 1-133, pll. 1-57.

Lever, Christopher

1987. Naturalized birds of the World. Longman Scientific and Technical, Wiley, New York, pp. i-xx, 1-615.

Lichtenstein, Martin Heinrich Karl

1844. In Tschudi (1844).

1854. Nomenclator avium Musei Zoologici Berolinensis. Namenverzeichniss der in der zoologischen Sammlung der Königlichen Universität zu Berlin aufgestellten Arten von Vögeln nach den in der neueren Systematik am meisten zur Geltung gekommenen Namen der Gattungen und ihrer Unterabtheilungen. Berlin, pp. i-viii, 1-123.

Linares, Paola, Pamela Zelaya, Cecilia de la Cruz, Sergio Santa María, Rodrigo Velarde, César Kunimoto, Margarita Arana, and Oswaldo Ramírez

1999. Ecología de la lechuza de los arenales *Athene cunicularia* en la Reserva Nacional de Lachay. Libro de Resúmenes, VIII Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 102.

Lincoln, Frederik C.

1944. Chimney Swift's winter home discovered. *Auk*, 61: 604-609.

Linnaeus, Carolus (=Linné, Karl von)

1766. Systema naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio duodecima, reformata. Impensis Direct. Laurentii Salvii, Holmiae, Tomus I, Pars I: 1-532.

Livezey, Bradley C.

1989. Flightlessness in grebes (Aves, Podicipedidae): its independent evolution in three genera. *Evolution*, 43: 29-54.

Llimona, Francesc, and Josep del Hoyo

1992. Family Podicipedidae (Grebes). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 174-197.

Lloyd, Huw

1997. Population densities, distribution and feeding behaviour of Tinamidae, in the Zona Reservada de Tambopata, south-east Peru. Master of Science Thesis, Manchester Metropolitan University, Manchester, United Kingdom, 34 pp.

2000a. Nesting behaviour of the Rufous-headed Woodpecker *Celeus spectabilis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 120: 129-133.

2000b. Population densities of the Black-faced Cotinga *Conioptilon mcilhennyi* in south-east Peru. *Bird Conservation International*, 10: 277-285.

Lloyd, Huw, and Arturo Palomino M.

2000a. The lowland rainforest bird communities of five ecotourism locations in Tambopata, Madre de Dios, south-eastern Peru. In Tourism development and the status of Neotropical lowland wildlife in Tambopata, south-eastern Peru: recommendations for tourism and conservation. Tambopata Reserve Society, London, pp. 77-121; 136-147.

2000b. Las comunidades de avifaunas en cinco albergues turísticos del bosque lluvioso de Tambopata, Madre de Dios, Peru. In El desarrollo turístico y su impacto sobre la fauna neotropical de Tambopata, sureste del Perú: recomendaciones para el turismo y la conservación. Tambopata Reserve Society, London, pp. 77-121; 138-149.

Lockley, Ronald M.

1983. Flight of the storm petrel. Paul S. Eriksson, Middlebury, Vermont, pp. 1-192.

Long, Adrian J.

1994. Restricted-range and threatened bird species in tropical montane cloud forests. In Proceedings of an International Symposium on Tropical montane cloud forests (Lawrence S. Hamilton, James O. Juvik, and F. N. Scatena, Eds.), East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, pp. 47-65.

1995. The importance of tropical montane cloud forests for endemic and threatened birds. In Tropical montane cloud forests (Lawrence S. Hamilton, James O. Juvik, and F. N. Scatena, Eds.), Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 79-106.

Long, Adrian J., Michael J. Crosby, Alison J. Stattersfield, and David C. Wege

1996. Towards a global map of biodiversity: patterns in the distribution of restricted range birds. *Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters*, 5: 281-304.

- Long, John L.
1981. Introduced birds of the World: the worldwide history, distribution and influence of birds introduced to new environments. A. H. & A. W. Reed Pty Ltd., Sydney, pp. 1-528.
- Lönnberg, Einer
1929. On the nesting of Odontophorus speciosus. Ibis, (12) 5: 263-264.
- Loomis, Leverett M.
1918. A review of the albatrosses, petrels, and diving petrels. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (4) 2 (2): 1-187.
- Lotz, Aileen R.
1987. Birding around the World: a guide to observing birds everywhere you travel. Dodd, Mead and Company, New York, pp. i-xiv, 1-266.
- Lougheed, Stephen C., Joanna R. Freeland, Paul Handford, and Peter T. Boag
2000. A molecular phylogeny of warbling-finches Poospiza: paraphyly in a Neotropical emberizid genus. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 17: 367-378.
- Low, C.
1942. Exhibition of an Andean Gull. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 63: 5.
- Lowe, Percy R.
1912_a. On a new species and subspecies of American creeper. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 29: 85-86.
1912_b. Observations on the genus Coereba, together with an annotated list of the species. Ibis, (9) 6: 489-528.
1921. Exhibition and descriptions of three new species and subspecies of seed-snipe: Thinocorus rumicivorus bolivianus, Thinocorus peruvianus, and Attagis cheeputi. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 41: 109-110.
1923. Notes on some land birds of the Tristan da Cunha Group collected by the 'Quest' Expedition. Ibis, (11) 5: 511-529.
1925_a. A new race of Petrel: Thalassidroma tethys kelsalli. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 46: 6-7.
1925_b. Notes on the genus Ortygonax. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 46: 36-38.
- Lowery, George H., Jr., and Burt L. Monroe, Jr.
1968. Family Parulidae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Parulidae, Drepanididae, Vireonidae, Icteridae, Fringillinae, Carduelinae, Estrildidae, Viduinae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 14: 3-93.
- Lowery, George H., Jr., and John P. O'Neill
1964. A new genus and species of tanager from Peru. Auk, 81: 125-131.
1965. A new species of Cacicus (Aves, Icteridae) from Peru. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Louisiana State University, no. 33: 1-5.
1966. A new genus and species of cotinga from eastern Peru. Auk, 83: 1-9.
1969. A new species of antpitta from Peru and a revision of the subfamily Grallariinae. Auk, 86: 1-12.
- Lowery, George H., Jr., and Dan A. Tallman
1976. A new genus and species of nine-primaried oscine of uncertain affinities from Peru. Auk, 93: 415-428.
- Loyn, Richard H.
1985. Hovering, aerial feeding and swimming by the Eastern Reef Egret Egretta sacra and other herons. Australian Bird Watcher, 11: 133-135.
- Lüling, K. H.
1969. Auf den Spuren des Guacharo-Höhlenvogels. Gefiederte Welt, 93: 237-239.
- Luna W., Lucía A.
2000. Dinámica poblacional de los pequeños mamíferos en la Reserva Nacional Lomas de Lachay, Lima, y su relación al evento "El Niño Oscilación Sur". Tesis para optar el título profesional de Biólogo con mención en Zoología, Escuela Académico Profesional de Ciencias Biológicas, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. i-viii, 1-83.
- Luna-Jorquera, Guillermo (Ed.)
1998. Humboldt Penguin taxon data sheet. In Penguin conservation assessment and management plan (Susie Ellis, John P. Croxall, and John Cooper, Eds.). IUCN/SSC Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota, pp. 95-104.

Lüthi, Hansjakob

1968. El Turruche - un enano brioso [*Troglodytes aedon*]. Boletín de la Colonia Suiza en el Perú, no. 8 (Octubre): 19-20, no. 9 (Noviembre): 17-19.
1970. Blick in die Natur: der geheimnisvolle *Zaratornis*. Boletín de la Colonia Suiza en el Perú, no. 5 (Mayo): 15-17.

Lynch, Wayne

1997. Penguins of the World. Firefly Books, Ltd., Willowdale, Ontario and Buffalo, New York, pp. 1-143.

Macedo R., Hernando de

1964. Curieux cas de nidification du *Buteo poecilochrous* Gurney sur *Puya raimondii*. L' Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 34: 200-203.
1978. Redécouverte du Cracidé Penelope albipennis dans les forêts sèches du nord-ouest du Pérou. C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 287 (Série D): 265-267. [Possibly Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Série D: Sciences Naturelles, Paris]
- 1979a. Redescubrimiento de la Pava Aliblanca *Penelope albipennis* Taczanowski 1877. Boletín de Lima, no. 1: 5-11.
- 1979b. 'Extinct' bird found in Peru. Oryx, 15: 33-37.

Macera, Pablo, Arturo Jiménez Borja, and Irma Franke

1997. Trujillo del Perú. Baltazar Jaime Martínez Compañón. Acuarelas – Siglo XVIII. Fundación del Banco Continental, Ausonia S. A., Lima, Perú, pp. 1-254.

MacFarlane, J. R. H.

1887. Notes on birds in the western [=eastern] Pacific, made in H. M. S. 'Constance,' 1883-1885. Ibis, (5) 5: 201-215.

Machaca B., Eufemia

1989. Estudio preliminar de avifauna en la laguna de Piuray. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 51 pp.

Madge, Steve, and Hilary Burn

1987. Wildfowl: an identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the World. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. 1-298.

1994. Crows and jays: a guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the World. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, New York, pp. i-xxiii, 1-191.

Maijer, Sjoerd

1998. Rediscovery of *Hyllopezus (macularius) auricularis*: distinctive song and habitat indicate species rank. Auk, 115: 1072-1073.

Maijer, Sjoerd, and Jon Fjeldså

1997. Description of a new *Cranioleuca* spinetail from Bolivia and a "leapfrog pattern" of geographic variation in the genus. Ibis, 139: 606-616.

Maisch, Carlos

- 1930-1931. Apuntes sobre la fauna de Lima. Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, 47: 65-72; 48: 1-44.
1935. La fauna de Lima. Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, 52: 97-134.
1946. Las aves del guano peruano. Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado" [Lima], 10 (36-37): 103-133.

Majluf, Patricia

1996. Protección de las puntas e islas guaneras en la costa peruana: primer paso hacia un sistema de reservas marino-costeras. In Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación (Lily O. Rodríguez, Ed.). Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 105-107.

Málaga A., Ernesto

2000. Diversidad, patrones de distribución y una lista de las aves de la región Arequipa. In Ecología y desarrollo sostenible: reto de América Latina para el tercer milenio. Memoria del IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Ecología (1998), Arequipa, Peru, pp. 215-217.

Maldonado D., L. Daniel, and Celinda Fonkén L.

1991. Estudio de la fauna de la cuenca colectora media alta del Lago Parón, Parque Nacional del Huascarán. Boletín de Lima, no. 78: 57-66.

Malherbe, Alfred

- 1848-1849. Nouvelle classification des Picinées ou Pics, devant servir de base à une monographie de ces oiseaux grimpeurs. Mémoires de l'Académie Nationale de Metz, 30: 313-367.

1850. Description de quelques espèces de Picinées; (genus Picus, Linn). Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 2: 154-158.
1857. Descriptions de quelques grimpeurs du genre Linnéen Picus. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle du Département de la Moselle, 8e cahier, pp. 1-20.
- 1859-1862. Monographie des Pucidées ou histoire naturelle des Pucidés, Picumninés, Yuncinés ou Torcols comprenant dans la première partie L'origine mythologique, les moeurs, les migrations, l'anatomie, la physiologie, la répartition géographique, les divers systèmes de classification de ces oiseaux grimpeurs zygodactyles, ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique des auteurs et des ouvrages cités par abréviation; dans la deuxième partie, la synonymie, la description en latin et en français, l'histoire de chaque espèce ainsi qu'un dictionnaire alphabétique et synonymique latin de toutes les espèces. Jules Verronais, Metz, 1: i-lxx, 1-214; 2: 1-315 + 1, 5 ll.; 3: 1-8, pll. I-LXI; 4: 1-6, pll. LXII-CXXI.
- Mallet, James, and Nicholas H. Barton
1989. Strong natural selection in a warning-color hybrid zone. *Evolution*, 43: 421-431.
- Malling Olsen, Klaus, and Hans Larsson
1997. Skuas and Jaegers: a guide to the skuas and jaegers of the World. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-190.
- Mapes, G.
1969. Peru's guano industry is imperiled as flocks of cormorants shrink. *Wall Street Journal*, September 3.
- Marantz, Curtis A.
1992. Evolutionary implications of vocal and morphological variation in the woodcreeper genus Dendrocolaptes (Aves: Dendrocolaptidae). Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-xiii, 1-188.
1997. Geographic variation of plumage patterns in the woodcreeper genus Dendrocolaptes (Dendrocolaptidae). In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 399-429.
- Marantz, Curtis A., and J. V. Remsen, Jr.
1991. Seasonal distribution of the Slaty Elaenia, a little-known austral migrant of South America. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 62: 162-172.
- Marchant, Stephen
1958. The birds of the Santa Elena Peninsula, S. W. Ecuador. *Ibis*, 100: 349-387.
- Marín, Manuel
1997. Species limits and distribution of some New World spine-tailed swifts (Chaetura spp.). In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 431-443.
2000. Species limits, distribution, and biogeography of some New World Gray-rumped Spine-tailed swifts (Chaetura, Apodidae). *Ornitología Neotropical*, 11: 93-107.
- Marks, Jeffrey S., Richard J. Cannings, and Heimo Mikkola
1999. Family Strigidae (Typical Owls). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 76-243.
- Mármol B., Andrés E.
1976. Notas preliminares sobre la distribución geográfica y otros datos de las Catártidas (Aves: Falconiformes) del Perú: especial referencia a la región de la selva. *Conocimiento* [Iquitos, Perú], 1 (2): 64-66.
- Marra, Peter P.
1989. Habitat selection in understory birds of tropical and temperate forests. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-xiv, 1-239.
1990. Nest, eggs, and young of the Green-and-gold Tanager, with notes on timing of breeding. *Wilson Bulletin*, 102: 346-348.
- Marra, Peter P., and J. V. Remsen, Jr.
1997. Insights into the maintenance of high species diversity in the neotropics: habitat selection and foraging behavior in understory birds of tropical and temperate forests. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 445-483.
- Marshall, Charles Henry Tillson, and George Frederick Leicester Marshall
1870-1871. A monograph of the Capitonidae or scansorial barbets. Published by the authors, London pp. i-xli, 91 ll., 73 pll.

- Marshall, Joe T., Robert A. Behrstock, and Claus König
 1991. {Review of} Voices of New World nightjars and their allies (Caprimulgiformes: Steatornithidae, Nyctibiidae; and Caprimulgidae). ARA-15. One standard cassette. ARA Records, 1989. Voices of the New World owls (Strigiformes: Tytonidae; Strigidae). ARA-16. One standard cassette. ARA records, 1990. Both by John William Hardy, Ben B. Coffey, Jr., and George B. Reynard, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida. Wilson Bulletin, 103: 311-315.
- Martell, Mark S., Michael J. Kennedy, Charles J. Henny, and Peter E. Nye
 1998. Highway to the tropics: using satellite telemetry and the internet to track ospreys in the western hemisphere. In Proceedings of the International Seminar: Migrating birds know no boundaries. Scientific and education aspects of migrating bird conservation (Yossi Leshem, Esther Lachman, and Peter Berthold, (Eds.)). International Center for the Study of Bird Migration at Latrun and Israel Ornithology Center, Tel Aviv, Israel, pp. 163-172.
- Martínez, Isabel
 1992. Family Spheniscidae (Penguins). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 140-161.
- Martínez-Vilata, Albert, and Anna Motis
 1992. Family Ardeidae (Herons). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 376-429.
- Mateo, Enrique, Rosa Córdova, and Edmundo Guzmán L.
 1982. Polymorphus (Profilicollis) bullocki, nueva especie de acantocéfalo hallado en la gaviota Larus belcheri, en el Perú. Boletín de Lima, no. 24: 73-78.
- Matheu, Eloïsa, and Josep del Hoyo
 1992. Family Threskiornithidae (Ibises and Spoonbills). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 472-507.
- Mathews, Andrew
 1834. Information on the habits of a species of Caprimúlgus (or of some closely allied genus) which inhabits the neighbourhood of Lima. Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, 7: 633-637. [Also known as The Magazine of Natural History, and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology]
- Mathews, Gregory M.
 1912. The birds of Australia. Witherby & Company, London 2: i-xiv, 1-527.
 1933. Description of a new subspecies of Shy Mollymawk: Diomedella cauta peruvia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 53: 185.
 1934. A check-list of the order Procellariiformes. Novitates Zoologicae, 39: 151-206.
- Mathews, Nigel J. C., and Richard K. Brooke
 1988. Notes on the foraging behavior of the Zigzag Heron. Wilson Bulletin, 100: 147-148. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
- Matos G., José G.
 1974. Las aves del valle del Cuzco. Tesis presentada para optar al grado de Doctor en Ciencias Biológicas, Programa de Ciencias Biológicas, Programa Académico, Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cuzco, Cuzco, Perú, pp. 1-249.
- Mattos, Jean, and Mirko Fernández
 2000. Composición de la avifauna por zonas de vida en El Parque Nacional Río Abiseo. Libro de Resúmenes, IX Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 54.
- Mayaute, J. Octavio
 1927. Contribución al estudio de los Anseriformes Peruanos. Tesis de Doctorado, Universidad Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-40.
- Maynard, Emily (Ed.)
 1998. An Oxford University expedition to the high altitude Polylepis forests of the Cordillera Huayhuash, central Peru. Published by the author, Letchworth, Herts, United Kingdom, pp. 1-98.
- Mayr, Ernst
 1957. New species of birds described from 1941 to 1955. Journal für Ornithologie, 98: 22-35.
 1971. New species of birds described from 1956 to 1965. Journal für Ornithologie, 112: 302-316.

1979. Order Struthioniformes. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.). Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 5-6.
- Mayr, Ernst, and G. William Cottrell (Eds.)
1979. See Peters (1979a).
- Mayr, Ernst, and James C. Greenway, Jr. (Eds.)
1960. See Peters (1960).

1962. See Peters (1962).
- Mayr, Ernst, and Raymond A. Paynter, Jr. (Eds.)
1964. See Peters (1964).
- Mayr, Ernst, and François Vuilleumier
1983. New species of birds described from 1966 to 1975. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 124: 217-232.
- McDowell, E.
1979. Swallows jam Peruvian plaza. *New York Times*, July 17.
- McElroy, Harry
1987. A falcon for the bush. *Hawk Chalk* [Official Newsletter Magazine of the North American Falconers Association], 26: 28-35.
- McGahan, Jerry
1971a. The status of the Andean Condor in Peru. *Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation*, 11: 127-132.

1971b. The Condor, soaring spirit of the Andes. *National Geographic Magazine*, 139: 684-709.

1972. Behavior and ecology of the Andean Condor. Parts I-III. Doctor of Philosophy Thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, pp. i-xv, 1-304.

1973a. Gliding flight of the Andean Condor in nature. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 58: 225-237.

1973b. Flapping flight of the Andean Condor in nature. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 58: 239-253.

- McNutt, J. Weldon, David H. Ellis, César Peres Garat, Terry B. Roundy, W. Guillermo Vásina, and Clayton M. White
1988. Distribution and status of the Peregrine Falcon in South America. *In* Peregrine Falcon populations: Their management and recovery (Tom J. Cade, James H. Enderson, Carl G. Thelander, and Clayton M. White, Eds.). The Peregrine Fund, Inc., Boise, Idaho, pp. 237-249.
- Meede, Ute
1980. Rabengeir-wohlgelitten. *Kosmos* [Stuttgart], 76: 431-433.
- Mees, Gerlof F.
1987. The juvenile plumage, systematic position, and range of *Synallaxis macconnelli* Chubb (Aves, Furnariidae). *Proceedings Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, C* 90: 303-309.
- Meeth, P., and K. Meeth
1977. Blue Petrels *Halobaena caerulea* off Peru. *Ardea*, 65: 90-91.

1983. Seabird observations from six Pacific Ocean crossings. *Sea Swallow* [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England], 32: 58-65.
- Meinertzhagen, Annie C.
1924. A review of the genus *Burhinus*. *Ibis*, (11) 6: 329-356.

1926. A review of the subfamily Scolopacinae. Part 1. The snipes and semi-woodcocks. *Ibis*, (12) 2: 477-521.
- Meinertzhagen, Richard
1925. The distribution of the phalaropes. *Ibis* (12) 1: 325-344.
- Meise, Wilhelm
1938a. Fortschritte der ornithologischen Systematik seit 1920. *In* F. C. R. Jourdain (Ed.), *Proceedings of the VIIIth International Ornithological Congress, Oxford* [UK]. Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 49-189.

1938b. Exposition de Types d'oiseaux nouvellement décrits au Muséum de Paris. *In* Jean Delacour (Ed.), *IXe Congrès Ornithologique International, Rouen* [France]. Rouen, Secrétariat du Congrès, pp. 46-51.

1964. Zur Systematik und Evolution amerikanischer Stachelschwanzsegler der Gattung *Chaetura*. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut (Kosswig-Festschrift)*, 61: Supplement 95-106.

- Mejía, Jorge, and Luis A. Poma E.
1966. Informe preliminar del Crucero de Otoño 1966 (Cabo Blanco-Ilo). Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 13: 1-31.
- Mejía P., Eduardo
2000. Evaluación de las comunidades de aves en los bofedales de Tocra - Arequipa 1998 - 1999. Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín de Arequipa, Arequipa, Perú, pp. [4] 1-73.
- Meléndez S., Victor E.
1973. La familia Ardeidae y sus representantes en Trujillo (Perú). Trabajo de habilitación presentado para el Concurso de Ascenso de Categoría (Profesor Asociado), Departamento de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. [2] 1-38 [11].
1976. Caprimulgidos de la Provincia de Trujillo (Perú). Tesis para optar el Grado de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-24.
1981. Algunas aves accidentarias en la costa del departamento de La Libertad, Perú. Trabajo de habilitación, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú, pp. 1-15 [4].
- Ménégaux, Auguste
1909. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux provenant des hauts plateaux de la Bolivie et du Pérou méridional. Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris, (10) 1: 205-229.
1910_a. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux provenant des hauts plateaux de la Bolivie et du Pérou méridional. Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 1 (9): 132-138. [Mis-numbered as pp. 122-128 in journal]
1910_b. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 1 (20): 318-322.
1910_c. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], 16: 359-367.
1911_a. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 2 (21): 8-11.
1911_b. Rev. Franç. d'Ornith., 3, p. 11. See Ménégaux (1911_a).
1912. Rev. Franç. d'Ornith., 2, p. 8. See Ménégaux (1911_a).
1917. Rev. Franç. d'Ornith., 2, p. 8. See Ménégaux (1911_a).
- Ménégaux, Auguste, and Carl E. Hellmayr
1905. Études des espèces critiques et des types du groupe des Passereaux trachéophones de l'Amérique tropicale, appartenant aux collections du Muséum. I et II. Conopophagidés et Hylactidés. Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle [Paris], 11: 372-381.
1906_a. Études des espèces critiques et des types du groupe des Passereaux trachéophones de l'Amérique tropicale, appartenant aux collections du Muséum. III. Dendrocolaptidés. Mémoire de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun, 19: 43-126.
1906_b. Études des espèces critiques et des types du groupe des Passereaux trachéophones de l'Amérique tropicale, appartenant aux collections du Muséum. IV. Formicariidés. Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris, (9) 8: 24-58.
1906_c. Études des espèces critiques et des types du groupe des Passereaux trachéophones de l'Amérique tropicale, appartenant aux collections du Muséum. Imprimerie et Librairie Dejussieu, Autun, pp. 1-86. [Repaged reprint from the Mémoire de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun]
- Meyen, F. J. F.
1833. Nov. Act., 16, Suppl., p. 121. See Meyen (1834).
1834. Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde. Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesariae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum (Verhandlungen der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Akademie der Naturforscher), Breslau and Bonn, 16, Supplement 1: 1-312.
- Meyer, Adolph Bernhard
1890. Pelecanis Molinae Gray. Journal für Ornithologie, 38: 165-167.
- Meyer de Schauensee, Rodolphe
1941. Rare and extinct birds in the collections of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 93: 281-324.
1942. A new Muscisaxicola from Colombia. Notulae Naturae [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 98: 1-2.

- 1944_a. Notes on Colombian parrots. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 140: 1-5.
- 1944_b. Notes on Colombian birds, with a description of a new form of *Zenaida*. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 144: 1-4.
- 1945_a. Notes on Colombian antbirds, ovenbirds, and woodhewers, with the description of a new form from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 153: 1-15.
- 1945_b. Notes on *Buteo magnirostris*, with a description of a new form from Peru. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 156: 1-4.
- 1945_c. Notes on Colombian birds. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 97: 1-16.
- 1945_d. Notes on Colombian flycatchers, manakins and cotingas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 97: 41-57.
- 1946_a. Colombian zoological survey. Part II.- Notes on Colombian crows, wrens and swallows. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 161: 1-14.
- 1946_b. Colombian zoological survey. Part IV.- Further notes on Colombian birds, with the description of new forms. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 167: 1-13.
- 1947_a. New or little-known Colombian birds. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 99: 107-126.
- 1947_b. On the genera *Automolus* (Furnariidae) and *Myrmeciza* (Formicariidae) in Colombia. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 186: 1-5.
- 1950_a. Colombian zoological survey. Part V.- New birds from Colombia. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 221: 1-13.
- 1950_b. Colombian zoological survey. Part VII.- A collection of birds from Bolivar, Colombia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 102: 111-139.

- 1951_a. Colombian zoological survey. Part VIII.- On birds from Nariño, Colombia, with the description of four new subspecies. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 232: 1-6.
- 1951_b. Notes on Ecuadorian birds. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 234: 1-11.
- 1952_a. Colombian zoological survey. Part X. A collection of birds from south-eastern Nariño, Colombia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 104: 1-33.
- 1952_b. A review of the genus *Sporophila*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 104: 153-196.
1953. Manakins and cotingas from Ecuador and Peru. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 105: 29-43.
1957. On some avian types, principally Gould's, in the collection of the Academy. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 109: 123-246.
1966. The species of birds of South America and their distribution. Livingston Publishing Company, Narberth, Pennsylvania, pp. i-xvii, 1-577.
- 1970_a. A review of the South American finch *Oryzoborus crassirostris*. *Notulae Naturae* [Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia], no. 428: 1-6.
- 1970_b. A guide to the birds of South America. Livingston Publishing Company, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania, pp. i-xiv, 1-470.

Millones, Luis, and Richard P. Schaedel

1980. Plumas para el sol: comentarios a un documento sobre cazadores y cotos de caza en el antiguo Peru. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines* [Lima], 9 (nos. 1-2): 59-88.

Mills, Eric L.

1967. Bird records from southwestern Ecuador. *Ibis*, 109: 534-538.
1968. Observations of the Ringed Storm-Petrel off the north-west coast of South America. *Condor*, 70: 87-88.

- Milne-Edwards, Alphonse
1879-1882. Recherches sur la faune des régions australes. Annales des sciences naturelles, zoologie, (6) 9, art. 9: 1-82; (6) 12, art. 7: 1-36; (6) 13, art. 4: 1-64.
- Minami, Hiroshi, and Haruo Ogi
1997. Determination of migratory dynamics of the Sooty Shearwater in the Pacific using stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 158: 249-256.
- Miranda A., Wilson O.
1992. Evaluación preliminar en tres lagunas altoandinas del sureste del Perú. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 18: 14.
1993. Distribución temporal de *Phalaropus tricolor* en la bahía interior de la ciudad de Puno. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 20: 27-29.
1995. Comunidad de aves en tres ecosistemas acuáticos alto andinos de la subregión Puno. Tesis para optar el título de Licenciado en Biología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [4] 1-62 [1].
- Mischler, Tino C.
1986. Die Avifauna des Rio Lurín bei Cieneguilla, Dep. Lima, Peru. Bonner zoologische Beiträge, 37: 257-279.
- Mitchell, John D.
1985. Notes on the birds of Lake Titicaca, Department of Puno, Peru. Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia, Milano, 55: 127-139.
- Mones, Alvaro
1986. Palaeovertebrata sudamericana. Catálogo sistemático de los vertebrados fósiles de América del Sur. Parte I. Lista preliminar y bibliografía. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg [Frankfurt, Germany], 82: 1-625.
- Monge, Carlos, and Fabiola León-Velarde
1991. Physiological adaptation to high-altitude: oxygen transport in mammals and birds. Physiological Reviews, 71: 1135-1172.
- Monge C., Carlos, Fabiola León-Velarde, and Cynthia Carey
1997. Oxygen transport system of high-altitude bird embryos. News in Physiological Sciences, 12: 121-125. [Now Physiology (American Physiological Society)]
- Monge C., Carlos, Fabiola León-Velarde, and Grimanesa Gómez de la Torre
1988. Laying eggs at high altitude. News in Physiological Sciences [Now Physiology (American Physiological Society)], 3: 69-71.
- Monroe, Burl L., Jr., and Thomas R. Howell
1966. Geographic variation in Middle American parrots of the *Amazona ochrocephala* complex. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Louisiana State University, no. 34: 1-18.
- Montes de Oca V., Angel A.
1995. Hábitos alimentarios del Suri (*Pterocnemia pennata*). Tesis para optar el título de Licenciado en Ciencias Biológicas, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [2] 1-58 [14].
- Montes G., Carlos
1989. Observaciones sobre la "pava aliblanca" *Penelope albipennis* Taczanowski, 1877, en Lambayeque. Boletín de Lima, no. 66: 91-95.
- Montoya L., Mariana
1995. Metodología para la evaluación de vegetación como habitat para aves en la región Grau (Dpto. Tumbes y Dpto. Piura). Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-111.
- Moore, Eduardo
1926. El Cormorán (Guanay o Yeco). Revista Chilena de Historia Natural, 30: 176-183.
- Moore, Tui De Roy. See De Roy, Tui.
- Moos, Louis M.
1972. Gull banding in Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, 32: 20-32.
- Morales G., María E.
1991. Parásitos de peces y aves de la Reserva de Paracas con especial referencia a *Contracaecum* sp. (Nematoda). Informe de prácticas pre-profesionales para optar el título profesional de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, pp. [6] 1-84 [38].
- Morant, Patrick, and Carolyn Winter
1984. Turkey Vultures feeding on a floating carcass. Vulture News, no. 12: 31. [Vulture Study Group (Johannesburg, South Africa)]

Moreau, Reginald E., and James C. Greenway, Jr.

1962. Family Ploceidae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Ploceidae, Sturnidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Callaeidae, Grallinidae, Artamidae, Cracticidae, Ptilonorhynchidae, Paradisaeidae, Corvidae]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 15: 204-282.

Morrison, Alastair

1938. Three new birds from the Department of Huancavelica, central Peru. *Ibis*, (14) 2: 774-775.
- 1939_a. A new coot from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 59: 56-57.
- 1939_b. Notes on Peruvian waterfowl. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 4: 259-263.
- 1939_c. The birds of the Department of Huancavelica, Peru. *Ibis*, (14) 3: 453-486.
- 1939_d. Notes on the birds of Lake Junín, central Peru. *Ibis*, (14) 3: 643-654.
- 1940_a. Notas sobre las aves del Lago de Junín. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 4 (12): 84-92.
- 1940_b. Las aves del Departamento de Huancavelica. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 4 (13): 242-246.
- 1947_a. A new race of spine-tail (*Asthenes d'orbignyi usheri*) from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 67: 80-81.
- 1947_b. A new race of *Atlapetes* from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 67: 88.
- 1948_a. Notes on the birds of the Pampas River Valley, south Peru. *Ibis*, 90: 119-126.
- 1948_b. A list of the birds observed at the Hacienda Huarapa, Department of Huanuco, Peru. *Ibis*, 90: 126-128.
- 1948_c. Notes on Peruvian birds. *Ibis*, 90: 130-132.

Morrison, Richard I. G.

1984. Migration systems of some New World shorebirds. *In* Shorebirds: migration and foraging behavior (Joanna Burger and Bori L. Olla, Eds.). *Behavior of marine animals*, Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York, 6: 125-202.

Morrison, Richard I. G., and J. Peterson Myers

1987. Wader migration systems in the New World. *In* The conservation of international flyway populations of waders (Nicholas C. Davidson and Mike W. Pienkowski, Eds.). *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, 49, Supplement/IWRB Special Publication, no. 7: 57-69. [International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau]
1989. Shorebird flyways in the New World. *In* Flyways and reserve networks for water birds (Hugh Boyd and Jean-Yves Piroot, Eds.), IWRB Special Publication, no. 9: 85-96. [International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau]

Morrison, Richard I. G., and R. K. Ross

1988. Atlas de la distribución de chorlos y playeros neárticos en las costas de América del Sur [Perú]. *In* Taller de trabajo para gestores ambientales: red hemisférica de reservas de aves playeras. Instituto Nacional de Investigación Agraria y Agroindustrial [INIAA, Lima], pp. 121-186.
1989. Atlas of nearctic shorebirds on the coast of South America. *Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication*, 1: 1-128; 2: 129-325.

Morrison, Tony

1968. Three flamingos of the high Andes. *Animal* [London], 11: 305-309.

Mountfort, Guy

1988. Rare birds of the World. William Collins Sons & Company Ltd., London, pp. 1-256.

Moynihan, Martin

- 1962_a. Hostile and sexual behavior patterns of South American and Pacific Laridae. *Behavior*, Supplement, 8: i-xii, 1-365.
- 1962_b. The organization and probable evolution of some mixed species flocks of Neotropical birds. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 143 (7): 1-140.
1979. Geographic variation in social behavior and in adaptations to competition among Andean birds. *Publications of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*, no. 18: 1-162.

Muck, Peter, and Daniel Pauly

1987. Monthly anchoveta consumption of guano birds, 1953 to 1982. *In* The Peruvian anchoveta and its upwelling ecosystem: three decades of change (Daniel Pauly and Isabel Tsukayama, Eds.). Instituto del Mar del Perú (IMARPE), Callao, Perú; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ),

GmbH, Eschborn, Federal Republic of Germany; and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines. ICLARM Studies and Reviews, 15: 219-233.

Muizon, Christian de

1981. Les vertébrés fossiles de la formation Pisco (Pérou). Première partie: deux nouveaux Monachinae (Phocidae, Mammalia) du Pliocène de Sud-Sacaco. *In* Recherche sur les grandes civilisations. Mémoire 6. Travaux de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines [Paris-Lima], 22: i-xii, 1-150.

Müller, Philipp Ludwig Statius. See Statius Muller, Philipp Ludwig

Mulsant, Etienne, and Édouard Verreaux

- 1873-1878. Histoire naturelle des oiseaux-mouches ou colibris constituant la famille des Trochilidés. Lyons, Genève, Bale and Paris, 1: i-v, 1-343, 18 pll.; 2: 1-327, 23 pll.; 3: i-iii, 1-303, 16 pll.; 4: 1-308, 7 pll.

Mulsant, Etienne, Jules Verreaux, and Édouard Verreaux

- 1866a. Essai d'une classification méthodique des trochilidés ou oiseaux mouches. F. Savy, Paris, pp. 1-98.
- 1866b. Essai d'une classification méthodique des trochilidés ou oiseaux mouches. Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg, 12: 149-242.

Munn, Charles A.

- \ 1977. Mixed-species flocks of passerines in southeastern Peru. Undergraduate Thesis, Biology Department, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, 83 pp.
1979. The ecology of mixed-species foraging flocks of passerines. Master of Science Thesis, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom, pp. [4] 1-38 [11].
- 1984a. The behavioral ecology of mixed species bird flocks in Amazonian Peru. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-vii, 1-160.
- 1984b. Birds of different feather also flock together. Natural History [American Museum of Natural History], 93: 34-42.
- 1985a. Ciencia y turismo en la reserva de biósfera del Manu. Boletín de Lima, no. 42: 9-26.

- 1985b. Densidad de población, ecología y comportamiento de bandadas mixtas de aves en la selva baja del Parque Nacional del Manu, Madre de Dios, Perú. *In* Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], pp. 49-54.

- 1985c. Permanent canopy and understory flocks in Amazonia: species composition and population density. *In* Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, and Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 683-712.

- 1985d. (1986). 1976-1982 Bandadas mixtas. *In* Reporte Manu (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 7 pp.

- 1986a. Birds that 'cry wolf'. Nature, 319: 143-145.

- 1986b. The deceptive use of alarm calls by sentinel species in mixed-species flocks of Neotropical birds. *In* Deception: perspectives in human and non human deceit (Robert W. Mitchell and Nicholas S. Thompson, Eds.). State University of New York Press, Albany, New York, pp. 169-175.

- 1988a. New species of parrotlet discovered in Amazonian Peru. Parrotletter [Newsletter and journal of the ICBP/SSC Parrot Specialist Group], 1: 11.

- 1988b. Macaw biology in Manu National Park, Peru. Parrotletter [Newsletter and journal of the ICBP/SSC Parrot Specialist Group], 1: 18-21.

- 1988c. The real macaws. Animal Kingdom, 91 (5): 20-32.

1992. Macaw biology and ecotourism, or "when a bird in the bush is worth two in the hand." *In* New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology (Steven R. Beissinger and Noel F. R. Snyder, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, pp. 47-72.

1993. The greatest birding location in the World? Wildbird, November: 48-51.

1994. Macaws: winged rainbows. National Geographic Magazine, 185: 118-140.

Munn, Charles A., Daniel Blanco S., Eduardo Nycander v. M., and David Ricalde R.

1991. Prospects for sustainable use of large macaws in southeastern Peru. *In* Proceedings of the first mesoamerican workshop on the conservation and

management of macaws. Center for the Study of Tropical Birds, San Antonio, Texas, pp. 42-47.

Munn, Charles A., and John W. Terborgh

1979. Multi-species territoriality in Neotropical foraging flocks. *Condor*, 81: 338-347.

1985 (1986). Territorialidad multi-específica de bandadas neotropicales en forrajeo. In *Reporte Manu* (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 28 pp.

Munn, Charles A., and Walter Wust M.

1992. Aves que con mayor frecuencia se observan o escuchan, o de especial importancia en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Manu. In *El paraíso amazónico del Perú: Manu Parque Nacional y Reserva de la Biosfera* (Jordi Blassi, Ed.). Francis O. Patthey e hijos, Barcelona, España, pp. 183-184.

Murphy, Robert Cushman

1920a. Informe sobre el viaje de estudios en el año 1920. *Bol. Cía. Admora. Guano*, 30: 16-20. See Murphy (1954).

1920b. The seacoast and islands of Peru. I. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 7: 69-95.

1920c. The seacoast and islands of Peru. II. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 7: 165-187.

1920d. The seacoast and islands of Peru. III. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 7: 239-272.

1921a. The seacoast and islands of Peru. IV. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 8: 1-28.

1921b. The seacoast and islands of Peru. V. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 8: 35-55.

1921c. The seacoast and islands of Peru. VI. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 8: 91-105.

1921d. The seacoast and islands of Peru. VII. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 8: 142-155.

1922a. The seacoast and islands of Peru. VIII. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 9: 44-70.

1922b. The seacoast and islands of Peru. IX. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 9: 94-107.

1922c. The seacoast and islands of Peru. X. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 9: 140-154.

1922d. The seacoast and islands of Peru. XI. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 9: 164-183.

1922e. Notes on Tubinares, including records which affect the A. O. U. Check-list. *Auk*, 39: 58-65.

1923. The oceanography of the Peruvian littoral with reference to the abundance and distribution of marine life. *Geographical Review* [American Geographical Society of New York], 13: 64-85.

1924a. The most valuable bird in the World. *National Geographic Magazine*, 46: 278-302.

1924b. El pájaro más valioso del mundo. *Revista de Marina* [Lima], 9: 587-612.

1925a. Notes on certain species and races of oyster-catchers. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 194: 1-15.

1925b. El pájaro de mayor valor del mundo. *Ciudad y Campo* [Lima], no. 4: 7-11.

1925c. Equatorial vignettes: impressions of the coast of Peru and Ecuador, 1925. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 25: 431-449.

1925d. Los invertebrados terrestres de las islas guaneras del Perú. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 1: 475-490.

1925e. Bird islands of Peru. The record of a sojourn on the west coast. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York and London, i-xx, 1-362.

1926a. Oceanic and climatic phenomena along the west coast of South America during 1925. *Geographical Review*, 16: 26-54.

1926b. Fenómenos oceánicos y climatéricos en la costa occidental de Sud-América durante el año 1925. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 2: 137-179.

1926c. El ave más valiosa del mundo. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 2: 513-536. [Translated from Murphy (1925e)]

1927. The Peruvian guano islands seventy years ago. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 27: 439-447.

1929. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. X. On *Pterodroma cookii* and its allies. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 370: 1-17.

1930. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XI. American Museum Novitates, no. 419: 1-15.
1931. Los seres vivientes de la superficie del mar, del aire y de las islas. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano, 7 (11): 485-513. [Translated from Murphy (1925e)]
1936. Oceanic birds of South America: a study of species of the related coasts and seas, including the American quadrant of Antarctica based upon the Brewster-Sanford collection in the American Museum of Natural History. MacMillan Company, New York, 1: i-xxii, 1-640; 2: i-vii, 641-1245.
1954. Informe sobre el viaje de estudios realizado por el Dr. R. Cushman Murphy en el año 1920. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 30 (2): 16-20.
1959. Peru profits from sea fowl. National Geographic Magazine, 115: 395-413.
1981. The guano and the anchoveta fishery. In Resource management and environmental uncertainty: lessons from coastal upwelling fisheries (Michael H. Glantz and J. Dana Thompson, Eds.). John Wiley and Sons, New York, 11: 81-106.

Murphy, Robert Cushman, and Francis Harper

1921. A review of the diving petrels. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 44: 495-554.

Myers, J. P.

1982. Mejía Lagoon: gone, but perhaps not forever. Wader Study Group Bulletin, 35: 29.

Myers, J. P., Gonzalo Castro, Bryan Harrinton, Marshall Howe, Enrique Ortiz, Michel Sallaberry, C. T. Schick, and Elier Tabilo

1984. The Pan American shorebird program: a progress report. Wader Study Group Bulletin, 42: 26-31.

Myers, J. P., J. L. Maron, and Michel Sallaberry

1985. Going to extremes: why do sanderlings migrate to the neotropics? In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 520-535.

Myers, J. P., and B. J. McCaffery

1984. Paracas revisited: do shorebirds compete on their wintering ground? Auk, 101: 197-199.

Myers, J. P., M. Sallaberry, G. Castro, J. L. Maron, E. Ortiz, C. T. Schick, and E. Tabilo

1985. Migración interhemisférica del Playero Blanco (*Calidris alba*): nuevas observaciones del Programa Panamericano de Chorlos y Playeros. Volante Migratorio, no. 4: 23-27.

Myers, J. P., M. Sallaberry, E. Ortiz, G. Castro, L. M. Gordon, J. L. Maron, C. T. Schick, E. Tabilo, P. Antas, and T. Below

1990. Migration routes of New World Sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). Auk, 107: 172-180.

Myers, J. P., C. T. Schick, and G. Castro

1988. Structure in Sanderling (*Calidris alba*) populations: the magnitude of intra- and interyear dispersal during the nonbreeding season. In Henri Ouellet (Ed.), Acta XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Ottawa [Canada]. Published for National Museum of Natural Sciences by University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa, 1: 604-615.

Nadal, J., José Luis Venero, A. Borell, G. A. Llorente, and X. Ruiz

1987. DDTs y PCBs en huevos de cinco especies de aves procedentes de Calca (Cusco, Perú). Publicaciones del Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Barcelona [Spain], 13: 105-109.

Nation, William

1866. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 97. See Sclater (1866).
1874. On the habits of *Spermophila simplex*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 329-330.
1885. Notes on Peruvian birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 277-279.
1903. Las aves del Perú. Boletín del Ministerio de Fomento [Lima], 1 (8): 1-3.

Navarro O., Ronald D.

1980. Las aves de Omate, Departamento de Moquegua Perú. Trabajo para optar el grado de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Programa Académico de Biología, Universidad Nacional "San Agustín", Arequipa, Perú, pp. [5] 1-56 [6].

- Navarro O., Ronald, and Evaristo López T.
1982. Funciones ecológicas de los fringilos de Omate. *In* Zoología neotropical (P. J. Salinas, Ed.). Actas del VIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Mérida, Venezuela], pp. 861-871.
- Navarro S., Adolfo G., A. Townsend Peterson, B. Patricia Escalante P., and Hesiquio Benítez D.
1992. *Cypseloides storeri*, a new species of swift from Mexico. *Wilson Bulletin*, 104: 55-64.
- Naumburg, Elsie M. B.
1926. The bird fauna of North America in relation to its distribution in South America. *Auk*, 43: 485-492.
1930. The birds of Matto Grosso, Brazil: a report on the birds secured by the Roosevelt-Rondon Expedition. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 60: i-vii, 1-432.
1933. A study of *Zenaida auriculata*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 648: 1-15.
- Need, James T, William E. Dale, James E. Keirans, Gregory A. Dasch
1991. Annotated list of ticks (Acari: *Ixodidae*, *Argasidae*) reported in Peru: distribution, host and bibliography. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 28: 590-597.
- Nelson, J. Bryan
1966. Clutch size in the Sulidae. *Nature*, 210: 435-436.
1968. Galapagos: islands of birds. Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., London, pp. i-xx, 1-338.
1970. The relationship between behaviour and ecology in the Sulidae with reference to other sea birds. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*, 8: 501-574.
1972. Evolution of the pair bond in the Sulidae. *In* K. H. Voous (Ed.), *Proceedings of the XVth International Ornithological Congress, The Hague [The Netherlands]*. E.J. Brill, Leiden, pp. 371-388.
1978. The Sulidae: gannets and boobies. *Aberdeen University Studies Series*, no. 154: i-xi, 1-1102.
1986. *Living with seabirds*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, pp. i-vi, 1-253.
- Newton, E. T.
1890. Note on the bones of small birds obtained by Professor Nation from below the nitrate-beds of Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 375-376.
- Neumann, Oscar
1929. Ueber den Formenkreis des *Charadrius alexandrinus*. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 35: 212-216.
- Neveu-Lemaire, M.
1906. *Les lacs des hauts plateaux de l'Amérique du Sud*. Imprimerie Nationale, Paris, pp. 1-197.
- Nicholson, F.
1878. On an apparently new species of American pipit. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 390-391.
- Niethammer, Günther
1952. Vogelzug an Wüstenstrassen. *D. Zoolog. Garten.*, 19: 134-135. [Possibly *Der Zoologische Garten*]
1974. Maria Koepcke geb. Mikulicz-Radecki. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 115: 91-102.
1980. Maria Mikulicz-Radecki de Koepcke. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 7: 54-62 [Translated from Niethammer 1974 by Emmanuel J. Plenge].
- Niven, P.
1974. The torrent ducks of Machu Picchu. *Bokmakierie [Witwatersrand Bird Club, South Africa]*, 26: 38-39. [later *Birding in Southern Africa, Magazine of the Southern African Ornithological Society*]
- Nores, Manuel
1999. An alternative hypothesis for the origin of Amazonian bird diversity. *Journal of Biogeography*, 26: 475-485.
- Noriega, Jorge, and Claudia Tambussi
1989. Un Spheniscidae (Aves, Sphenisciformes) del Mioceno Tardío de la costa sur

- de Perú. *Ameghiniana* [Asociación Paleontológica Argentina], 26: 247.
- Norton, David W.
1965. Notes on some non-passerine birds from eastern Ecuador. *Breviora* [Museum of Comparative Zoology], no. 230: 1-11.
- Norton, John, Simon Stuart, and Tim Johnson (Compilers)
1986. World checklist of threatened birds. Nature Conservancy Council, United Kingdom, i-v, 1-274. [Published as a consultation draft; 2nd edition published 1990]
- Novaes, Fernando C.
1959. Variação geográfica e o problema da espécie nas aves do grupo *Ramphocelus carbo*. *Boletim do Museu Paraense Emilio Goeldi, Zoologia*, no. 22: 1-63.
- Nuñez D., Laura R.
1995 (1998) Notas sobre el comportamiento de *Pelecanus (occidentalis) thagus* Molina, afectados por el derrame de petróleo en aguas próximas a la Refinería Conchán, Lima. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 100: 39-43.
1999. Guía de observación y monitoreo: aves de los humedales de Ventanilla. *Alternativa* [Centro de Investigación Social y Educación Popular, Lima, Perú], pp. 1-108.
- Nuñez Z., Alexis
1999. Comparación de la presencia de aves en trochas utilizadas y no para ecoturismo. (Madre de Dios). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 49 pp.
- Nycander v. M., Eduardo, Daniel H. Blanco Z., Kurt M. Holle F., Alvaro del Campo, Charles A. Munn, José L. Moscoso G., and David G. Ricalde R.
1995. Manu and Tambopata: nesting success and techniques for increasing reproduction in wild macaws in southeastern Peru. In *The large macaws: their care, breeding and conservation* (Joanne Abramson, Brian L. Speer, and Jørgen B. Thomsen, Eds.). Raintree Publications, Fort Bragg, California, pp. 423-443.
- Oatman, Frank, Manuel A. Plenge, and David Simon
1980. First sightings of the Ruff in Peru. *American Birds*, 34: 214.
- Obando Ll., Carlos M., Milagros C. Campos G., Zeila R. García H., and Nancy M. Romero H.
1998. Inventario de la diversidad ornitológica del Humedal de Caucato Pisco durante 1997. *Ecología* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 1: 72-78.
- Oberholser, Harry C.
1899a. A synopsis of the blue-honey-creepers of tropical America. *Auk*, 16: 31-35.
1899b. Some untenable names in ornithology. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 51: 201-216.
1899c. A synopsis of the genus *Contopus* and its allies. *Auk*, 16: 330-337.
1902. Catalogue of a collection of hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 24: 309-342.
1902 (1903). Some new South American birds. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25: 59-68.
1904a. A review of the wrens of the genus *Troglodytes*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 27: 197-210.
1904b. A monograph of the genus *Dendrocicla*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 56: 447-463.
1906. Description of a new *Querquedula*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 19: 93-94.
1914. A monograph of the genus *Chordeiles* Swainson, type of a new family of goatsuckers. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 86: i-vi, 1-123.
1918a. *Mutanda ornithologica*. IV. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 31: 125-126.
1918b. A synopsis of the races of the Guiana Flycatcher, *Myiarchus ferox* (Gmelin). *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*, pp. 304-308.
1937. A revision of the clapper rails (*Rallus longirostris* Boddaert). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 84: 313-354.
- Ocampo P., Anibal E.
1982. Contribución al estudio de aves silvestres de la Reserva Nacional del Titicaca. Tesis para optar el título de Ingeniero Agrónomo, Programa Académico de

Ingeniería Agronómica, Universidad Nacional Técnica del Altiplano, Puno, Perú, pp. [3] 1-148 [9].

Ochoa E., Julio G.

1994. Presencia de *Phrygilus plebejus* (Emberizadas-Aves) en Piquipiqui Pata (Calca-Cusco). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 66 pp.

1999. Se trata de especies migratorias: tres nuevos registros de aves para Machu Picchu. Estudio [Cusco], Abril 22, p. 8.

Ochoa M., Oscar

1987. Contribución al conocimiento de la ornitología regional. Tesis presentada para optar al Grado Académico de Doctor en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 85 pp.

Ochoa T., Hilda G.

1971. Algunos estudios hematológicos en *Pelecanus occidentalis thagus* Molina. Tesis de Bachiller, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-25.

O'Donnel, Colin, and Jon Fjeldså (Compilers)

1997. Grebes: status survey and conservation action plan. IUCN/SSC Grebe Specialist Group. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. i-vii, 1-59.

Ogilvie, Malcom, and Carol Ogilvie

1986. Flamingos. Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd., Gloucester, United Kingdom, pp. 1-121.

Ogilvie-Grant, William Robert

1890. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. 17. See Sharpe and Ogilvie-Grant (1892).

1893. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the game birds (Pterocletes, Gallinae, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii) in the collection of the British Museum. British Museum (Natural History), 22: i-xvi, 1-585.

1897. A hand-book of the game-birds. Pheasants (Continued), megapodes, curassows, hoatzins, bustard-quails. Edward Lloyd, Limited, London, 2: i-xiv, 1-316.

1898. Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., 26. See Sharpe and Ogilvie-Grant (1898).

Olrog, Claës Chr.

1968. Las aves sudamericanas: una guía de campo (pingüinos - pájaros carpinteros). Universidad Nacional de Tucumán, Fundación - Instituto "Miguel Lillo," Tucumán, 1: 1-507.

Olsen, Klaus Malling, and Hans Larsson

1997. Skuas and Jaegers: a guide to the skuas and jaegers of the World. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-190.

Olson, Storrs L.

1973. A study of the Neotropical rail *Anurolimnas castaneiceps* (Aves: Rallidae) with a description of a new subspecies. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 86: 403-412.

1980a. Revision of the Tawny-faced Antwren, *Microbatas cinereiventris* (Aves: Passeriformes). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 93: 68-74.

1980b. Geographic variation in the yellow warblers (*Dendroica petechia*: Parulidae) of the Pacific coast of Middle and South America. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 93: 473-480.

1981. A revision of the subspecies of *Sporophila* ("Oryzoborus") *angolensis* (Aves: Emberizinae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 94: 43-51.

1997. Towards a less imperfect understanding of the systematics and biogeography of the Clapper and King Rail complex (*Rallus longirostris* and *R. elegans*). In: The era of Allan R. Phillips: A Festschrift (Robert W. Dickerman, Compiler). Horizon Communications, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp. 93-111.

O'Neill, John P.

1966. Notes on the distribution of *Conothraupis speculigera* (Gould). Condor, 68: 598-600.

1969. Distributional notes on the birds of Peru, including twelve species previously unreported from the republic. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Louisiana State University, no. 37: 1-11.

1974. The birds of Balta, a Peruvian dry tropical forest locality, with an analysis of

- their origins and ecological relationships. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-xi, 1-284.
- 1978_a. Peru's White-wing Guan rediscovered. World Wildlife Fund-U. S., Special Report Spring '78, p. 8.
- 1978_b. Peru's White-winged Guan rediscovered. Birding [American Birding Association], 11: 134.
- 1981_a. Ecología, taxonomía y distribución de las aves del Perú. In Seminario sobre proyectos de investigación ecológica para el manejo racional de los recursos naturales renovables del bosque tropical húmedo. Iquitos, Perú, Octubre 1980, pp. 211-215.
- 1981_b. Comments on the status of parrots occurring in Peru. In Conservation of New World parrots (Roger F. Pasquier, Ed.). International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication, no. 1: 419-424.
- 1981_c. Distributional and ecological studies of Peruvian birds. In Proceedings first international birds in captivity symposium, 1978, Seattle, Washington (Arthur C. Risser, Jr., Luis F. Baptista, Stephen R. Wylie, and Nathan B. Gale, Eds.). International Ecological Conservation Foundation, pp. 476-481.
- 1981_d. Discovering new species of birds in Perú. In Proceedings first international birds in captivity symposium, 1978, Seattle, Washington (Arthur C. Risser, Jr., Luis F. Baptista, Stephen R. Wylie, and Nathan B. Gale, Eds.). International Ecological Conservation Foundation, pp. 482-484.
1984. Introduction: feather identification. In Costumes and featherwork of the Lords of Chimor (Ann P. Rowe, Ed.). Textile Museum, Washington, D.C., pp. 145-150.
1985. La distribución de las aves del Perú con comentarios sobre algunos problemas sistemáticos. In Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], pp. 15-22.
1992. A general overview of the montane avifauna of Peru. In Biogeografía, ecología y conservación del bosque montano en el Perú (Kenneth R. Young and Niels Valencia, Eds.). Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], no. 21: 47-55.

1996. Sugerencias para áreas protegidas basadas en la avifauna peruana. In Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación (Lily O. Rodríguez, Ed.). Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 60-64.
1997. Los Crácidos: una sobrevista. In The Cracidae: their biology and conservation (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 398-400.

O'Neill, John P., Gustavo del Solar R., Enrique Ortiz T., James W. (=J. William) Eley, and Morris D. Williams

1981. The White-winged Guan, *Penelope albipennis*, its rediscovery, status, nesting, systematics, and recommendations for its continued survival. In Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 203-215.

O'Neill, John P., and Alfred L. Gardner

1974. Rediscovery of *Aulacorhynchus prasinus dimidiatus* (Ridgway). Auk, 91: 700-704.

O'Neill, John P., and Gary R. Graves

1977. A new genus and species of owl (Aves: Strigidae) from Peru. Auk, 94: 409-416.

O'Neill, John P., Daniel F. Lane, Andrew W. Kratter, Angelo P. Capparella, and Cecilia Fox J.

2000. A striking new species of barbet (Capitoninae: *Capito*) from the eastern Andes of Peru. Auk, 117: 569-577.

O'Neill, John P., Charles A. Munn, and Irma Franke J.

1991. *Nannopsittaca dachilleae*, a new species of parrotlet from eastern Peru. Auk, 108: 225-229.

O'Neill, John P., and Theodore A. Parker, III

1976. New subspecies of *Schizoeaca fuliginosa* and *Uromyias agraphia* from Peru. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 96: 136-141.

1977. Taxonomy and range of *Pionus "seniloides"* in Perú. Condor, 79: 274.

1978. Responses of birds to a snowstorm in the Andes of southern Peru. Wilson Bulletin, 90: 446-449.

1981. New subspecies of *Pipreola riefferii* and *Chlorospingus ophthalmicus* from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 101: 294-299.
1997. New subspecies of *Myrmoborus leucophrys* (Formicariidae) and *Phrygilus glaudinus* (Emberizidae) from the upper Huallaga valley, Peru. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 485-491.
- O'Neill, John P., and David L. Pearson
1974. Estudio preliminar de las aves de Yarinacocha, Departamento de Loreto, Perú. *Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología* [Lima], no. 25: 1-13.
- O'Neill, John P., and Thomas S. Schulenberg
1979. Notes on the Masked Saltator, *Saltator cinctus*, in Peru. *Auk*, 96: 610-613.
- Orcés V., Gustavo
1944. Notas sobre la distribución geográfica de algunas aves neotrópicas (del Ecuador y noreste del Perú). *Flora* [Quito], 4: 103-123.
- Oren, David C.
- 1980a. Enormous concentration of martins (*Progne spp.*) in Iquitos, Peru. *Condor*, 82: 344-345.
- 1980b. Extraordinária concentração de andorinhas grandes (*Progne modesta*) em Iquitos, Peru. *Acta Amazonica*, 10: 933-936.
- Oren, David C., and José Maria Cardoso da Silva
1987. Cherrie's Spinetail (*Synallaxis cherrie* Gyldenstolpe) (Aves Furnariidae) in Carajás and Gorotire, Pará, Brazil. *Boletim do Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi, Nova Série Zoologia*, 3: 1-9.
- Orians, Gordon H.
1983. Notes on the behavior of the Melodious Blackbird (*Dives dives*). *Condor*, 85: 453-460.
- Orians, Gordon H., and Elizabeth N. Orians
2000. Observations of the Pale-eyed Blackbird in southeastern Peru. *Condor*, 102: 956-958.
- Ormea, Juan
1947. Las aves del Departamento de La Libertad. *Revista de la Universidad Nacional de la Libertad, Trujillo* [Perú], (2) 1: 87-90.
1952. Observaciones sobre el jilguero de cabeza negra: *Spinus magellanicus paulis* en los alrededores de Lima. *Pesca y Caza* [Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección de Pesquería y Caza, Lima], no. 10: 107-110.
- Orta, Jaume
- 1992a. Family Phaethontidae (Tropicbirds). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Ostrich to Ducks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 280-289.
- 1992b. Family Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Ostrich to Ducks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 326-353.
- 1992c. Family Anhingidae (Darters). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Ostrich to Ducks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 354-361.
- 1992d. Family Fregatidae (Frigatebirds). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Ostrich to Ducks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 1: 362-374.
- Ortíz-Crespo, Fernando I.
1974. The Giant Hummingbird *Patagona gigas* in Ecuador. *Ibis*, 116: 347-359.
1977. La presencia del Gorrión Europeo, *Passer domesticus* L., en el Ecuador. *Revista de la Universidad Católica* [Quito, Ecuador], no. 16: 193-197.
- Ortíz de la Puente, Javier
1948. Aves de la Laguna de Villa y alrededores. Primer aporte a la ornitología peruana. Trabajo de especialización en zoología, cuarto año de Ciencias Biológicas, Seminario de la Facultad de Ciencias. Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima [unpublished].
1952. Los patos del Perú. *Pesca y Caza* [Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección de Pesquería y Caza, Lima], no. 4: 1-20.
1955. Los patos del Perú. *Biota* [Colegio Salesiano, Lima], 1: 95-108.
- Ortíz T., Enrique
1980. Estudio preliminar sobre la "Pava de Ala Blanca" (*Penelope albipennis*). Lima, pp. 1-53 [xerox copy].
1984. Algunos efectos de las lluvias del fenómeno "El Niño" en las aves del noreste del Perú. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 3: 18-19.

- Ortíz T., Enrique, and Víctor R. Díaz M.
1997. Estudio de campo y reevaluación de la población de Pava Aliblanca (*Penelope albipennis*). In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 218-232.
- Ortíz T., Enrique, and John P. O'Neill
1997. Situación actual de la familia Cracidae en Perú. In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 361-374.
- Ortíz T., Enrique, and José Purisaca P.
1981. Estudio preliminar sobre la Pava aliblanca (*Penelope albipennis*) Taczanowski 1877. In *Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, pp. 192-202.
- Oustalet, Emile
1878. Notice sur quelques pélicans nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Amérique méridionale. *Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris*, (7) 2: 208-212.
1891. Oiseaux. In *Mission scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-1883. Zoologie*. Gauthier-Villars et Fils, Paris, 6 (B): 1-341.
- Oyola P., Juan C.
1998. Muda anual del upapesk'o (*Catamenia analis*), (Emberizidae – Aves) en Calca (Cusco - Perú). Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 29 pp.
- Pacheco, Víctor, Bruno Paredes, Javier Crosby, José Gayoso, Franz Cardoso, and Helena Sisniegas
1990. Notas sobre la avifauna en ambientes urbanos y sugerencias sobre planeamiento de parques. *Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"*, Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 35: 1-7.
- Paessler (also Paefslor, Päfsler, and cited as Pässler), R.
1909. Beiträge zur Verbreitung der Seevögel. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte*, 17: 99-103
1913. Beiträge zur Verbreitung der Seevögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 61: 41-51.
1914. Beiträge zur Verbreitung der Seevögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 62: 272-278.
1915. Beiträge zur Verbreitung der Seevögel. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte*, 23: 59-61, 71-72.
1922. In der Umgebung Coronel's (Chile) beobachtete Vögel. Beschreibung der Nester und Eier der Brutvögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 70: 430-482.
- Palomino M., Arturo, and Juan Carlos Oyola P.
2000. Análisis de la estructura en la comunidad de aves de la Zona Reservada Tambopata - Candamo, Madre de Dios. Perú. Tesis Profesional, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 82 pp.
- Paredes, Rosana
1994. Biología reproductiva de la gaviota peruana *Larus belcheri* en Punta San Juan-Marcona durante 1990-91. Informe de prácticas pre-profesionales para optar el título profesional de Licenciado en Biología, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-30.
- Paredes, Rosana, and Carlos B. Zavalaga
1998a. Overview of the effects of El Niño 1997-98 on Humboldt Penguins and other seabirds at Punta San Juan, Peru. *Penguin Conservation*, 11 (1): 5-7.
- 1998b. Artificial nests as an alternative to increase availability of nesting habitat for Humboldt Penguins. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Oral Presentations and Posters, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *Ostrich [Journal of African Ornithology]*, 69: 444.
- Parker, T. A., III, and J. V. Remsen, Jr.
1987. Fifty-two Amazonian bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 107: 94-107.
- Parker, Ted
1976. Marvelous Spatuletail. *Birding [American Birding Association]*, 8: 175.
- Parker, Theodore A., III
1980. Birding the selva of southeastern Peru at Explorer's Inn. *Birding [American Birding Association]*, 12: 221-223.

1981. Distribution and biology of the White-cheeked Cotinga Zaratornis stresemanni, a high Andean frugivore. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 101: 256-265.
- 1982a. First record of the Chilean Woodstar Eulidia yarrellii in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 102: 86.
- 1982b. Observations of some unusual rainforest and marsh birds in southeastern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 94: 477-493. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
1983. Rediscovery of the Rufous-fronted Antthrush (Formicarius rufifrons) in Peru. *Gerfaut* [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie], 73: 287-289.
1984. Notes on the behavior of Ramphotrigon flycatchers. *Auk*, 101: 186-188. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
1990. La Libertad revisited. *Birding* [American Birding Association], 22: 16-22.
1991. Appendix 2. Birds of the lower Rio Heath, Bolivia/Peru. In A biological assessment of the Alto Madidi Region and adjacent areas of northwest Bolivia, May 18 - June 15, 1990 (Theodore A. Parker, III, and Brent Bailey, Eds.). Conservation International, RAP Working Papers, 1: 48-60.
1997. Bird species recorded at three sites on the northern and western slopes of the Cordillera del Cóndor. In The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment (Thomas S. Schulenberg, and Kim Awbrey, Eds.). Conservation International, RAP Working Papers, 7: (Appendix 5) 168-179.

Parker, Theodore A., III, Steven W. Cardiff, and Thomas S. Schulenberg

1984. A checklist of the birds of the Iquitos area. *International Expeditions, Inc.*, Birmingham, Alabama, pp. 1-28.

Parker, Theodore A., III, Abel Castillo U., Murray Gell-Mann, and Omar Rocha O.

1991. Records of new and unusual birds from northern Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 111: 120-138.

Parker, Theodore A., III, Paul K. Donahue, and Thomas S. Schulenberg

1994. Appendix 3. Birds of the Tambopata Reserve (Explorer's Inn Reserve). In The

Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone of southeastern Perú: a biological assessment (Robin B. Foster, John L. Carr, and Adrian B. Forsyth, Eds.). Conservation International, RAP Working Papers, 6: 59-61, 106-124.

Parker, Theodore A., III, Andrew W. Kratter, and Walter Wust

1994. Appendix 2. Birds of the Ccolpa de Guacamayos, Madre de Dios. In The Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone of southeastern Perú: a biological assessment (Robin B. Foster, John L. Carr, and Adrian B. Forsyth, Eds.). Conservation International, RAP Working Papers, 6: 50, 91-105.

Parker, Theodore A., III, and John P. O'Neill

- 1976a. An introduction to bird-finding in Peru: Part I. The Paracas Peninsula and Central Highway (Lima to Huanuco City). *Birding* [American Birding Association], 8: 140-144.

- 1976b. Introduction to bird-finding in Peru: Part II. The Carpath Pass region of the eastern Andes along the Central Highway. *Birding* [American Birding Association], 8: 205-216.

1980. Notes on little known birds of the upper Urubamba Valley, southern Peru. *Auk*, 97: 167-176.

1981. An introduction to bird-finding in Peru, Part III. Tingo Maria and the Divisoria Mountains. *Birding* [American Birding Association], 13: 100-106.

1985. A new species and a new subspecies of Thryothorus wren from Peru. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 9-15.

Parker, Theodore A., III, and Susan Allen Parker

1980. Rediscovery of Xenerpestes singularis (Furnariidae). *Auk*, 97: 203-205.

1982. Behavioural and distributional notes on some unusual birds of a lower montane cloud forest in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 102: 63-70.

Parker, Theodore A., III, Susan Allen Parker, and Manuel A. Plenge

1978. A checklist of Peruvian birds. Privately printed, Tucson, Arizona, pp. 1-54.

1982. An annotated checklist of Peruvian birds. Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota, pp. 1-108.

- Parker, Theodore A., III, J. V. Remsen, Jr., and J. A. Heindel
1980. Seven bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 100: 160-162.
- Parker, Theodore A., III, and Rose Ann Rowlett
1984. Some noteworthy records of birds from Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 104: 110-113.
- Parker, Theodore A., III, Thomas S. Schulenberg, Gary R. Graves, and Michael J. Braun
1985. The avifauna of the Huancabamba region, northern Peru. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 169-197.
- Parker, Theodore A., III, Thomas S. Schulenberg, Michael Kessler, and Walter H. Wust
1995. Natural history and conservation of the endemic avifauna in north-west Peru. *Bird Conservation International*, 5: 201-231.
- Parker, Theodore A., III, Thomas S. Schulenberg, and Walter Wust
1994. Appendix 4. Birds of the lower Río Heath, including the Pampas del Heath, Bolivia/Perú. In *The Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone of southeastern Perú: a biological assessment* (Robin B. Foster, John L. Carr, and Adrian B. Forsyth, Eds.). *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 6: 68-69, 125-139.
- Parker, Theodore A., III, and Walter Wust
1994. Appendix 1. Birds of the Cerros del Távvara (300-900 m). In *The Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone of southeastern Perú: a biological assessment* (Robin B. Foster, John L. Carr and Adrian B. Forsyth, Eds.). *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 6: 45-46, 83-90.
- Parkes, Kenneth C.
1954. A revision of the Neotropical finch *Atlapetes brunnei-nucha*. *Condor*, 56: 129-138.
1959. Subspecific status of *Atlapetes brunnei-nucha* in South America. *Condor*, 61: 156-157.
1969. Some undescribed subspecies of tanagers from South America. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 89: 17-20.
1970a. A revision of the Red-rumped Cacique, *Cacicus haemorrhous* (Aves: Icteridae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 83: 203-214.
1970b. The races of the Rusty-breasted Nunlet (*Nonnula rubecula*). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 90: 154-157.
1974. Geographic variation in the Rufous-tailed Foliage-gleaner *Philydor ruficaudatus*, with notes on plumages. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 94: 118-121.
1979. A new northern subspecies of the Tropical Gnatcatcher *Polioptila plumbea*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 99: 72-75.
1988. The undescribed female of *Euphonia xanthogaster cyanonota* Parkes. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 108: 100.
1993. Systematic and nomenclature of the Andean Swallow, "*Petrochelidon andecola*". *Auk*, 110: 947-950.
1994 (1995). Taxonomic notes on the White-collared Swift (*Streptoprocne zonaris*). *Avocetta [CISO Centro Italiano Studi Ornitologici]*, no. 17: 95-100.
- Parra Ormeño, Bertha E.
1953a. *Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* "Guanay" un nuevo huésped para *Cyathostoma sphenisci* Baudet. *Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"*, Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 14: 1-6.
1953b. *Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* "Guanay" un nuevo huésped para *Cyathostoma sphenisci* Baudet. *Revista de Ciencias [Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima]*, 55 (485-486): 219-222.
- Patterson, Bruce D., Douglas F. Stotz, Sergio Solari, John W. Fitzpatrick, and Víctor Pacheco
1998. Contrasting patterns of elevational zonation for birds and mammals in the Andes of southeastern Peru. *Journal of Biogeography*, 25: 593-607.
- Paulik, Gerald J.
1971. Anchovies, birds and fishermen in the Peru Current. In *Environment, resources, pollution and society* (W. W. Murdoch, Ed.). *Sinauer Associates Inc., Stamford, Connecticut*, pp. 156-185.
1981. Anchovies, birds, and fishermen in the Peru Current. In *Resource management and environmental uncertainty: lessons from coastal upwelling fisheries* (Michael H. Glantz and J. Dana Thompson, Eds.). In *Advances in environmental science and technology* (Robert L. Metcalf, Ser. Ed.). *John Wiley and Sons, New York*, 11: 35-79. [reprint]

Pautrat O., Lucila, and Juan Carlos Riveros S.

1998. Evaluación de la avifauna de los Pantanos de Villa, Lima. *In* Los Pantanos de Villa: biología y conservación (Asunción Cano and Kenneth R. Young, Eds.), Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], Ser. Divulgación, no. 11: 85-103.

Payne, Robert B.

1979. Family Ardeidae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 193-244.
1997. Family Cuculidae (Cuckoos). *In* Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Sandgrouse to Cuckoos. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 4: 508-610.

Paynter, Raymond A., Jr. (Ed.)

1968. See Peters (1968).
1970. See Peters (1970).

Paynter, Raymond A., Jr.

1964. Subfamily Polioptilinae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Eds.). Prunellidae, Turdinae, Orthonychinae, Timaliinae, Panurinae, Picathartinae, Polioptilinae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 10: 443-455.
1967. Notes on the emberizine sparrow *Rhynchospiza stolzmanni*. *Breviora* [Museum of Comparative Zoology], no. 278: 1-6.
- 1970a. Subfamily Emberizinae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhynchinae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 13: 3-214.
- 1970b. Subfamily Catamblyrhynchinae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhynchinae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 13: 215.

- 1970c. Subfamily Cardinalinae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhynchinae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 13: 216-245.

1971. Nasal glands in *Cinclodes nigrofumosus*, a maritime passerine. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 91: 11-12.

1972. Biology and evolution of the *Atlapetes schistaceus* species-group (Aves: Emberizinae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 143: 297-320.

1978. Biology and evolution of the avian genus *Atlapetes* (Emberizinae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 148: 323-369.

1995. Nearctic passerine migrants in South America. *Publications of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*, no. 25: i-x, 1-126.

Paynter, Raymond A., Jr., and Charles Vaurie

1960. Family Troglodytidae. *In* Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 9: 379-440.

Paz-Soldán, Luis, and Jaime Jahncke

1998. La población del Pingüino de Humboldt *Spheniscus humboldti* en Isla Pachacamac y el evento El Niño 1997-98. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], 17 (1-2): 75-80.

Peale, Titian Ramsay

1848. *In* Wilkes, Charles, United States exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842 under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Mammalia and ornithology. C. Sherman, Philadelphia, 8: i-xxv, 1-338.

Pearson, Anita K., and Oliver P. Pearson

1955. Natural history and breeding behavior of the tinamou, *Nothoprocta ornata*. *Auk*, 72: 113-127.

Pearson, David L.

1969. Vertical stratification and biomass distribution of birds in a tropical dry forest. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-vi, 1-49.

1971. Vertical stratification of birds in a tropical dry forest. *Condor*, 73: 46-55.
1973. A comparison of bird community structure on three Amazonian sites. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, pp. i-viii, 1-105.
- 1975a. Range extensions and new records for bird species in Ecuador, Perú, and Bolivia. *Condor*, 77: 96-99.
- 1975b. The relation of foliage complexity to ecological diversity of three Amazonian bird communities. *Condor*, 77: 453-466.
- 1977a. Ecological relationships of small antbirds in Amazonian bird communities. *Auk*, 94: 283-292.
- 1977b. A pantropical comparison of bird community structure on six lowland forest sites. *Condor*, 79: 232-244.
- 1980a. Bird migration in Amazonian Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. *In* Migrant birds in the neotropics: ecology, behavior, distribution, and conservation (Allen Keast and Eugene S. Morton, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, pp. 273-283.
- 1980b. Patterns of foraging ecology for common and rarer bird species in tropical lowland forest communities. *In* Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 974-978.
1982. Historical factors and bird species richness. *In* Biological diversification in the tropics (Ghilleen T. Prance, Ed.). Columbia University Press, New York, pp. 441-452.
- Pearson, David L., and Manuel A. Plenge
1974. Puna bird species on the coast of Peru. *Auk*, 91: 626-631.
- Pearson, Oliver P.
1953. Use of caves by hummingbirds and other species at high altitudes in Peru. *Condor*, 55: 17-20.
- Pearson, Oliver P., and Carol Pearson Ralph
1978. The diversity and abundance of vertebrates along an altitudinal gradient in Peru. *Memorias del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], no. 18: 1-97.

- Pejovés, Jorge F.
1990. Aves de las lagunas de oxidación de San Juan de Miraflores, Lima. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 71: 57-61.
- Pelzeln, August von
1858. Neue und weniger gekannte Arten von Vögeln aus der Sammlung des k. k. zoologischen Hof-Cabinetes. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Wien [Austria]*, 31: 319-331.
1862. Uebersicht der Geir und Falken der kaiserlichen ornithologischen Sammlung. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria]*, 12: 123-192.
1863. Uebersicht der Geir und Falken der kaiserlichen ornithologischen Sammlung. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria]*, 13: 585-636.
- 1868-1870. Zur Ornithologie Brasiliens. Resultate von Johann Natterers Reisen in den Jahren 1817 bis 1835. A. Pichler's Witwe & Sohn, Wien, pp. 1-462, i-lix, 1-18.
1873. Ueber die von der österreichischen Mission nach Ostasien und America (1869-1870) eingesendeten Säugethiere und Vögel. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Austria]*, 23: 153-164.
1881. On the genus *Furnarius*. *Ibis*, (4) 5: 402-411.
- Pelzeln, August von, and Ludwig von Lorenz
1886. Typen der ornithologischen Sammlung des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. I. Theil. *Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums*, 1: 249-270.
- 1887a. Typen der ornithologischen Sammlung des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. II. Theil. *Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums*, 2: 191-216.
- 1887b. Typen der ornithologischen Sammlung des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. III. Theil. *Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums*, 2: 339-352.
1888. Typen der ornithologischen Sammlung des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. IV. Theil (Schluss). *Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums*, 3: 37-62.

- Pelzelin, August von, Julius von Madarász, and Ludwig von Lorenz
1887. Monographie der Pipridae oder Manakin-Vögel. Budapest, pp. 1-13.
- Pennycuik, Colin J., and Keith D. Scholey
1984. Flight behaviour of Andean Condors *Vultur gryphus* and Turkey Vultures *Cathartes aura* around the Paracas Peninsula, Peru. *Ibis*, 126: 253-256.
- Pérez, José, and Jaime Jahncke
1998. Saurios como predadores de ectoparasitos de aves guaneras. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]*, 17 (1-2): 81-86.
- Peters, James L.
1927. A revision of the golden warblers, *Dendroica petechia* (Linné). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 40: 31-42.
1930. A review of the races of *Picus lineatus* Linné. *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 5: 317-322.
1931a. Check-list of birds of the World [Archaeopterygiformes, Hesperornithiformes, Ichthyornithiformes, Struthioniformes, Rheiformes, Casuariiformes, Dinornithiformes, Aepyornithiformes, Apterygiformes, Tinamiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Colymbiformes, Procellariiformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Anseriformes, Falconiformes]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1: i-xviii, 1-345.
1931b. Remarks on the hawks hitherto included in the genus *Ibycter*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 44: 23-26.
1934. Check-list of birds of the World [Galliformes, Gruiformes, Charadriiformes]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2: i-xvii, 1-401.
1937. Check-list of birds of the World [Columbiformes, Psittaciformes]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 3: i-xiii, 1-311.
1940. Check-list of birds of the World [Cuculiformes, Strigiformes, Caprimulgiformes, Apodiformes (Apodidae)]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 4: i-xii, 1-291.
1945. Check-list of birds of the World [Apodiformes (Trochilidae), Coliiformes, Trogoniformes, Coraciiformes]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 5: i-xi, 1-306.
1948. Check-list of birds of the World [Piciformes]. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 6: i-xi, 1-259.
1951. Check-list of birds of the World [Eurylaimidae, Dendrocolaptidae, Furnariidae, Formicariidae, Conopophagidae, Rhinocryptidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 7: i-x, 1-318.
- 1960a. Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motaciliidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 9: i-xii, 1-506.
- 1960b. Family Hirundinidae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motaciliidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 9: 80-129.
1962. Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Ploceidae, Sturnidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Callaeidae, Grallinidae, Artamidae, Cracticidae, Ptilonorhynchidae, Paradisaeidae, Corvidae]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 15: i-x, 1-315.
1964. Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Eds.). Prunellidae, Turdinae, Orthonychinae, Timaliinae, Panurinae, Picathartinae, Polioptilinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 10: i-ix, 1-502.
1968. Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Parulidae, Drepanididae, Vireonidae, Icteridae, Fringillinae, Carduelinae, Estrildidae, Viduinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 14: i-x, 1-433.
1970. Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhynchinae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 13: i-xiv, 1-443.
- 1979a. Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrel, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition*, 1: i-xvii, 1-547.

- 1979**b**. Check-list of birds of the World (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 8: i-xv, 1-365.
- Peters, James L., and J. A. Griswold, Jr.
 1943**a**. Birds of the Harvard Peruvian Expedition. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 92: 279-327.
- 1943**b**. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 94: 305. See Peters and Griswold (1943**a**).
- Petersen, P. C.
 1979. Banded Iowa Swainson's Thrush recovered in Peru. Iowa Bird Life, 49: 119.
- Petersen, Wayne R., Paul K. Donahue, and Natasha Atkins
 1981. First record of Dunlin (*Calidris alpina*) for Peru and continental South America. American Birds, 35: 342-343.
- Peterson, Roger Tory
 1979. Penguins. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. i-xi, 1-238.
- Petterson, U.
 1977. Informe técnico sobre la Reserva Nacional de Junín. Ministerio de Agricultura, Dirección General Forestal y de Caza, 64 pp. [xerox copy].
- Phelps, William H., and E. Thomas Gilliard
 1940. Six new birds from the Perijá Mountains of Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 1100: 1-8.
1941. Seventeen new birds from Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, 1153: 1-17.
- Phelps, William H., and William H. Phelps, Jr.
 1947. Ten new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 60: 149-164.
- 1949**a**. Eleven new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 62: 109-124.
- 1949**b**. Seven new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 62: 185-196.

1950. Seven new subspecies of Venezuelan birds. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 63: 115-126.
1951. Four new venezuelan birds. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 65: 65-72.
- 1952**a**. Nine new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 65: 39-54.
- 1952**b**. Nine new birds from the Perija Mountains and eleven extensions of ranges to Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 65: 89-108.
- 1953**a**. Eight new subspecies of birds from the Perijá Mountains, Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 66: 1-12.
- 1953**b**. Eight new birds and thirty-three extensions of ranges to Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 66: 125-144.

Phelps, William H., Jr.

1976. Descripción de una raza geográfica de *Crypturellus obsoletus* (Aves: Tinamidae) de los Andes de Venezuela. Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Ciencias Naturales, 32: 15-22.

Philippi, Rudolph Amandus

1868. Catálogo de las aves chilenas existentes en el Museo Nacional de Santiago, formado por su director don Rudolfo Armando Philippi. Anales de la Universidad de Chile, 31: 241-335.
1902. Figuras y descripciones de aves chilenas. Anales del Museo Nacional de Chile, 15: 1-114.

Philippi, Rudolph Amandus, and Ludwig Landbeck

1860. Beschreibung zweier neuen chilenischen Vögeln aus den Geschlechtern *Procellaria* und *Caprimulgus*. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 26: 279-284.
1861. Descripción de una nueva especie de pájaros de Chotacabra o *Caprimulgus*. Anales de la Universidad de Chile, 18: 27-33.

Phillips, John C.

- 1922-1926. A natural history of the ducks. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston and New York, 1: i-xii, 1-264; 2: i-xii, 1-409; 3: i-ix, 1-383; 4: i-ix, 1-489.

- Phillips, Stanton
1953. An incident concerning the Peruvian torrent duck. *Avicultural Magazine*, 59: 134.
- Pierce, Ray J.
1996. Family Recurvirostridae (Stilts and Avocets). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 332-347.
- Pierce, Raymond
1990. Observations on the Diademed Sandpiper-Plover *Phegornis mitchelli* in Peru. *Hornero [Asociación Ornitológica del Plata]*, 13: 168-169.
- Pierpont, Nina
1985 (1986). Competencia y coexistencia de trepadores. In *Reporte Manu* (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 13 pp.
1986. Interspecific aggression and the ecology of woodcreepers (Aves: Dendrocolaptidae). Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-vii, 1-219.
- Pierpont, Nina, and John W. Fitzpatrick
1983. Specific status and behavior of *Cymbilaimus sanctaemariae*, the Bamboo Antshrike, from southwestern Amazonia. *Auk*, 100: 645-652. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In *Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina* (1995).]
- Piersma, Theunis, Jan van Gils, and Popko Wiersma
1996. Family Scolopacidae (Sandpipers, Snipes and Phalaropes). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 444-533.
- Piersma, Theunis, and Popko Wiersma
1996. Family Charadriidae (Plovers). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 384-442.
- Piccione S., Elsa M. del C.
1993. Elaboración de claves para familias e individuos adultos de aves marinas peruanas del Orden Pelecaniformes. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. 1-113 [16].
- Pisconte V., Juan A., F. Karina Camargo P., and Anamelba J. Zegarra H.
1993. Variación poblacional de aves residentes y migratorias presentes en la Bahía de Paracas - Playa La Aguada (Abril - Diciembre, 1992). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. 1-54 [46].
- Pitelka, Frank A.
1950. Geographic variation and the species problem in the shore-bird genus *Limnodromus*. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 50: 1-108.
- Pitman, Robert L.
1986. Atlas of seabird distribution and relative abundance in the eastern Tropical Pacific. *Administrative Repor. No. LJ-86-02C*. Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, California, pp. i-v, 1-107.
- Pitman, Robert L., and Lisa T. Ballance
1992. Parkinson's Petrel distribution and foraging ecology in the eastern Pacific: aspects of an exclusive feeding relationship with dolphins. *Condor*, 94: 825-835.
- Pitman, Robert L., and Joseph R. Jehl, Jr.
1998. Geographic variation and reassessment of species limits in the "Masked" boobies of the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Wilson Bulletin*, 110: 155-170.
- Pizarro, José
1997. Cactus y animales: simbiosis maravillosa. *Revista Quepo (Peru)*, 11: 21-29.
- Pizarro N., José
1995. Observaciones de avifauna nativa en la costa de Tacna: resultados preliminares. *Ciencia y Desarrollo [Revista del Consejo de Investigación (COIN), Universidad Nacional Jorge Basadre Grohmann, Tacna, Perú]*, no. 1: 20-25.
1998. Aspectos etnobiológicos de las principales plantas y aves de la serranía esteparia de Tarata. Informe de prácticas pre-profesionales. Escuela Académica Profesional de Biología - Microbiología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Jorge Basadre Grohmann - Tacna, Tacna, Perú, pp. 1-75 [17].

- Plenge, Manuel A.
 1974. Notes on some birds in west-central Perú. *Condor*, 76: 326-330.
1979. Type specimens of birds in the Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado," Lima, Perú. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Louisiana State University, no. 53: 1-13.
1982. The distribution of the Lesser Rhea *Pterocnemia pennata* in southern Perú and northern Chile. *Ibis*, 124: 168-172.
- Plenge, Manuel A., Theodore A. Parker, III, R. A. Hughes, and John P. O'Neill
 1989. Additional notes on the distribution of birds in west-central Peru. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 79: 55-68.
- Plenge, Manuel A., and David L. Pearson
 1974. Puna bird species on the coast of Peru. *Auk*, 91: 626-631. See Pearson and Plenge (1974).
- Poole, Alan F.
 1994. Family Pandionidae (Osprey). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). New World Vultures to Guineafowl. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 42-51.
- Poole, Alan F., and Beverly Agler
 1987. Recoveries of ospreys banded in the United States, 1914-1984. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 51: 148-155.
- Post, Peter W.
 1970. First report of Cattle Egret in Chile and range extensions in Peru. *Auk*, 87: 361.
1971. Additional observations of Sabine's Gull from coastal Peru and Chile. *Ibis*, 113: 517.
- Prado, Fred A. (= Federico A. Prado)
 1999. Bird activity and seed dispersal in two Neotropical trees: *Guarea macrophylla* and *Trichilia quadrijuga* (Meliaceae). Master of Science Thesis, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas, pp. i-vi, 1-23.
- Prestel, Dieter
 1986. Neue Ameisenvogel-Art in Nord-Peru entdeckt. *Trochilus*, 7: 136-137.
- Prévost, Florent, and Marc Athanese Parfait Oeillet Des Murs
 1846-1855. In Petit Thouars, Abel Aubert du, *Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate La Vénus commandée par Abel du Petit Thouars*. Zoologie. Mammifères, Oiseaux, Reptiles et Poissons. Gide et J. Baudry, Paris, 5: i-iii, 1-351; Atlas: 75 pll.
- Price, Jennifer J.
 1985. The ecology and behavior of an avian terrestrial frugivore, the white-winged trumpeter *Psophia leucoptera*, in southeastern Peru. Undergraduate Thesis, Biology Department, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, 136 pp.
- Price, Roger D., and Dale H. Clayton
 1989. *Kaysius emersoni* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae), a new genus and new species of louse from the Wedge-billed Woodcreeper (Passeriformes: Dendrocolaptidae) of Peru. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 82: 29-31.
1993. Review of the species of *Rallicola* (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) from the woodcreepers (Passeriformes: Dendrocolaptinae). *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 30: 35-46.
1994. Review of the species of *Rallicola* (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) from the antbirds, ovenbirds, and tapaculos (Passeriformes). *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 31: 649-657.
- 1995a. Review of *Formicaricola* (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) from ground antbirds (Passeriformes: Formicariidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 88: 718-721.
- 1995b. A new genus and three new species of chewing lice (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) from Peruvian ovenbirds (Passeriformes: Furnariidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington*, 97: 839-844.
- Prum, Richard O., Joseph D. Kaplan, and Jan E. Pierson
 1996. Display behavior and natural history of the Yellow-crowned Manakin (*Heterocercus flavivertex*: Pipridae). *Condor*, 98: 722-735.
- Prychitko, Thomas M., and William S. Moore
 2000. Comparative evolution of the mitochondrial cytochrome b gene and nuclear β -fibrinogen intron 7 among woodpeckers. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 17: 1101-1111.

Pucheran, Jacques

1853. Études sur les types peu connus du Musée de Paris. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* [Paris], (2) 5: 545-550.
1855. Sur les types peu connus de passereaux dentirostres de la collection du Musée de Paris. *Archives du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (Paris), 7: 321-380.

Pulido, Víctor

1987. Las aves migratorias y algunos apuntes sobre su conservación en el Perú. *Flora, Fauna y Areas Silvestres* [FAO, Santiago, Chile], no. 3: 30-33.
1988. Las aves migratorias y algunos apuntes sobre su conservación en el Perú. In *Taller de trabajo para gestores ambientales: red hemisférica de reservas de aves playeras*. Instituto Nacional de Investigación Agraria y Agroindustrial [INIAA, Lima], pp. 100-120.
1989. Ambientes y aves acuáticas del Perú. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 13: 24-31.
1996. Fauna silvestre amenazada en las areas naturales protegidas del Perú. In *Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación* (Lily O. Rodríguez, Ed.). Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 98-102.
1997. Conservación de los Crácidos en el Perú. In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, p. 375 [abstract].

Pulido, Víctor, Gonzalo Castro, and Elsa Goya

1992. Las aves del Estuario de Virrilá y Manglares de San Pedro. *Revista del INIAA* [Instituto Nacional de Investigación Agraria y Agroindustrial, Lima], no. 15: 6-9.

Pulido, Víctor, and Marc Dourojeanni R.

1990. Variación estacional de las poblaciones de aves en las Lagunas de Mejía. *Revista Forestal del Perú* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 17 (2): 49-69.

Pulido, Víctor, Jaime Jahncke, Patricia Makamatsu, and Cecilia Flores

1996. Conservation of Charadriiformes on the Peruvian coast. *International Wader Studies*, 8: 55-61.

Pulido, Víctor, and J. Peterson Myers

1992. Aves de orillas de Mejía. *Memorias del III Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical*, pp. 177-180.

Pulido C., Víctor

1991. El libro rojo de la fauna silvestre del Perú. *Majjosa Editorial*, Lima, pp. i-xii, 1-219.
1998. *Vocabulario de los nombres comunes de la fauna silvestre del Perú*. Privately printed, Lima, pp. 1-241.

Pulido C., Víctor M.

- 1982a. Las lagunas de Mejía-Arequipa: perspectivas para el manejo de la flora y fauna silvestre. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 24: 61-72.

1982b (1984). La Lechuza de los Arenales de las Lomas de Lachay. Lima - Perú. *Zonas Áridas* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], no. 2: 75-78.

1987. Patrones de variación estacional de las poblaciones de aves en las lagunas de Mejía. Tesis para optar el grado de Magister Scientiae en la especialidad de Conservación de Recursos Forestales, Escuela de Post-Grado, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-121 [56].

Pulido C., Víctor M., and Pedro G. Aguilar F.

1979. Artrópodos presentes en la dieta de la "Lechuza de los Arenales" en las Lomas de Lachay, Lima. *Revista Peruana de Entomología*, 22 (1): 91-94.

Qüabicker, G.

1939. Die Graukopfmöwe (*Larus cirrocephalus*) an der Westküste Südamerikas. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte*, 47: 57-58

Quinteros C., Diana Z.

1992. Determinación de los patrones de uso temporal y espacial de los cultivos de maíz por las aves granívoras en el Campus de la UNALM. Tesis para optar el título de Bióloga, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. [6] 1-127 [4].

Quinteros C., Diana Z., and Edgar H. Sánchez I.

1989-1990. Aves silvestres en campos de mostaza (*Brassica nigra*) de la Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina: patrones de comportamiento y evaluación del daño. Zonas Áridas [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 6: 135-144.

Ravines, Rogger

1990. Los gallinazos de Pachacamac. Boletín de Lima, no. 72: 30-31.

Rahbek, Carsten

1995a. The elevational gradient of species richness - with special emphasis on South American tropical landbirds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, pp. i-ii, 1-165.

1995b. The elevational gradient of species richness: a uniform pattern? *Ecography*, 18: 200-205.

1997. The relationship among area, elevation, and regional species richness in Neotropical birds. *American Naturalist*, 149: 875-902.

Rahbek, Carsten, and Gary R. Graves

2000. Detection of macro-ecological patterns in South American hummingbirds is affected by spatial scale. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, 267: 2259-2265.

Raimondi, Antonio

1856. Mémoire sur le huano des îles de Chincha et les oiseaux qui le produisent. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris*, 42: 735-738.

1874a. Apuntes sobre el huano y las aves que lo producen. *El Siglo* [Lima], 1 (1): 10-11, 1 (2): 21-22.

1874b. Guano (Nouveaux dépôts). In *Guanos de Tarapaca, documents officiels anglais et péruviens, publiés par la légation du Pérou en France*. Librairie générale, Paris, pp. 11-15.

1902. Apuntes sobre el huano y sobre las aves que lo producen. In Raimondi, Antonio, *El Perú*. Librería e Imprenta Gil, Lima, 4: 489-496.

1926. Apuntes sobre el huano y las aves que lo producen. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 2: 443-453.

Ramírez, Oswaldo, Philippe Béarez, and Margarita Arana

2000. Observaciones sobre la dieta de la Lechuza de los Campanarios en la Quebrada de los Burros (Dpto. Tacna, Perú). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines* [Lima], 29: 233-240.

Rappole, John H.

1995. *The ecology of migrant birds: a Neotropical perspective*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, pp. i-xvii, 1-269.

Rappole, John H., Eugene S. Morton, Thomas E. Lovejoy, III, and James L. Ruos

1983. *Nearctic avian migrants in the neotropics*. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., pp. i-vi, 1-646.

1993. *Aves migratorias nearcticas en los neotrópicos*. Conservation and Research Center, National Zoological Park, Smithsonian Institution, pp. i-x, 1-341.

1995. *Nearctic avian migrants in the neotropics*. Second edition. Conservation and Research Center, National Zoological Park, Smithsonian Institution, pp. i-vi, 1-324.

Rebagliati, Raúl

1936. Informe sobre recientes enfermedades de las aves. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 12: 149-154.

Rees, William E., and Nicholas A. Roe

1980. *Puya raimondii* (Pitcairnioidae, Bromeliaceae) and birds: a hypothesis on nutrient relationships. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 58: 1262-1268. [Now *Botany*]

Rêgo, A. Arandas

1973. *Echinocotyle ibanezi* sp. n. parasito de ave do Perú (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae). *Atas da Sociedade de Biologia do Rio de Janeiro*, 16: 63-65.

1973 (1974). Sobre um *Tetrabothrius* de ave do Perú (Cestoda, *Tetrabothrius*). Livro de homenagem ao Professor Fernando Frade Viegas da Costa. Junta de investigações do ultramar, Lisboa, Portugal, pp. 305-309.

Rêgo, A. Arandas, and Nicanor Ibáñez-Herrera

1966. Sobre algunos cestodes parasitos de *Himantopus melenarus* del Perú (Cestoda, Cyclophyllidae). *Revista Médico de Ciruj, Trujillo - Peru*, 4 (1-3): 1-13.

- Rêgo, A. Arandas, and J. Julio Vicente
1968. Uma nova "Choanotaenia" parasita de ave do Peru (Cestoda, Dilepididae). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, 28: 7-10.
- Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig
1851-1854. Handbuch der speciellen Ornithologie. Beschreibender Text zu der vollständigsten Kupfersammlung der Vögel aller Welttheile. Dresden und Leipzig, pp. 1-434.
- 1853 (1854). Aufzählung der Colibris oder Trochilideen in ihrer wahren natürlichen Verwandtschaft, nebst Schlüssel ihrer Synonymik. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 1, Beilage zu Extraheft: 1-24.
- 1854b. *Scans. Picinae*, p. 416, no. 978b. See Reichenbach (1851-1854).
- 1855a. Die vollständigste Naturgeschichte....Abt. 2, vol. 3, pt. 7, pl. 689-690. See Reichenbach (1861-1862).
- 1855b. *Handb. Orn. Troch. Enum.*, p. 10, pl. 841. See Reichenbach (1855-1857).
- 1855-1857. *Trochilinarum enumeratio ex affinitate naturali reciproca primum ducta provisoria*. Friedericum Hofmeister, Lipsiae, pp. 1-12, pll. 679-855.
- 1861-1862. Die vollständigste Naturgeschichte der Tauben und taubenartigen Vögel: Wallnister, Erdtauben, Baumtauben, Hocco's. *Columbariae, Megapodinae, Peristerinae, Columbinae, Alectorinae*. Dresden und Leipzig, pp. 1-206.
- Reichenow, Anton
1878-1883. *Vogelbilder aus fernen Zonen*. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Papageien. Theodore Fischer, Kassel, 42 ll., 33 pll.
- 1913-1914. *Die Vögel: Handbuch der systematischen Ornithologie*. Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart, 1: i-viii, 1-529; 2: i-viii, 1-628.
1917. Über die Arten der Gattung *Sycalis*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 65: 513-514.
1920. Über die Gattung *Cinclodes*. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 68: 238-241.
- Reichenow, Anton, and Herman Schalow
1880. Compendium der neu beschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 28: 314-324.
- 1886a. Compendium der neu beschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 34: 81-114.
- 1886b. Compendium der neu beschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 34: 436-452.
- Reilly, Pauline
1994. *Penguins of the World*. Oxford University Press, South Melbourne, Australia, pp. i-xii, 1-164.
- Reinhardt, Johannes T.
1870. Bidrag til Kundskab om Fuglefaunaen i Brasiliens Campos. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening*, 22: 267-457. [In Dutch]
- Remsen, J. V.
1984. High incidence of "leapfrog" pattern of geographic variation in Andean birds: implications for the speciation process. *Science*, 224: 171-173.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr.
1977. A third locality in Colombia for the Dusky-chested Flycatcher *Tyrannopsis luteiventris*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 97: 93-94.
1981. A new subspecies of *Schizoeaca harterti* with notes on taxonomy and natural history of *Schizoeaca* (Aves: Furnariidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 94: 1068-1075.
- 1984a. Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds. Part 2. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 74: 163-179.
- 1984b. Geographic variation, zoogeography, and possible rapid evolution in some *Cranioleuca* spinetails (Furnariidae) of the Andes. *Wilson Bulletin*, 96: 515-523.
1990. Community ecology of Neotropical kingfishers. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 124: i-xii, 1-116.
1993. Zoogeography and geographic variation of *Atlapetes rufinucha* (Aves: Emberizinae), including a distinctive new subspecies, in southern Peru and Bolivia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 106: 429-435.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Robb T. Brumfield
1998. Two new subspecies of *Cinnycerthia fulva* (Aves: Troglodytidae) from the

- southern Andes. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 111: 1008-1015.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Steven W. Cardiff
1990. Patterns of elevational and latitudinal distribution, including a "niche switch," in some guans (Cracidae) of the Andes. *Condor*, 92: 970-981.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and White Solomon Graves IV
1995a. Distribution patterns and zoogeography of *Atlapetes* brush-finches (Emberizinae) of the Andes. *Auk*, 112: 210-224.
- 1995b. Distribution patterns of *Buarremon* brush-finches (Emberizinae) and interspecific competition in Andean birds. *Auk*, 112: 225-226.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Eugene S. Hunn
1979. First records of *Sporophila caerulescens* from Colombia; a probable migrant from southern South America. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 99: 24-26.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and T. A. Parker, III
1984. Arboreal dead-leaf-searching birds of the neotropics. *Condor*, 86: 36-41.
1990. Seasonal distribution of the Azure Gallinule (*Porphyryla flavirostris*), with comments on vagrancy in rails and gallinules. *Wilson Bulletin*, 102: 380-399.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Theodore A. Parker, III
1983. Contribution of river-created habitats to bird species richness in Amazonia. *Biotropica*, 15: 223-231.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., T. A. Parker, III, and Robert S. Ridgely
1982. Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 72: 77-87.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Robert S. Ridgely
1980. Additions to the avifauna of Bolivia. *Condor*, 82: 69-75.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., Omar Rocha O., C. Gregory Schmitt, and Donna C. Schmitt
1991. Zoogeography and geographic variation of *Platyrinchus mystaceus* in Bolivia and Peru, and the circum-Amazonian distribution pattern. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 2: 77-83.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., C. Gregory Schmitt, and Donna C. Schmitt
1988. Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds. Part 3. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 78: 363-381.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., F. Gary Stiles, and Peter E. Scott
1986. Frequency of arthropods in stomachs of tropical hummingbirds. *Auk*, 106: 436-441.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., and Melvin A. Traylor, Jr.
1983. Additions to the avifauna of Bolivia, part 2. *Condor*, 85: 95-98.
- Renner, Swen C.
2000. Biogeographie, Geographische Variation und Taxonomie der Kolibrigattungen *Heliodoxa*, *Clytolaema*, *Eugenes*, *Sternoclyta*, *Hylonympha* und *Sephanoides*. Master of Science Thesis, Universität Stuttgart-Hohenheim, Stuttgart, pp. ?
- Renta Nacional del Perú
1961. La explotación del guano de islas en el Perú. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 5: 13-28. See Anonymous (1961, 1962).
- Renton, Katherine
1990. *Manu: a macaw's-eye view*. *BBC Wildlife*, 8: 685-690.
1994. Seasonal variations in encounter rates, and the factors limiting breeding density of macaws, *Ara* species, in the floodplain forest of the Manu Biosphere Reserve, Peru. Masters thesis, University of Kent at Canterbury, United Kingdom, pp. i-ix, 1-76.
- Rheindt, Frank
1999. *A birdwatcher's site guide to Peru*. Frank Rheindt, Brackenheim, Germany, pp. 1-141.
- Rheinwald, Goetz, and Renate van den Elzen
1984. Die Wirbeltiersammlungen des Museums Alexander Koenig und ihre Typusexemplare. II. Vögel. *Bonner zoologische Monographien*, 19: 49-150.
- Ricalde R., David G.
1987. Tres nuevas aves migratorias y un Halcón Peregrino registrado en el valle del Cuzco y lagunas altoandinas en el sur-este del Perú. *Volante Migratorio [Lima]*, no. 8: 17-19.

1988. Nuevos registros de aves para el valle del Cusco y alrededores: alternativas para su conservación. Tesis presentada para optar al grado académico de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, pp. 1-89.

1990. Técnicas y primeras aproximaciones sobre el estudio del crecimiento en nidos de guacamayos silvestres (*Ara chloroptera* y *Ara macao*) en la Reserva de Biosfera del Manu. Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, pp. 1-69.

Ricalde R., David G., Barry Walker, and Daniel Blanco Z.

1990. Resumen de las observaciones ornitológicas en el valle del Cusco. Boletín de Lima, no. 67: 37-40, 88.

Richmond, Charles W.

1899. Four preoccupied names. *Auk*, 16: 186-187.

Ridgely, Robert S.

1980. Notes on some rare or previously unrecorded birds in Ecuador with additional information on identification and habitat. *American Birds*, 34: 242-248.

1981. The current distribution and status of mainland Neotropical parrots. In *Conservation of New World parrots* (Roger F. Pasquier, Ed.). International Council for Bird Preservation Technical Publication, no. 1: 233-384.

1982. The distribution, status and conservation of Neotropical mainland parrots. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, pp. i-xvii, 1-728.

Ridgely, Robert S., and Mark B. Robbins

1988. *Pyrrhura orcesi*, a new parakeet from southwestern Ecuador, with systematic notes on the *P. melanura* complex. *Wilson Bulletin*, 100: 173-182.

Ridgely, Robert S., and Guy Tudor

1989. *The birds of South America: the oscine passerines*. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas, 1: i-xvi, 1-516.

1994. *The birds of South America: the suboscine passerines*. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas, 2: i-xii, 1-814.

Ridgway, Robert

1873. Revision of the Falconine genera *Micrastur*, *Geranospiza* and *Rupornis*, and

the Strigine genus, *Glaucidium*. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 16: 73-106.

1875 (1876). Studies of the American Falconidae. Monograph of the genus *Micrastur*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 27: 470-502.

1876a. Second thoughts on the genus *Micrastur*. *Ibis*, (3) 6: 1-5.

1876b. Studies of the American Falconidae. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 2: 91-182.

1879. Descriptions of new species and races of American birds, including a synopsis of the genus *Tyrannus*, Cuvier. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 1: 466-486.

1886a. Descriptions of some new species of birds supposed to be from the interior of Venezuela. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 9: 92-94.

1886b. Descriptions of two new species of birds supposed to be from the interior of Venezuela. *Auk*, 3: 333.

1887a. Description of a new *Muscisaxicola* from Lake Titicaca, Peru. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 10: 430.

1887b. On *Phrygilus gayi* (Eyd. & Gerv.) and allied species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 10: 431-435.

1889 (1890)a. A review of the genus *Xiphocolaptes* of Lesson. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 12: 1-20.

1889 (1890)b. A review of the genus *Sclerurus* of Swainson. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 12: 21-31.

1889 (1890)c. Scientific results of explorations of the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross. II.- Birds collected on the Island of Santa Lucia, West Indies, the Abrolhos Islands, Brazil, and at the Straits of Magellan in 1887-88. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 12: 129-139.

1891 (1892). Notes on the genus *Sittasomas* of Swainson. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14: 507-510.

1893. A revision of the genus *Formicarius* Boddaert. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 16: 667-686.
1897. Birds of the Galapagos Archipelago. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 19: 459-670.
1898. New species, etc., of American birds.- II. Fringillidae (continued). Auk, 15: 319-324.
1901. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part I. Fringillidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xxx, 1-715.
1902. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part II. Tanagridae, Icteridae, Coerebidae, Mniotiltidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xx, 1-834.
1904. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part III. Motacillidae, Hirundinidae, Ampelidae, Ptilogonatidae, Dulidae, Vireonidae, Laniidae, Corvidae, Paridae, Sittidae, Certhiidae, Troglodytidae, Cinclidae, Chamaeidae, Sylviidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xx, 1-801.
1906. Descriptions of some new forms of oligomyodian birds. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 19: 115-120.
1907. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part IV. Turdidae, Zeledoniidae, Mimidae, Sturnidae, Ploceidae, Alaudidae, Oxyruncidae, Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xxii, 1-973.

1911. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part V. Pteroptochidae, Formicariidae, Furnariidae, Dendrocolaptidae, Trochilidae, Micropodidae, Trogonidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xxiii, 1-859.
1914. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part VI. Picidae, Capitonidae, Ramphastidae, Bucconidae, Galbulidae, Alcedinidae, Todidae, Momotidae, Caprimulgidae, Nyctibiidae, Tytonidae, Bubonidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xx, 1-882.
1915. Descriptions of some new forms of American cuckoos, parrots, and pigeons. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 28: 105-108.
1916. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part VII. Cuculidae, Psittacidae, Columbidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xiii, 1-543.
1919. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part VIII. Jacanidae, Oedicnemidae, Haematopodidae, Arenariidae, Aphrizzidae, Charadriidae, Scolopacidae, Phalaropodidae, Recurvirostridae, Rynchopidae, Sternidae, Laridae, Stercorariidae, Alcidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-xvi, 1-852.

Ridgway, Robert, and Herbert Friedmann

1941. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalog of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. Part IX. Gruidae, Rallidae, Heliornithidae, Eurypygidae. United States National Museum Bulletin, 50: i-ix, 1-254.

Ridoutt, César A.

1938. El Huacharo de las montañas del Huallaga. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural* [Lima], 2 (6): 9-12.
1939. Aves peruanas que van desapareciendo. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 3 (10): 91-95.
1941. La colección ornitológica del museo. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 5 (16): 86-108, 5 (17): 248-263.
1944. Las aves del Perú. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 8 (28-29): 82-88.
1945. Breves observaciones sobre el vuelo de algunas aves. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 9 (32-33): 160-163.

Riley, J. H.

1916. Two new ralliformes from tropical America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 29: 103-104.

Ríos R., Manuel, Marc J. Dourojeannie, and Augusto Tovar S.

1974. La fauna y su aprovechamiento en Jenaro Herrera (Requena, Perú). *Revista Forestal del Perú*, 5: 1-23.

Ripley, S. Dillon

1964. Subfamily Turdinae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Eds.). Prunellidae, Turdinae, Orthonychinae, Timaliinae, Panurinae, Picathartinae, Polioptilinae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 10: 13-227.
1977. *Rails of the World. A monograph of the family Rallidae*. David R. Godine, Boston, Massachusetts, pp. i-xx, 1-406.

Ripley, S. Dillon, and Bruce M. Beehler

1985. *Rails of the World, a compilation of new information, 1975-1983 (Aves: Rallidae)*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, no. 417: i-iii, 1-28.

Risebrough, Robert W., Daniel W. Anderson, Joseph J. Hickey, and Jerome (=Jerry) E. McGahan

1980. Organochlorine contamination of the Peruvian coastal ecosystem. In Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. *Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft*, Berlin, 2: 929-934.

Rivadeneira C., Félix J.

1999. Aspectos del comportamiento alimenticio y reproductor del "Zarcillo" *Larosterna inca* Lesson y Garnot, 1827 (Sternidae: Charadriiformes) en la Isla Pachacamac, durante el periodo abril de 1997-Marzo de 1998. Tesis para optar el título profesional de Licenciado en Biología, Escuela Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias Naturales y Matemáticas, Universidad Nacional Federico Villarreal, Lima, Perú, pp. [4] 1-112 [6].

Rivadeneira C., Félix J., Víctor Rivadeneira G., and Augusto Mendoza V.

2000. Comportamiento alimentario y reproductivo del Zarcillo, *Larosterna inca* Lesson y Garnot, 1827 (Sternidae: Charadriiformes) en la Isla Pachacamac. *Revista Científica Wiñay Yachay* [Universidad Nacional Federico Villarreal, Lima], 4: 7-26.

Rivadeneira G., Víctor M.

1987. Nota sobre el comportamiento de la gaviota *Larus pipixcan* en Chucuito - Callao. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 54: 15-18.
- 1988a. Algunas observaciones del comportamiento de tres aves marinas residentes en las localidades de Chucuito y La Punta (Callao). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Departamento Académico de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-67.
- 1988b. Aves de Chucuito y La Punta (Callao). I: El "cormorán" *Phalacrocorax brasilianus* (Gmelin). *Boletín de Lima*, no. 60: 77-80.

Rivadeneira G., Víctor M., Ellen Andresen, and María E. Cunliffe

1988. Aves de Chucuito y La Punta (Callao). II: Especies registradas en la "Poza de la Arenilla." *Boletín de Lima*, no. 60: 81-84.

Rivadeneira G., Víctor M., Carlos Vásquez P., and Manuel La Rosa M.

1986. Aves de la Isla "El Frontón" (Callao-Perú): nota preliminar. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 45: 35-38.

Rivera T., Juan (Ed.)

1992. *Paracas: manual de aves. Colección ecoturismo. Asociación "Aguaviva"*, Perú, pp. 1-39.

Riveros S., Juan Carlos

1986. El Pingüino de Humboldt en el Perú. *Aventura* [Lima], 1 (4): 26-28.
1999. Crecimiento y desarrollo postnatal del Pingüino de Humboldt *Spheniscus humboldti* (Meyen, 1834). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Departamento

de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. i-vi, 1-89.

Riveros S., Juan Carlos, Mónica Cayo R.-S., and Sofía Nuñez N.

1983 (1986). Censos de aves de importancia cinegética en las albuferas de Playa Chica-Huacho. Zonas Áridas [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], no. 3: 75-81.

Riveros S., Juan Carlos, and Jaime Jahncke

1990. The Peruvian Diving-petrel *Pelecanoides garnotii* in Peru. Pacific Seabird Group Bulletin, 17: 32-33. [Abstract]

Riveros S., Juan Carlos, Jaime Jahncke A., and Raul Sánchez S.

1991. Aves de la Isla San Gallán, Paracas; Perú. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 16: 24-26.

Robbins, Chandler S., John W. Fitzpatrick, and Paul B. Hamel

1992. A warbler in trouble: *Dendroica cerulea*. In Ecology and conservation of Neotropical migrant landbirds (John M. Hagan III, and David W. Johnston, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, pp. 549-562.

Robbins, Mark B.

1982. Display and social organization of the Band-tailed Manakin (*Pipra fasciicauda*). Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-viii, 1-105.

1983. The display repertoire of the Band-tailed Manakin (*Pipra fasciicauda*). Wilson Bulletin, 95: 321-342. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

1985. Social organization of the Band-tailed Manakin (*Pipra fasciicauda*). Condor, 87: 449-456. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

Robbins, Mark B., Angelo P. Capparella, Robert S. Ridgely, and Steven W. Cardiff

1991. Avifauna of the Río Manifí and Quebrada Vainilla, Peru. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 143: 145-159.

Robbins, Mark B., and Steve N. G. Howell

1995. A new species of Pygmy-Owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from the eastern Andes. Wilson Bulletin, 107: 1-6.

Robbins, Mark B., and Theodore A. Parker III

1997. Voice and taxonomy of *Caprimulgus (rufus) otiosus* (Caprimulgidae), with a reevaluation of *Caprimulgus rufus* subspecies. In Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 601-607.

Robbins, Mark B., Robert S. Ridgely, and Steven W. Cardiff

1994. Voice, plumage and natural history of Anthony's Nightjar (*Caprimulgus anthonyi*). Condor, 96: 224-228.

Robbins, Mark B., Gary H. Rosenberg, and Francisco Sornoza Molina

1994. A new species of Cotinga (Cotingidae: *Doliornis*) from the Ecuadorian Andes, with comments on plumage sequences in *Doliornis* and *Ampelion*. Auk, 111: 1-7.

Robbins, Mark B., Gary H. Rosenberg, Francisco Sornoza Molina, and Marco A. Jácome

1997. Taxonomy and nest description of the Tumbes Swallow (*Tachycineta [albilinea] stolzmanni*). In Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 609-612.

Robbins, Mark B., and David A. Wiedenfeld

1982. Observations at a Laughing Falcon nest. Wilson Bulletin, 94: 83-84.

Roberson, Don

1996. A range extension of Ochre-faced Tody-flycatcher *Todirostrum plumbeiceps* in Peru. Cotinga, no. 6: 30-31.

Robinson, Scott K.

1983. World record BIG DAY in southeastern Peru. Birding [American Birding Association], 15: 14-18.

1984. Social behavior and sexual selection in a Neotropical oriole. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-xii, 1-194.

1985a. Fighting and assessment in the Yellow-rumped Cacique (*Cacicus cela*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 18: 39-44.

1985b. Coloniality in the Yellow-rumped Cacique as a defence against nest predators. Auk, 102: 506-519.

1985c. The Yellow-rumped Cacique and its associated nest pirates. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert

- S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 898-907.
- 1985d. (1986). Efecto de los predadores de nidos en la ecología de los paucareos. *In* Reporte Manu (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 6 pp.
- 1986a. Social security for birds. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 95: 38-47
- 1986b. Competitive and mutualistic interactions among females in a Neotropical oriole. *Animal Behaviour*, 34: 113-122.
- 1986c. The evolution of social behavior and mating systems in the blackbirds (Icterinae). *In* Ecological aspects of social evolution (Daniel I. Rubenstein and Richard A. Wrangham, Eds.). Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 175-200.
- 1986d. Benefits, costs, and determinants of dominance in a polygynous oriole. *Animal Behaviour*, 34: 241-255.
- 1986e. Three-speed foraging during the breeding cycle of Yellow-rumped Caciques (Icterinae: *Cacicus cela*). *Ecology*, 67: 394-405.
- 1988a. Foraging ecology and host relationships of Giant Cowbirds in southeastern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 100: 224-235.
- 1988b. Anti-social and social behaviour of adolescent Yellow-rumped Caciques. *Animal Behaviour*, 36: 1482-1495.
- 1994a. Habitat selection and foraging ecology of raptors in Amazonian Peru. *Biotropica*, 26: 443-458.
- 1994b. Use of bait and lures by Green-backed Herons in Amazonian Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 106: 567-569.
1997. Birds of a Peruvian oxbow lake: populations, resources, predation, and social behavior. *In* Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 613-639.
- Robinson, Scott K., John W. Fitzpatrick, and John W. Terborgh
1995. Distribution and habitat use of Neotropical migrant landbirds in the Amazon basin and Andes. *Bird Conservation International*, 5: 305-323.

- Robinson, Scott K., and John W. Terborgh
1990. Bird communities of the Cocha Cashu Biological Station in Amazonian Peru. *In* Four Neotropical rainforests (Alwyn H. Gentry, Ed.). Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 199-216.
1995. Interspecific aggression and habitat selection by Amazonian birds. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 64: 1-11.
1997. Bird community dynamics along primary successional gradients of an Amazonian whitewater river. *In* Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 641-672.
- Robinson, Scott K., John W. Terborgh, and John W. Fitzpatrick
1988. Habitat selection and relative abundance of migrants in southeastern Peru. *In* Henri Ouellet (Ed.), Acta XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Ottawa [Canada]. Published for National Museum of Natural Sciences by University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa, 2: 2298-2307.
- Robinson, Scott K., John W. Terborgh, and Charles A. Munn
1990. Lowland tropical forest bird communities of a site in western Amazonia. *In* Biogeography and ecology of forest bird communities (Allen Keast, Ed.). SPB Academic Publishing bv, The Hague, Netherlands, pp. 229-258.
- Robinson, Scott K., and David S. Wilcove
1989. Conserving tropical raptors and game birds. *Conservation Biology*, 3: 192-193.
- Robles, Américo
1971. La disponibilidad de la anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens* Jenyns) a las aves guaneras. Tesis de Bachiller, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-72.
- Roca, Roberto A., Leslie Adkins, Maria Christina Wurschy, and Kevin L. Skerl
1996a. Wings from afar: an ecoregional approach to conservation of Neotropical migratory birds in South America. America Verde Publications. The Nature Conservancy, Latin America and Caribbean Division, Arlington, Virginia, pp. 1-180.
- 1996b. Transboundary conservation: an ecoregional approach to protect Neotropical migratory birds in South America. *Environmental Management*, 20: 849-863.

Rocha O., Omar, and Carmen Quiroga O.

1997. Primer censo simultáneo internacional de los flamencos *Phoenicoparrus jamesi* y *Phoenicoparrus andinus* en Argentina, Bolivia, Chile y Perú, con especial referencia y análisis al caso boliviano. *Ecología en Bolivia*, 30: 33-42.

Rodríguez, Lily O. (Ed.)

1996. Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación. Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 1-191.

Roe, Nicholas A., and William E. Rees

1979. Notes on the puna avifauna of Azángaro Province, Department of Puno, southern Perú. *Auk*, 96: 475-482.

Rojas E., Blanca

1954. Descripción preliminar de *Syngamus* sp. encontrado en el Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii*). *Boletín Científico de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 1 (2): 93-97.

Rosair, David, and David Cottridge

1995. Photographic guide to the shorebirds of the World. Facts on File Inc., New York, pp. 1-175.

Rosales B., Marina

1999. Análisis y alternativas de control de la comercialización de Psittácidos del noroeste del Perú. Tesis para optar el grado de Magister Scientiae, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-214.

Rosales B., Marina, and Humberto Tovar S.

- 1998 (1999). Análisis y alternativas de control en la comercialización de los Psittácidos del noroeste del Perú. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 113: 69-86.

Rose, P. M., and Derek A. Scott (Compilers)

1994. Waterfowl population estimates. International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau (IWRB) Publ., 29: i-v, 1-102.

Rosenberg, Gary H.

1985. Habitat use and foraging behavior of river-island birds in Amazonia. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-vii, 1-116.
1986. The nest of the Rusty-belted Tapaculo (*Liosceles thoracicus*). *Condor*, 88: 98.

1990. Habitat specialization and foraging behavior by birds of Amazonian river islands in northeastern Peru. *Condor*, 92: 427-443.

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.

- 1990a. Dead-leaf foraging specialization in tropical forest birds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-ix, 1-140.

- 1990b. Dead-leaf foraging specialization in tropical forest birds: measuring resource availability and use. In *Avian foraging: theory, methodology, and applications* (Michael L. Morrison, C. John Ralph, Jared Verner, and Joseph R. Jehl, Jr., Eds.), *Studies of Avian Biology*, 13: 360-368. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In *Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina* (1995).]

1993. Diet selection in Amazonian antwrens: consequences of substrate specialization. *Auk*, 110: 361-375. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In *Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina* (1995).]

1997. Ecology of dead-leaf foraging specialists and their contribution to Amazonian bird diversity. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker* (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 673-700.

Rospigliosi V., Carlos E.

- 1937-1940. Ornitología peruana. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural* [Lima], 1 (2): 5-8, 1 (3): 29-35, 2 (5) 5-13, 2 (6): 13-28, 2 (7): 19-30; *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 3 (8): 53-60, 3 (9): 84-97, 3 (10): 71-91, 3 (11): 78-94, 4 (12): 92-104; 4 (13): 247-257, 4 (14): 387-397, 4 (15): 523-533. [Partial and incomplete translation from Taczanowski (1884)]

Ross, Edward S.

1965. Birds that "see" in the dark with their ears. *National Geographic Magazine*, 127: 282-290.

Rothschild, Walter

- 1896a. Exhibition of *Loddigesia mirabilis* and other rare humming-birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 5: 46.

- 1896b. [Mr. Rothschild further exhibited a fine series of humming-birds, obtained in Peru and California by Mr. O. T. Baron]. *Ibis*, (7) 2: 567.

1915. Notes on the genus *Sula*, with the description of a new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 35: 41-45.

Rounds, R. Stowell

1990. Men and birds in South America 1492-1900. Q.E.D. Press, Fort Bragg, California, pp. 1-190.

Roy, Michael S., Juan Carlos Torres-Mura, and Fritz Hertel

1999. Molecular phylogeny and evolutionary history of the Tit-tyrants (Aves: Tyrannidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 11: 67-76.

Ruschi, Augusto

1957. A trochilifauna da foz do rio Javari e rio Amazonas em Benjamin Constant. *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 20: 1-8.

1961. Algumas observações sobre *Patagona gigas peruviana* Boucard (Aves). *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 23: 1-12.

1963. Notes on the Trochilidae: the genus *Augustes*. In Charles G. Sibley, Joseph J. Hickey, and Margaret B. Hickey (Eds.), *Proceedings XIII International Ornithological Congress, Ithaca [U.S.A.]*. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, 1: 141-146.

- 1964a. Nidificação de *Loddigesia mirabilis* (Bourcier) em cativeiro e algumas observações sobre sua hibridação com *Myrtis fanny fanny* (Lesson). *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 43: 1-7.

- 1964b. Os movimentos controlados das retrizes exteriores em *Loddigesia mirabilis* (Bourcier) e o estalido produzido pelo macho. *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 44: 1-4.

- 1965a. A atual distribuição geográfica de *Loddigesia mirabilis* (Bourcier) e algumas observações a seu respeito. *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 46: 1-3.

- 1965b. Os movimentos das retrizes exteriores em *Loddigesia mirabilis* (Bourcier), durante o banho e ao espreguiçar. (Trochilidae-Aves). *Boletim do Museu de Biologia Prof. Mello Leitão, Série Biologia* [Santa Teresa, Espírito Santo, Brasil], no. 49: 1-3.

1971. A distribuição geográfica de *Klais guimeti* (Bourcier, 1843) e algumas

observações sobre a sua biologia e ecologia (Trochilidae-Aves). *Arquivos do Museo Nacional* [Rio de Janeiro, Brazil], 54: 153-157.

Rylander, Michael K.

1983. Notes on the birds of the central Peruvian puna. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde*, 29: 152-160.

Sahley, Catherine T.

1996. Bat and hummingbird pollination of an autotetraploid columnar cactus, *Weberbauerocereus weberbaueri* (Cactaceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 83: 1329-1336.

Salas, Rodolfo, and Hernando de Macedo

1996. Determinación preliminar de las áreas importantes de paleo-diversidad de vertebrados en el Perú. In *Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación* (Lily O. Rodríguez, Ed.). Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 121-126.

Salazar R., Javier M.

1999. Determinación, caracterización y conservación de la diversidad biológica de los bofedales de Toccra a 4200 msnm (Yanque - Caylloma), 1998. Tesis para optar el título profesional de Biólogo, Escuela Profesional y Académica de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas y Agropecuarias, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. [3] 1-58 [13].

Salinas, Letty, Irma Franke, César Arana, Tatiana Pequeño, Dora Susaniabar, and Rosa Bueno

2000. Variación estacional de la dieta de *Nothoprocta pentlandii* en las Lomas de Lachay, Lima. Libro de Resúmenes, IX Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 114.

Salinas, Letty, Irma Franke, María Samamé, and Jon Fjeldså

1998. Primer registro de *Amaurospiza concolor* (Emberizidae, Passeriformes) para el Perú. Libro de Resúmenes, VII Reunión Científica, Instituto de Investigación de Ciencias Biológicas "Antonio Raimondi" (ICBAR), Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], p. 107.

Salinas, Letty, María Samamé, and Irma Franke

1999. Parasitismo de la avifauna del Bosque de Zárate: implicancias en su conservación. *Biota* [Lima], no. 99: 59-66.

Sallaberry, M., J. Arenas, E. Flores, C. Guillén, J. Quispe, A. Novak, J. Ortíz, and M. Ushiñahua
1991. Censos de aves limícolas y marinas en la bahía de la Reserva Nacional de Paracas (Pisco). *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 17: 16-32.

Salvadori, Tommaso

1864. *Intorno ad Alcune Specie Nuove o poco conosciute d'uccelli del Museo di Torino*. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali*, 7: 149-162.

1868. *Studio intorno ai Lavori ornitologici del Professore Filippo De Filippi*. *Atti Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, 3: 257-296.

1891. *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or parrots, in the collection of the British Museum*. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 20: i-xvii, 1-658.

1893. *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Columbae, or pigeons, in the collection of the British Museum*. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 21: i-vii, 1-676.

1895. *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Chenomorphae (Palamedeae, Phoenicopterii, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitae in the collection of the British Museum*. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 27: i-xv, 1-636.

1900. On the ibises of the genus *Theristicus*. *Ibis*, (7) 6: 501-517.

Salvin, Osbert

1866. Descriptions of eight new species of birds from Veragua. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 67-76.

1867. On the genus *Cinclus*. *Ibis*, (2) 3: 109-122.

1872. A further revision of the genus *Leucopternis*, with a description of a new species. *Ibis*, (3) 2: 239-243.

1874. A visit to the principal museums of the United States, with notes on some of the birds contained therein. *Ibis*, (3) 4: 305-329.

1876 (1877). On the avifauna of the Galapagos Archipelago. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 9: 447-510.

1878. A synopsis of the genus *Setophaga*. *Ibis*, (4) 2: 302-321.

1883 (1884). A list of the birds collected by Captain A. H. Markham on the west coast of America. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 419-432.

1895a. On birds collected in Peru by Mr. O. T. Baron. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 2: 1-22.

1895b. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 2, p. 121. See Salvin (1895a).

1896a. Description of a new species of humming-bird from northern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 5: 24-25.

1896b. *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, 25. See Saunders and Salvin (1896).

1897a. On new humming-birds from Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 6: 30-31.

1897b. Mr. Osbert Salvin sent the following descriptions of two new species of humming-birds, specimens which had been obtained by Mr. O. T. Baron during his recent expedition to Peru. *Ibis*, (7) 3: 264-265.

Salvin, Osbert, and Daniel G. Elliot

1873a. Notes on the Trochilidae. The genus *Phaethornis*. *Ibis*, (3) 3: 1-14.

1873b. Notes on the Trochilidae. The genera *Pygmornis*, *Glaucis*, and *Threnetes*. *Ibis*, (3) 3: 269-279.

1873c. Notes on the Trochilidae. The genus *Thalurania*. *Ibis*, (3) 3: 353-361.

Salvin, Osbert, and Frederick Du Cane Godman

1879-1904. *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Aves*. Taylor and Francis, London, 1: i-xliv, 1-512; 2: 1-598; 3: i-iv, 1-510.

Salvin, Osbert, and Ernst Hartert

1892. *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Picariae in the collection of the British Museum. Upupae and Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciae*, of the families Cypselidae, Caprimulgidae, Podargidae, and Steatornithidae, by Ernst Hartert. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 16: i-xvi, 1-703.

Samamé, María del Carmen, and Jon Fjeldså

1999. *Aves. Apéndice 3. Aves del área de la Morada*. In *La Morada. La gente y la biodiversidad/People and biodiversity* (Inge Schjellerup, Carlina Espinoza C., Víctor Quipuscoa S., and María del Carmen Samamé, Eds.). DIVA

- Technical Report, no. 8; CBC Ecología y Desarrollo, no. 7: 118-122. [Centro para la Investigación sobre la Diversidad Cultural y Biológica de los Bosques Pluviales Andinos (DIVA), Rønde, Denmark, en colaboración con el Centro Bartolomé de las Casas CBC, Cusco, Perú.]
- Samamé, María del Carmen, David Ramírez, and Jon Fjeldså
 1999. Las aves del área de La Morada. In *La Morada. La gente y la biodiversidad/ People and biodiversity* (Inge Schjellerup, Carlina Espinoza C., Víctor Quipuscoa S., and María del Carmen Samamé, Eds.). DIVA Technical Report, no. 8; CBC Ecología y Desarrollo, no. 7: 56-65. [Centro para la Investigación sobre la Diversidad Cultural y Biológica de los Bosques Pluviales Andinos (DIVA), Rønde, Denmark, en colaboración con el Centro Bartolomé de las Casas CBC, Cusco, Perú.]
- Sánchez, Edgar, Zulema Quinteros, and Mariza Falero
 1998. Avances en la evaluación y manejo poblacional de psitácidos (loros y pericos) en la Región Grau. In *Bosques secos y desertificación. Memorias del Seminario Internacional, Proyecto Algarrobo*, INRENA, Lambayeque, Perú, pp. 381-395.
- Sánchez, Edgar, Zulema Quinteros, and J. Sarabia
 1992. a. Proyecto: Desarrollo de metodologías para la evaluación y manejo poblacional de psitácidos (loros y pericos) en la Región Grau. Laboratorio de Ecología Animal – UNALM, CEPESER, Direcciones Regionales Forestales y de Fauna de Piura y Tumbes, Lima, pp. ?.
- Sánchez I., Edgar H.
 1982 (1984). Actividad diurna y estacionalidad de la avifauna del puquial de las Lomas de Lachay. *Zonas Áridas* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], no. 1: 66-74
1992. Diversidad y estabilidad de comunidades de aves en la Reserva Nacional de Lachay. Tesis para optar el grado de Magister Scientae, Especialidad de Conservación de Recursos Forestales, Escuela de Post-Grado, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. [7] 1-110.
- Sanft, Kurt
 1970. Gewichte südamerikanischer Vögel-Nonpasseres. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde*, 16: 344-354.
1973. Gewichte südamerikanischer Vögel-Passeres. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde*, 19: 406-423.
- Santander, Haydee
 1980. The Peru Current system. 2: biological aspects. In *Proceedings of the workshop on the phenomenon known as 'El Niño.'* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco), Paris, pp. 217-227.
- Sarango, Jorge
 1992. Anillamiento del Playero Blanco en la Reserva Nacional de Paracas. *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 18: 15-16.
- Saunders, Howard
 1874. Remarks on the grey-capped gulls and on the species with which they have been confounded. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 291-295.
- 1876a. On the Stercorariinae or skua gulls. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 317-332.
- 1876b. On the Sterninae, or terns, with descriptions of three new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 638-672.
1878. On the Larinae or gulls. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 155-212.
1882. On some Laridae from the coasts of Peru and Chili collected by Captain Albert H. Markham, R. N., with remarks on the geographical distribution of the group in the Pacific. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 520-530.
- Saunders, Howard, and Osbert Salvin
 1896. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Gaviae and Tubinares in the collection of the British Museum. Gaviae (terns, gulls and skuas) by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (petrels and albatrosses) by Osbert Salvin. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 25: i-xv, 1-475.
- Schaefer, Milner B.
 1970. Men, birds and anchovies in the Peru Current—dynamic interactions. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 99: 461-467.
- Scheuerman, Raymond G.
 1977. Hallazgos del Paujil *Crax mitu* (Aves: Cracidae) al norte del Río Amazonas y notas sobre su distribución. *Lozania (Acta Zoológica Colombiana)*, no. 22: 1-8.

Schiffer, Herbert

2000. A further specimen of the Fine-barred Piculet (*Picumnus subtilis*) in the Museum of Natural History, Vienna, Austria. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 11: 247-248.

Schjellerup, Inge, Carlina Espinoza C., Víctor Quipuscoa S., and María del Carmen Samamé, Eds.

1999. La Morada. La gente y la biodiversidad/People and biodiversity. DIVA Technical Report, no. 8; CBC Ecología y Desarrollo 7: 1-125. [Centro para la Investigación sobre la Diversidad Cultural y Biológica de los Bosques Pluviales Andinos (DIVA), Rønde, Denmark, en colaboración con el Centro Bartolomé de las Casas CBC, Cusco, Perú.] See Samamé et al. (1999).

Schlegel, Hermann

- 1862-1881. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle des Pays-Bas. Revue méthodique et critique des collections déposées dans cet établissement.* E. J. Brill, Leyde. [Volumes 1-6, 8, were formed by a series of livraisons (14) separately issued and paged consisting of different avian groups. A. Goffin authored the Buccones; the rest of the work is by Schlegel]

Schmidt, Karl P.

1940. The guano islands of Peru. *Chicago Naturalist*, 3 (4): 99-104.

Schneider, David, and David C. Duffy

1988. Historical variation in guano production from the Peruvian and Benguela upwelling ecosystems. *Climatic Change*, 13: 309-316.

Scholten, C. J.

1992. Choice of nest-site and mate in Humboldt Penguins (*Spheniscus humboldti*). *Spheniscus Penguin News*, 5 (1): 3-13.

Schomburgk, Richard

1848. *Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den Jahren 1840-1844.* J. J. Weber, Leipzig, 3: i-viii, 531-1260.

Schoonmaker, Peter K.

1984. Observations on the nesting of the Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle (*Geranoaetus melanoleucus*) in Peru. *Condor*, 86: 221-222.

Schoonmaker, Peter K., Michael P. Wallace, and Stanley A. Temple

1985. Migrant and breeding Peregrine Falcons in northwestern Peru. *Condor*, 87: 423-424.

Schreiber, Ralph W., Elizabeth Anne Schreiber, Daniel W. Anderson, and David W. Bradley

1989. Plumages and molts of Brown Pelicans. *Contributions in Science [Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County]*, no. 402: 1-43.

Schuchmann, Karl-L.

1984. Two hummingbird species, one a new subspecies, new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 104: 5-7.

1999. Family Trochilidae (Hummingbirds). In *Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.)*. Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 468-680.

2000. Reply to "Comment on the taxonomy of *Metallura*" [published by García-Moreno and Fjeldså 2000 in *J. Ornithol.*]. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 141: 205-206.

Schuchmann, Karl-L., and Klaus Duffner

1993. Geographische Variation und Speziationsmuster der andinen Kolibrigattung *Agelaiocercus* Zimmer 1930. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 69, Supplement: *Annalen für Ornithologie*, 17, 75-92.

Schuchmann, Karl-L., and Martin Heindl

1997. Biogeographie, geographische Variation und Taxonomie der andinen Kolibrigattung *Chalcostigma* Reichenbach, 1854. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 73, Supplement: *Annalen für Ornithologie*, 21: 131-153.

Schuchmann, Karl-L., André-A. Weller, and Iris Heynen

2000. Biogeography and taxonomy of the Andean genus *Haplophaedia* Simon (Aves: Trochilidae), with the description of a new subspecies from Ecuador. *Ornithologischer Anzeiger*, 39: 17-42.

Schuchmann, Karl-L., and Thomas Züchner

- 1997 (1998). *Coeligena violifer albicaudata* (Aves, Trochilidae): a new hummingbird subspecies from the southern Peruvian Andes. *Ornitología Neotropical*, 8: 247-253.

Schulenberg, Thomas S.

1980. A Franklin's Gull (*Larus pipixcan*) in southeastern Peru. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 70: 403-404. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In *Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina* (1995).]

1981. The foraging behavior, eco-morphology, and systematics of some antshrikes (Formicariidae; *Thamnomanes*). Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-viii, 1-43.
1983. Foraging behavior, eco-morphology, and systematics of some antshrikes (Formicariidae: *Thamnomanes*). *Wilson Bulletin*, 95: 505-521. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]
1985. An intergeneric hybrid conebill (*Conirostrum* x *Oreomanes*) from Peru. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 390-395.
- 1986a. PERU, High Andes, Diademed Plover (*Phegornis mitchellii*), White-bellied Cinclodes (*Cinclodes palliatus*). *Birding [American Birding Association]*, 18: 330(O)-330(Q).
- 1986b. Adiciones a la avifauna de Pampa Galeras. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 48: 89-90.
- 1987a. Observations on two rare birds, *Upucerthia albigula* and *Conirostrum tamarugense*, from the Andes of southwestern Peru. *Condor*, 89: 654-658.
- 1987b. New records of birds from western Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 107: 184-189.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., Susan E. Allen, Douglas F. Stotz, and David A. Wiedenfeld
1984. Distributional records from the Cordillera Yanachaga, central Peru. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 74: 57-70.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Kim Awbrey (Eds.)
1997. The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment. *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 7: 1-231.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Laurence C. Binford
1985. A new species of tanager (Emberizidae: Thraupinae), *Tangara* from southern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 97: 413-420.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Gary L. Graham
1981. A new subspecies of *Anairetes agraphia* (Tyrannidae) from northern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 101: 241-243.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Theodore A. Parker, III
1981. Status and distribution of some northwest Peruvian birds. *Condor*, 83: 209-216.
- 1997a. Notes on the Yellow-browed Toucanet *Aulacorhynchus huallagae*. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.)*. *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 717-720.
- 1997b. A new species of tyrant-flycatcher (Tyrannidae: *Tolmomyias*) from the western Amazon basin. In *Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.)*. *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 48: 723-731.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., Theodore A. Parker, III, and R. A. Hughes
1987. First records of Least Tern, *Sterna antillarum*, for Peru. *Gerfaut [Revue Belge d'Ornithologie]*, 77: 271-273.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., Theodore A. Parker, III, and Walter H. Wust
1997. Birds of the Cordillera del Cóndor. In *The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment (Thomas S. Schulenberg, and Kim Awbrey, Eds.)*. *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 7: 63-71.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Manuel A. Plenge
1980. The type locality and taxonomy of *Anisognathus flavinucha somptuosus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 100: 147-149.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and J. V. Remsen, Jr.
1982. Eleven bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 102: 52-57.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Morris D. Williams
1982. A new species of antpitta (*Grallaria*) from northern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 94: 105-113.
- Schulenberg, Thomas S., and Walter H. Wust
1997. Birds of the upper Río Comainas, Cordillera del Cóndor. In *The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment (Thomas S. Schulenberg, and Kim Awbrey, Eds.)*. *Conservation International, RAP Working Papers*, 7: (Appendix 6) 180-187.
- Schwartz, Michael K.
1996. An examination of the breeding biology of the Humboldt Penguin (*Spheniscus humboldti*) using molecular genetic techniques. Master of Science Thesis, Department of Biology, American University, Washington DC, pp. 1-87.

- Schwartz, Michael K., Daryl J. Boness, Catherine M. Schaeff, Patricia Majluf, Elizabeth A. Perry, and Robert C. Fleischer
 1999. Female-solicited extrapair matings in Humboldt Penguins fail to produce extrapair fertilizations. *Behavioral Ecology*, 10: 242-250.
- Schwartz, Paul
 1972. *Micrastur gilvicollis*, a valid species sympatric with *M. ruficollis* in Amazonia. *Condor*, 74: 399-415.
- Schweigiger, Erwin
 1943. Pesquería y oceanografía del Perú y proposiciones para su desarrollo futuro. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, pp. i-xi, 1-356.
 1958. Aguajes rojos y sus consecuencias. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima]*, 34: 11-17.
 1959. Die Westküste Südamerikas im Bereich des Peru-Stroms. *Geographische Handbücher*, Heidelberg und München, pp. 1-513.
 1964. El litoral peruano. *Gráfica Morsom S. A.*, Lima, pp. 1-414.
- Sclater, Philip Lutley
 1837. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 25, p. 131. See Sclater (1857c).
 1851a. Synopsis of the tanagrine genus *Calliste*, with descriptions of new species. *Contributions to Ornithology*, pp. 49-73.
 1851b. Synopsis of the genus *Euphonia*, with descriptions of new species. *Contributions to Ornithology*, pp. 81-92.
 1851c. On the genus *Dacnis*, Cuvier, with description of a new species. *Contributions to Ornithology*, pp. 105-110.
 1851d. *Contrib. Ornith.* See Jardine (1848-1852).
 1852a. Description de six oiseaux nouveaux appartenant à la collection du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris]*, (2) 4: 8-9.
 1852b. Synopsis of the genus *Galbula*. *Contributions to Ornithology*, pp. 29-33.
 1852c. Descriptions of some new species of birds from the Parisian collections. *Contributions to Ornithology*, pp. 129-132.

- 1852d. *Contrib. Ornith.* See Jardine (1848-1852).
 1853. A synopsis of the Galbulidae. Edinburgh [United Kingdom], pp. 1-10.
 1854a (1855). List of a collection of birds received by Mr. Gould, from the province of Quijos in the Republic of Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 109-115.
 1854b (1855). On two new species of *Dacnis*, and on the general arrangement of the genus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 251-252.
 1854c. A synopsis of the fissirostral family Bucconidae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [London]*, (2) 13: 353-365, 474-484.
 1854d. Synopsis of the fissirostral family Bucconidae, accompanied by four coloured plates of hitherto unfigured species. Samuel Highley, London, pp. 1-24.
 1854e. *Tanagrarum Catalogus Specificus*. Basingstoke [United Kingdom], pp. 1-16.
 1854f (1855). Descriptions of six new species of birds of the subfamily Formicarinae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 253-255.
 1855a. A draft arrangement of the genus *Thamnophilus*. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, (n. s.), 1: 226-249.
 1855b. On a new species of the genus *Todirostrum* of Lesson. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 66-67.
 1855c. Descriptions of four new or little-known tanagers. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 83-85.
 1855d. On the birds received in collections from Santa Fé di [sic] Bogotá. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 131-164.
 1855e. A draft arrangement of the genus *Thamnophilus*, (Vieillot). Neill and Company, Edinburgh [United Kingdom], pp. 1-26.
 1855f (1856). Characters of some apparently new species of Bucconidae, accompanied by a geographical table of the family. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 193-196.
 1856a. Note on the Zoological Appendix to the 'Report of the U.S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere,' and on the geographic range and

- distribution of the tanagrine genera, Calliste and Euphonia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 18-19.
- 1856b. Synopsis avium Tanagrarum. A descriptive catalogue of the known species of tanagers. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 64-94, 108-132.
- 1856c. Characters of an apparently undescribed bird belonging to the genus Campylorhynchus, of Spix, with remarks upon other species of the same group. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 8: 263-265.
- 1856d. Descriptions of eight new species of birds from South America. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [London], (2) 17: 466-470.
- 1856e (1857). Synopsis avium Tanagrarum. A descriptive catalogue of the known species of tanagers. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 230-281.
- 1856f (1857). Synopsis avium Tanagrarum. A descriptive catalogue of the known species of tanagers. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 1-127.
- 1857a. Characters of some apparently new species of American ant-thrushes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 46-48.
- 1857b. Review of the species of the South American sub-family Tityrinae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 67-80.
- 1857c. Descriptions of twelve new or little-known species of the South American family Formicariidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 129-133.
- 1857d. Review of the species of the fissirostral family Momotidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 248-260.
- 1857e (1858). On a collection of birds transmitted by Mr. H. W. Bates from the upper Amazon. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 261-268.
- 1857-1858. A monograph of the birds forming the tanagrine genus Calliste. John van Voorst, London, pp. i-xvii, 1-104.
- 1858a. Notes on a collection of birds received by M. Verreaux of Paris from the Rio Napo in the Republic of Ecuador. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 59-77.
- 1858b. On some new or little-known species of Accipitres, in the collection of the Norwich Museum. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 128-133.
- 1858c. On some new or little-known species of Accipitres, in the collection of the Norwich Museum. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 4: 261-266.
- 1858d. Synopsis of the American ant-birds (Formicariidae). Part I. Containing the Thamnophilinae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 202-224.
- 1858e. Synopsis of the American ant-birds (Formicariidae). Part II. Containing the Formicivorinae or ant-wrens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 232-254.
- 1858f. Synopsis of the American ant-birds (Formicariidae). Part III. Containing the third subfamily Formicariinae, or ant-thrushes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 272-289.
- 1858g. On some new or little-known species of tanagers from the collection of M. Verreaux of Paris. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 293-294.
- 1858h (1859). List of birds collected by Mr. Louis Fraser, at Cuenca, Gualaquiza and Zamora, in the Republic of Ecuador. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 449-461.
- 1859a. Descriptions of new species of the American family Tyrannidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 40-46.
- 1859b. A synopsis of the thrushes (Turdidae) of the New World. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 321-347.
- 1860 (1861). Characters of ten new species of American birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 461-467.
- 1861a. On the American barbets (Capitonidae). Ibis, (1) 3: 182-190.
- 1861b (1862). Index generis Elaineæ ex familia Tyrannidarum additis novarum specierum diagnosibus. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 406-408.

- 1862a. Notes on Pipra deliciosa. Ibis, (1) 4: 175-178.
- 1862b. Catalogue of a collection of American birds belonging to Philip Lutley Sclater. N. Trubner and Company, London, pp. i-xiv, 1-338.
1863. Synopsis of the known species of Dacnis. Ibis, (1) 5: 311-317.
1865. Description of a new species of tanager of the genus Iridornis. Ibis, (2) 1: 495-496.
- 1866a. On the birds of the vicinity of Lima, Peru. With notes on their habits; by Prof. W. Nation, of Lima, C. M. Z. S. (Part I). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 96-100.
- 1866b. Notes upon the American Caprimulgidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 123-145.
- 1866c. Additional notes on the Caprimulgidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 581-590.
- 1867a. [Extracts from letters received from Mr. E. Bartlett, relating to Peruvian birds]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, p. 2.
- 1867b. On the birds of the vicinity of Lima, Peru. With notes on their habits; by Prof. W. Nation of Lima, C. M. Z. S. (Part II). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 340-344.
- 1869a. On the birds of the vicinity of Lima, Peru. With notes on their habits; by Prof. W. Nation of Lima, C. M. Z. S. (Part III). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 146-148.
- 1869b. Note on the species of the genus Hirundinea, belonging to the family Tyrannidae. Ibis, (2) 5: 195-198.
- 1871a. A revision of the species of the fringilline genus Spermophila. Ibis, (3) 1: 1-23.
- 1871b. Remarks on some species of Dendrocolaptidae in the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 85-86.
- 1871c. On the birds of the vicinity of Lima, Peru. With notes on their habits; by Professor W. Nation of Lima, C. M. Z. S. (Part IV). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 496-498.
- 1871d. Remarks on a collection of birds from Oyapok. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 749-750.
- 1871e. Remarks on the species of the genera Myiozetetes and Conopias, belonging to the family Tyrannidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 751-756.
- 1871f. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 778. See Sclater (1881c).
1872. A revision of the species of the fringilline genus Sycalis. Ibis, (3) 2: 39-48.
- 1873a. Note on the genus Ornithion of Hartlaub. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 576-578.
- 1873b (1874). On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part VII. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 779-784.
- 1874a. On the species of the genus Synallaxis of the family Dendrocolaptidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 2-28.
- 1874b. [Notice of Mr. Jelski's collections in western Peru]. Ibis, (3) 4: 100.
- 1874c. On the Neotropical species of the family Pteroptochidae. Ibis, (3) 4: 189-206.
- 1874d. Descriptions of three new species of the genus Synallaxis. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 445-447.
- 1875a. Synopsis of the species of the subfamily Diglossinae. Ibis, (3) 5: 204-221.
- 1875b. On the curassows now or lately living in the Society's gardens. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 273-288.
- 1875c. Remarks on the species of the tanagrine genus Chlorochrysa. Ibis, (3) 5: 464-467.
- 1876a. Exhibition of, and remarks on, a new parrot (Conurus illigeri) belonging to the Museum of Neuchâtel. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 255-256.
- 1876b. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 780. See Sclater and Salvin (1873c).

- 1877a. On the American parrots of the genus *Pionus*. Rowley's Ornithological Miscellany [London], 3: 5-10.
- 1877b. Description of two new ant-birds of the genus *Grallaria*, with a list of the known species of the genus. *Ibis*, (4) 1: 437-451.
- 1877c. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 523 (note). See Sclater and Salvin (1877b).
- 1878a. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 140. See Sclater and Salvin (1878).
- 1878b. Revision of the species of the Cotingine genus *Pipreola*. *Ibis*, (4) 2: 164-173.
- 1878c. Preliminary remarks on the Neotropical pipits. *Ibis*, (4) 2: 356-367.
- 1878d. Further remarks on *Fuligula nationi*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 477-479.
- 1879a. Note on the American crows of the subgenus *Xanthura*. *Ibis*, (4) 3: 87-89.
- 1879b. Exhibition and description of a new hummingbird, *Thaumasius taczanowskii*, from northern Peru. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 145-146.
- 1879c. Remarks on some parrots living in the Society's gardens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 299-301.
- 1879-1882. A monograph of the jacamars and puff-birds, or families Galbulidae and Bucconidae. R. H. Porter, London, pp. i-iii, 1-171.
- 1880a. *Conothraupis*, a new genus of tanagers. *Ibis*, (4) 4: 252-253.
- 1880b. List of the certainly known species of Anatidae, with notes on such as have been introduced into the zoological gardens of Europe, and remarks on their distribution. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 496-536.
- 1881a. On the genus *Hylophilus*. *Ibis*, (4) 5: 293-312.
- 1881b. On the birds of the vicinity of Lima, Peru. With notes on their habits, by Prof. W. Nation of Lima, C. M. Z. S. (Part V). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 484-488.
- 1881c. On the generic divisions of the Bucconidae, together with the description of a new species of the genus *Nonnula*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 775-778.
1882. Second note on the species of the tyrannine genus *Hirundinea*. *Ibis*, (4) 6: 162-164.
- 1883a. On the genera *Microbates* and *Ramphocaenus* of the family Formicariidae. *Ibis*, (5) 1: 92-96.
- 1883b. Review of the species of the family Icteridae. Part I. Cassicinae. *Ibis*, (5) 1: 145-163.
- 1883c. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, two birds obtained near Lima, Peru, and transmitted by Professor William Nation, C. M. Z. S. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 348-349.
- 1883d. Review of the species of the family Icteridae. Part II. Icterinae. *Ibis*, 5 (1): 352-374.
- 1883e (1884). Descriptions of five apparently new species of South American Passeres. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 653-654.
- 1884a. A review of the species of the family Icteridae. Part III. Agelaeinae. *Ibis*, (5) 2: 1-27.
- 1884b. A review of the species of the family Icteridae. Part IV. Quiscalinae. *Ibis*, (5) 2: 149-167.
- 1885a. On some little-known species of tanagers. *Ibis*, (5) 3: 271-275.
- 1885b (1886). Description of a new species of *Icterus*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, p. 671.
- 1886a. Description of a new ground-finch from western Peru. *Ibis*, (5) 4: 258-259.
- 1886b. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Fringilliformes: Part II. Containing the families Coerebidae, Tanagridae, and Icteridae. British Museum (Natural History), 11: i-xvii, 1-431.
- 1887a. Characters of new species of birds of the family Tyrannidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 47-50.

- 1887**b**. Remarks on the species of the genus Cyclorhis. *Ibis*, (5) 5: 320-324.
1888. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Oligomyodae, or the families Tyrannidae, Oxyrhamphidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Phytotomidae, Philepittidae, Pittidae, Xenicidae, and Eurylaemidae. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 14: i-xix, 1-494.
1890. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Tracheophonae, or the families Dendrocolaptidae, Formicariidae, Conopophagidae, and Pteroptochidae. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 15: i-xvii, 1-371.
1892. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 16, p. 193. See Salvin and Hartert (1892).
1901. On two recently discovered additions to the genus Calliste. *Ibis*, (8) 1: 595-597.
1909. Picariae Fam. Galbulidae. In *Genera Avium* (Philogène Wyman, Ed.). V. Verteneuil & L. Desmet, Brussels, Part 10: 1-7.
- Sclater, Philip Lutley, and Osbert Salvin
1864. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 154. See Sclater and Salvin (1869**a**).
- 1866**a**. Catalogue of birds collected by Mr. E. Bartlett on the River Ucayali, eastern Peru, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 175-201.
- 1866**b**. On some additions to the catalogue of birds collected by Mr. E. Bartlett on the River Ucayali. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 566-567.
- 1866-1869. *Exotic ornithology, containing figures and descriptions of new or rare species of American birds*. Bernard Quaritch, London, pp. i-iv, 1-204.
- 1867**a** (1868). Catalogue of birds collected by Mr. E. Bartlett on the River Huallaga, eastern Peru, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 748-759.
- 1867**b** (1868). List of birds collected at Pebas, upper Amazons, by Mr. John Hauxwell, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 977-981.
- 1867**c** (1868). On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part I. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 982-991.
- 1868**a**. Descriptions of new species of birds of the families Dendrocolaptidae, Strigidae, and Columbidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 53-60.
- 1868**b**. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part II. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 173-178.
- 1868**c**. Synopsis of the American rails (Rallidae). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 442-470.
- 1868**d**. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part. III. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 568-570.
- 1868**e**. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 596. See Sclater and Salvin (1868**d**).
- 1868**f**. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 755. See Sclater and Salvin (1867**a**).
- 1868**g**. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 990. See Sclater and Salvin (1867**c**).
- 1869**a**. Notes on the species of the genus Asturina. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 129-134.
- 1869**b**. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part IV. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 151-158.
- 1869**c**. Notes on the species of the genus Micrastur. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 364-369.
- 1869**d**. Descriptions of six new species of American birds of the families Tanagridae, Dendrocolaptidae, Formicariidae, Tyrannidae, and Scolopacidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 416-420.
- 1869**e**. On two new birds collected by Mr. E. Bartlet in eastern Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 437-439.
- 1869**f**. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 569. See Sclater and Salvin (1868**d**).
- 1869**g** (1870). On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part V. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 596-601.

- 1870a. Synopsis of the Cracidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 504-544.
- 1870b. Descriptions of five new species of birds from the United States of Colombia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 840-844.
1871. A revised list of the Neotropical Laridae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 564-580.
- 1873a. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part VI. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 184-187.
- 1873b. On the birds of eastern Peru, with notes on the habits of the birds by Edward Bartlett. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 252-311.
- 1873c. Notes on the range of several American Limicolae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 453-457.
- 1873d. Nomenclator avium neotropicalium, sive, avium quae in regione neotropica hucusque repertae sunt nomina systematice disposita adjecta sua cuique speciei patria accedunt generum et specierum novarum diagnoses. Londini, pp. i-viii, 1-163.
1874. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part VIII. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 677-680.
- 1875a. Descriptions of some new species of South-American birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 37-39.
- 1875b. On Venezuelan birds collected by Mr. A. Goering. Part V. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 234-238.
- 1875c. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 564. In Taczanowski (1874d).
- 1876a. On Peruvian birds collected by Mr. Whitely. Part IX. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 15-19.
- 1876b. Notes on some of the Blue Crows of America. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 268-272.
- 1876c. Descriptions of new birds obtained by Mr. C. Buckley in Bolivia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 253-254.
- 1876d. On new species of Bolivian birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 352-358.
- 1876e. A revision of the Neotropical Anatidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 358-412.
- 1877a. Descriptions of eight new species of South-American birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 18-22.
- 1877b (1878). Descriptions of six new species of South-American birds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 521-523.
1878. On the collection of birds made by Prof. Steere in South America. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 135-142.
- 1879a. Descriptions of some new tanagers of the genus Buarremon. Ibis, (4) 3: 425-427.
- 1879b. On the birds collected in Bolivia by Mr. C. Buckley. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 588-645.
- 1880a. Rediscovery of Loddigesia mirabilis. Ibis, (4) 4: 152.
- 1880b. On new birds collected by Mr. C. Buckley in eastern Ecuador. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 155-161.
- 1880c. Rep. Voy. Challenger, Zool., 2, Birds, p. 126. See Sclater and Salvin (1881a).
- 1881a. On the Steganopodes and Impennes collected during the expedition. In Sclater, Philip Lutley, Report on the birds collected during the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger in the years 1873-1876. In Thomson, C. Wyville, Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1873-76, under the command of Captain George S. Nares, R. N., F. R. S. and Captain Frank Turle Thomson, R. N. Zoology. Neill and Company, London, 2, Part VIII, Report on the birds, pp. 1-166.
- 1881b. Descriptions of some new species of South-American birds of the families Tyrannidae and Formicariidae. Ibis, (4) 5: 267-271.
- Sclater, Philip Lutley, and George Ernest Shelley
1891. Catalogue of the birds of the British Museum. Catalogue of the Picariae in the collection of the British Museum. Scansores and Cocyges, containing the

- families Rhamphastidae, Galbulidae, and Bucconidae, by P. L. Sclater, and the families Indicatoridae, Capitonidae, Cuculidae, and Musophagidae, by G. E. Shelley. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 19: i-xii, 1-484.
- Sclater, William Lutley
1917. On a new South American jay of the genus *Cyanolyca*. *Ibis*, (10) 5: 465-466.
- Scott, William Earl Dodge
1900. Description of apparently new or hitherto undetected species of birds from South America. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 10: 62-64.
- Scott, William Earl Dodge, and R. Bowdler Sharpe
1904-1915. Reports of the Princeton University expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-1899. Princeton, 2, Ornithology, pp. i-xii, 1-344.
- Sedaghatkish, Gina, and Daniel M. Brooks
1999. Retraso evolutivo en los crácidos: cantado para ser la cena del cazador. In *Manejo y conservación de fauna silvestre en América Latina* (Tula G. Fang, Olga L. Montenegro, and Richard E. Bodmer, Eds.). Instituto de Ecología, La Paz, Bolivia, pp. 335-341.
- Seddon, Nathalie, Roger Barnes, Stuart H. M. Butchart, Charles W. N. Davies, and Mirko Fernández
1996. Recent observations and notes on the ecology of the Royal Sunangel *Heliangelus regalis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 116: 46-47.
- Seebohm, Henry
1881. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphae: Part II. Containing the family Turdidae (Warblers and Thrushes). *British Museum (Natural History)*, 5: i-xvi, 1-426.
1886. A review of the species of the genus *Scolopax*. *Ibis*, (5) 4: 122-144.
1887. The geographical distribution of the family Charadriidae, or the plovers, sandpipers, snipes, and their allies. Henry Sotheran & Company, London and Manchester, pp. i-xxix, 1-524.
- Seebohm, Henry, and R. Bowdler Sharpe
1898-1902. A monograph of the Turdidae, or family of thrushes. Henry Sotheran & Company, London, 1: i-xi, 1-337; 2: i-ix, 1-250.
- Seilern, Josef von
1913. Beschreibung zweier neuer Vogelformen aus Süd-Ost-Peru. *Verhandlungen der Ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern*, 11: 276-277.
1934. Ornithologische Miscellen. I. Bemerkungen über Vögel aus Südostperu. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien [Austria]*, 47: 33-40.
- Selander, Robert K.
1964. Speciation in wrens of the genus *Campylorhynchus*. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 74: i-iv, 1-259.
- Servat, Grace P.
1991. Estudio del comportamiento en lek de *Phaethornis ruber* (Aves: Trochilidae) en la Amazonia Peruana. Tesis de Título Profesional, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-56.
1993. First records of the Yellow Tyrannulet (*Capsiempis flaveola*) in Perú. *Wilson Bulletin*, 105: 534.
1995. Availability and use of food resources by two species of *Automolus* (Aves, Furnariidae). Master of Science in Biology Thesis, University of Missouri-St. Louis, St. Louis, Missouri, pp. i-vi, [3] 1-90.
1996. An annotated list of birds of the Biolat Biological Station at Pakitza, Perú. In *Manu: the biodiversity of southeastern Peru* (Don E. Wilson and Abelardo Sandoval, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C., pp. 555-575.
- Servat, Grace P., and David L. Pearson
1991. Natural history notes and records for seven poorly known bird species from Amazonian Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 111: 92-95.
- Seutin, Gilles, Jeffrey Brawn, Robert E. Ricklefs, and Eldredge Bermingham
1993. Genetic divergence among populations of a tropical passerine, the Streaked Saltator (*Saltator albicollis*). *Auk*, 110: 117-126.
- Sharpe, R. Bowdler
1868-1871. A monograph of the Alcedinidae: or, family of kingfishers. London, pp. i-lxxi, 152 ll., i-xi, 121 pll.
1874. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Accipitres, or diurnal birds of prey, in the collection of the British Museum. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 1: i-xiii, 1-479.

1875. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Striges, or nocturnal birds of prey, in the collection of the British Museum. British Museum (Natural History), 2: i-xi, 1-325.
1877. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Coliiformes, containing the families Corvidae, Paradiseidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, and Prionopidae. British Museum (Natural History), 3: i-xiii, 1-343.
- 1881 (1882). Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Cichlomorphae: Part III. Containing the first portion of the family Timeliidae (babbling-thrushes). British Museum (Natural History), 6: i-xiii, 1-420.
1885. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Fringilliformes: Part I. Containing the families Dicaeidae, Hirundinidae, Ampelidae, Mniotiltidae, and Motacillidae. British Museum (Natural History), 10: i-xiii, 1-682.
1887. See Gould and Sharpe (1880-1887).
1888. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or perching birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Fringilliformes: Part III. Containing the family Fringillidae. British Museum (Natural History), 12: i-xv, 1-871.
1894. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Fulicariae (Rallidae and Heliornithidae) and Alectorides (Aramidae, Eurypygidae, Mesitidae, Rhinochetidae, Gruidae, Psophiidae, and Otidae) in the collection of the British Museum. British Museum (Natural History), 23: i-xiii, 1-353.
1896. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Limicolae in the collection of the British Museum. British Museum (Natural History), 24: i-xii, 1-794.
- 1899-1909. A hand-list of the genera and species of birds. Taylor and Francis, London, 1: i-xxi, 1-303; 2: i-xv, 1-312; 3: i-xii, 1-367; 4: i-xii, 1-391; 5: i-xx, 1-694.
1900. Description of new species of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 11: 2.

1906. Exhibition, on behalf of Mr. Charles Chubb, of a specimen of a new species of Heleodytes. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 19: 34.

Sharpe, R. Bowdler, and William Robert Ogilvie-Grant

1892. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Picariae in the collection of the British Museum. Coraciae (contn.) and Halcyones, with the families Leptosomatidae, Coraciidae, Meropidae, Alcedinidae, Momotidae, Todidae, and Coliidae, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Bucerotes and Trogones, by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. British Museum (Natural History), 17: i-xi, 1-522.

1898. Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Plataleae, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcae, and Impennes, in the collection of the British Museum. Plataleae (ibises and spoonbills) and Herodiones (herons and storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (cormorants, gannets, frigate-birds, tropic-birds, and pelicans), Pygopodes (divers and grebes), Alcae (auks), and Impennes (penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. British Museum (Natural History), 26: i-xvii, 1-687.

Sharpe, R. Bowdler, and Claude W. Wyatt

- 1885-1894. A monograph of the Hirundinidae or family of swallows. Henry Sotheran & Company, London, 1: i-lxx, 1-356; 2: i-viii, 357-673.

Sherman, Peter T.

- 1991a. The ecology and social behavior of the white-winged trumpeter (Psophia leucoptera). Doctor of Philosophy Thesis, University of California, Davis, California, pp. i-xii, 1-150.

- 1991b. Harpy Eagle predation on a Red Howler monkey. Folia Primatologica, 56: 53-56.

- 1995a. Breeding biology of White-winged Trumpeters (Psophia leucoptera) in Peru. Auk, 112: 285-295.

- 1995b. Social organization of cooperatively polyandrus White-winged Trumpeters (Psophia leucoptera). Auk, 112: 296-309.

1996. Family Psophiidae (Trumpeters). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 96-107.

2000. Reproductive biology and ecology of white-winged trumpeters (Psophia

- leucoptera) and recommendations for the breeding of captive trumpeters. *Zoo Biology*, 19: 65-84.
- Sherman, Peter T., and Perri K. Eason
1998. Size determinants in territories with inflexible boundaries: manipulation experiments on white-wing trumpeters' territories. *Ecology*, 79: 1147-1159.
- Shimabukuro I., Claudia I.
2000. Determinación de anticuerpos contra el virus de la enfermedad de Newcastle en Psitácidas en cautiverio en el Parque de las Leyendas. Tesis para optar el título profesional de Médico Veterinario, Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. i-vi, 1-26.
- Short, Lester L., Jr.
1968. Sympatry of red-breasted meadowlarks in Argentina, and the taxonomy of meadowlarks (Aves: Leistes, Pezites, and Sturnella). *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2349: 1-30.
1969. A new species of blackbird (Agelaius) from Peru. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Louisiana State University*, no. 36: 1-8.
1970. Notes on the habits of some Argentine and Peruvian woodpeckers (Aves, Picidae). *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2413: 1-37.
1971. The evolution of terrestrial woodpeckers. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2467: 1-23.
1972. Systematics and behavior of South American flickers (Aves, Colaptes). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 149: 1-110.
1973. A new race of Celeus spectabilis from eastern Brazil. *Wilson Bulletin*, 85: 465-467.
1975. A zoogeographic analysis of the South American Chaco avifauna. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 154: 163-352.
1980. Speciation in South American woodpeckers. In Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 1268-1272.
1982. *Woodpeckers of the World*. Delaware Museum of Natural History, Monograph Series, no. 4: i-xviii, 1-676.
- Short, Lester L., Jr., and John J. Morony, Jr.
1969. Notes on some birds of central Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 89: 112-115.
- Sibley, Charles G., and Burt L. Monroe, Jr.
1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World*. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. i-xxiv, 1-1111.
1993. A supplement to *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the World*. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. i-vi, 1-108.
- Sick, Helmut
1968. Vogelwanderungen im kontinentalen Südamerika. *Vogelwarte*, 24: 217-243
1985. Migrações de Aves na América do Sul Continental. Ministério da Agricultura, Instituto Brasileiro de Desenvolvimento Florestal, Centro de Estudos de Migrações de Aves, Publicação Técnica, no. 2: 1-86.
- Siegel, Charles E., Joel M. Hamilton, and N. Rogerio Castro
1989. Observations of the Red-billed Ground-Cuckoo (Neomorphus pucheranii) in association with tamarins (Saguinas) in northeastern Amazonian Peru. *Condor*, 91: 720-722.
- Siegel, James, and George R. Angehr
1997. Long-term monitoring of bird fauna in the lower Urubamba region: San Martin-3 and Cashiriari-2 well sites. In *Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the lower Urubamba region, Peru* (Francisco Dallmeier, and Alfonso Alonso, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 1: 273-280.
- Siegel, James, and Daniel Christian
1998. Bird IV: use of point-count surveys at the Cashiriari-3 well site in the Lower Urubamba region. In *Biodiversity assessment and monitoring of the Lower Urubamba region, Peru: Cashiriari-3 well site and the Camisea and Urubamba rivers* (Alfonso Alonso, and Francisco Dallmeier, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution/MAB Biodiversity Program, Washington D.C., SI/MAB Series 2: 197-208.
- Siegel-Causey, Douglas
1988. Extra rectrices in Olivaceous Cormorants Phalacrocorax olivaceus. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 108: 147-150.

Silva, José Maria Cardoso da

1999. Seasonal movements and conservation of seedeaters of the genus *Sporophila* in South America. In Ecology and conservation of grassland birds of the western hemisphere (Peter D. Vickery and James R. Herkert, Eds.). Studies in Avian Biology, no. 19: 272-280.

Silva, José Maria Cardoso da, Fernando C. Novaes, and David C. Oren

1995. A new species of the genus *Hylexetastes* (Dendrocolaptidae) from eastern Amazonia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 115: 200-206.

Simon, Eugène

1889. Trochilidés observés à San-Esteban. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, 2: 217-225.
1897. Catalogue des espèces actuellement connues de la famille des Trochilidés. L. Mulo, Paris, pp. 1-46.
1901. Descriptions de trois espèces nouvelles de la famille des Trochilidae. Ornis, 11: 201-203.
1902. Étude sur les Trochilidés observés au Pérou par G. A. Baer (1900-1901). Novitates Zoologicae, 9: 177-183.
1910. Catalogue général des Trochilidés observés jusqu'à ce jour dans la République de l'Ecuador. Revue Française d'Ornithologie, 2 (17-18): 257-270.
1921. Histoire naturelle des Trochilidae (Synopsis et Catalogue). L. Mulo, Paris, pp. i-vi, 1-416.

Simon, Eugène, and Carl E. Hellmayr

1908. Notes critiques sur quelques Trochilidae. Novitates Zoologicae, 15: 1-12.

Simmons, Kenneth E. L.

1962. A new race of the grebe *Podiceps chilensis* from Lake Junin, Peru. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 82: 92-94.

Simpson, George Gaylord

1976. Penguins past and present, here and there. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut, pp. i-xi, 1-150.

Skutch, Alexander F.

1948. Life history notes on puff-birds. Wilson Bulletin, 60: 81-97.

1977. A bird watcher's adventures in tropical America. University Texas Press, Austin, Texas, pp. i-xiii, 1-327.

Slud, Paul

1976. Geographic and climatic relationships of avifaunas with special reference to comparative distribution in the neotropics. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 212: i-iii, 1-149.

Smit, F. G. A. M.

1976. A new South American Ceratophyllid bird-flea. Entomologische Berichten [possibly Amsterdam, Holland], 36: 65-67.
1978. A new bird-flea from Peru. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society [London], 62: 189-192.

Smith, Rebecca

1999. The ecology of Amazonian wildlife at saltlicks: implications for ecotourism in south-east Peru. Master Dissertation, University of East Anglia, Norwich, United Kingdom, 63 pp.

Smith, Thomas Bates

1983. Nest of the Red-stained Woodpecker (*Veniliornis affinis*) from southeastern Peru. Condor, 85: 499. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina (1995).]

Smith, Thomas Bates, and Stanley A. Temple

1982. Feeding habits and bill polymorphism in Hook-billed Kites. Auk, 99: 197-207.

Smith, W. John

- 1971_a. Behavioral characteristics of Serpophaginine tyrannids. Condor, 73: 259-286.

- 1971_b. Behavior of *Muscisaxicola* and related genera. In Evolutionary relationships of some South American ground tyrants (W. John Smith, and François Vuilleumier). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 141: 233-268.

Smith, W. John, and François Vuilleumier

1971. Evolutionary relationships of some South American ground tyrants. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 141: 181-268.

Smyth, J. Adger

1971. Observaciones ornitológicas en la región del Lago Titicaca, Perú-Bolivia. *Revista de la Universidad* [Universidad Nacional Técnica del Altiplano, Puno], Año III, no. 4: 76-99.

Snethlage, Emilia

1914. Catálogo das Aves Amazônicas. *Boletim do Museu Goeldi de Historia Natural e Ethnographia* (Museu Paraense), 8: 1-530.

Snodgrass, Robert Evans, and Edmund Heller

- 1903 (1904). Papers from the Hopkins-Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. XVI. Birds. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 5: 231-372.

Snow, Barbara K., and Michael Gochfeld

1977. Field notes on the nests of the Green-fronted Lancebill *Doryfera ludoviciae* and the Blue-fronted Lancebill *Doryfera johannae*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 97: 121-125.

Snow, David W.

1975. *Laniisoma elegans* in Peru. *Auk*, 92: 583-584.
- 1979a. Subfamily Tityrinae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 229-245.
- 1979b. Family Pipridae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 245-280.
- 1979c. Family Cotingidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 281-308.
1982. The cotingas, bellbirds, umbrellabirds and other species. *British Museum (Natural History), Comstock Publishing Associates, Ithaca, New York*, pp. 1-203.
1985. Systematics of the *Turdus fumigatus/hauxwelli* group of thrushes. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 105: 30-37.

Snyder, Lester L., and Harry G. Lumsden

1951. Variation in *Anas cyanoptera*. *Occasional Papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology*, no. 10: 1-15.

Snyder, Noel, Philip McGowan, James Gilardi, and Alejandro Grajal (Eds.)

2000. Parrots. Status survey and conservation action plan 2000-2004. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. i-x, 1-180.

Soini, Pekka

1994. Un estudio de la abundancia y ecología de las garzas (Ardeidae) en el río Pacaya, Reserva Nacional Pacaya-Samiria, Perú. *Folia Amazónica* [Instituto de Investigaciones de la Amazonía Peruana, Iquitos, Perú], 6 (1-2): 165-196.

- 1995a. La avifauna del Pacaya: lista actualizada de especies y evaluación preliminar de la abundancia y preferencias de habitat [Informe de Pacaya no. 31 (1990), Ministerio de Agricultura.] In *Reporte Pacaya-Samiria: investigaciones en la Estación Biológica Cahuana, 1979 - 1994*. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 331-343.

- 1995b. Ecología de las aves acuáticas: parte I [Informe de Pacaya no. 37 (1992), Ministerio de Agricultura.] In *Reporte Pacaya-Samiria: investigaciones en la Estación Biológica Cahuana, 1979 - 1994*. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 385-393.

- 1995c. Ecología de las aves acuáticas, parte II: desarrollo de un método de censo; ecología y abundancia de las garzas [Informe de Pacaya no. 39 (1993), Ministerio de Agricultura.] In *Reporte Pacaya-Samiria: investigaciones en la Estación Biológica Cahuana, 1979 - 1994*. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 401-421.

Soini, Pekka, and María de Soini

1995. La avifauna de Pacaya: inventario preliminar [Informe de Pacaya no. 16 (1985), Ministerio de Agricultura.] In *Reporte Pacaya-Samiria: investigaciones en la Estación Biológica Cahuana, 1979 - 1994*. Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 201-206.

Soto G., Yenni

1998. Ectoparásitos en aves del jardín zoológico de la UNSAAC. Seminario

Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 33 pp.

Souancé, Charles de

1857-1858. Iconographie des perroquets non figurés dans les publications de Levaillant et de M. Bourjot Saint-Hilaire, par M. Charles de Souancé avec la coopération de S. A. le prince Bonaparte et de M. Émile Blanchard. Histoire naturelle des perroquets. P. Bertrand, Paris, 48 ll., pll. I-XLVIII.

Spear, Larry B., and David G. Ainley

1999. Migration routes of Sooty Shearwaters in the Pacific Ocean. *Condor*, 101: 205-218.

Spear, Larry B., David G. Ainley, Nadav Nur, and Steve N. G. Howell

1995. Population size and factors affecting at-sea distributions of four endangered procellariids in the tropical Pacific. *Condor*, 97: 613-638.

Spear, Larry B., David G. Ainley, and Sophie W. Webb

1995. Distribution, abundance and behaviour of Buller's Chatham Island, and Salvin's Albatrosses off Chile and Peru: potential interaction with longliners. In Abstracts of the First International Conference on the Biology and Conservation of Albatrosses, 28 August - 1 September 1995, Hobart, Australia, p. 25.

Stager, Kenneth E.

1968. A new piculet from southeastern Peru. *Contributions in Science* [Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History], no. 153: 1-4.

Stap, Don

1990. A parrot without a name: the search for the last unknown birds on earth. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York, pp. i-x, 1-239.

1997. Finding the missing pieces. *Audubon*, 99 (2): 82-86.

Statius Muller, Philipp Ludwig

1776. Des Ritters Carl von Linné Königlich Schwedischen Leibarztes &c. &c. vollständigen Natursystems Supplements- und Register-Band über alle sechs Theile oder Classen des Thierreichs. Mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung. Nebst drey Kupfertafeln. G. N. Raspe, Nürnberg, pp. i-xvii, 1-536.

Stattersfield, Alison J., Michael J. Crosby, Adrian J. Long, and David C. Wege

1998. Endemic bird areas of the World: priorities for biodiversity conservation. BirdLife Conservation Series, no. 7: 1-846.

Steinbacher, Joachim

1979. Family Threskiornithidae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 253-268.

Stephens, Lorain, and Melvin A. Traylor, Jr.

1983. Ornithological gazetteer of Peru. Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, pp. i-vi, 1-271.

Stiles, F. Gary

1983. The taxonomy of *Microcerculus* wrens (Troglodytidae) in Central America. *Wilson Bulletin*, 95: 169-183.

1984. The songs of *Microcerculus* wrens in Costa Rica. *Wilson Bulletin*, 96: 99-103.

1996. A new species of Emerald hummingbird (Trochilidae, *Chlorostilbon*) from the Sierra de Chiribiquete, southeastern Colombia, with a review of the *C. mellisugus* complex. *Wilson Bulletin*, 108: 1-27.

Stolzmann, Jean. See Sztolcman, Jan.

Stolzmann, Jean, and Janusz Domaniewski. See Sztolcman, Jan, and Janusz Domaniewski.

Stone, Witmer

1890. Catalogue of the owls in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, pp. 124-131.

1891. A revision of the species of *Molothrus* allied to *M. bonariensis*. *Auk*, 8: 344-347.

1899a. A study of the type specimens of birds in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, with a brief history of the collection. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 51: 5-62.

1899b. On a collection of birds from the vicinity of Bogotá, with a review of the South American species of *Speotyto* and *Troglodytes*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 51: 302-313.

1908 (1909). A review of the genus Piaya Lesson. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 60: 492-501.

Storer, Robert W.

1967. Observations on Rolland's Grebe. Hornero [Asociación Ornitológica del Plata], 10: 339-350.

1969. The behavior of the Horned Grebe in spring. Condor, 71: 180-205.

1970a. Subfamily Thraupinae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhychninae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 13: 246-408.

1970b. Subfamily Tersininae. In Check-list of birds of the World (Raymond A. Paynter, Jr., Ed.). Emberizinae, Catamblyrhychninae, Cardinalinae, Thraupinae, Tersininae. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 13: 408-409.

1976. The behavior and relationships of the Least Grebe. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, 18: 113-126.

1979. Order Podicipediformes. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes, Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 140-155.

1988. Type specimens of birds in the collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. Miscellaneous Publications Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 174: i-iv, 1-69.

2000. The Metazoan parasite fauna of grebes (Aves: Podicipediformes) and its relationship to the birds' biology. Miscellaneous Publications Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 188: i-iii, 1-90.

Storer, Robert W., and Thomas Getty

1985. Geographic variation in the Least Grebe (Tachybaptus dominicus). In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 31-39.

Storer, Robert W., W. Roy Siegfried, and John Kihinan
1976. Sunbathing in grebes. Living Bird, 14: 45-57.

Stott, Ken, Jr.

1957. A first record of the Cattle Egret in Peru. Condor, 59: 143.

1959. Two recent records of the Roseate Spoonbill on the Pacific slope and high Andes of Peru. Auk, 76: 244.

Stotz, Douglas F.

1998. Endemism and species turnover with elevation in montane avifaunas in the neotropics: implications for conservation. In Conservation in a changing World (Georgina M. Mace, Andrew Balmford, and Joshua R. Ginsberg, Eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. 161-180.

Stotz, Douglas F., John W. Fitzpatrick, Theodore A. Parker, III, and Debra K. Moskovits

1996. Neotropical birds: ecology and conservation. University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London, i-xx, 1-478.

Stresemann, Erwin

1925a. Mutationstudien XXII. Attila spadiceus (Gmelin). Journal für Ornithologie, 73: 274-277.

1925b. Raubvögelstudien IX. Falkenbussard und Mäusebussard. Journal für Ornithologie, 73: 295-319.

1927. Die schwarzen Austernfischer (Haematopus). Ornithologische Monatsberichte, 35: 71-77.

1959. Buteo albigula Philippi, ein in Südamerika weit verbreiteter Bussard. Journal für Ornithologie, 100: 337-340.

Stresemann, Erwin, and Dean Amadon

1979. Order Falconiformes. In Check-list of birds of the World (Ernst Mayr and G. William Cottrell, Eds.) [Struthioniformes, Tinamiformes, Procellariiformes, Sphenisciformes, Gaviiformes, Podicipediformes, Pelecaniformes, Ciconiiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Falconiformes Anseriformes]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Second edition, 1: 271-425.

Strickland, Hugh Edwin

1850. [Descriptions of four species of birds from the Peruvian Andes]. Contributions to Ornithology, pp. 47-50.

- Sturm, Johann Heinrich Christian Friedrich, and Johann Wilhelm Sturm
1841-1847. J. Gould's Monographie der Ramphastiden oder Tukanartigen Voegel. Aus dem Englischen Übersetzt, mit Zusätzen und einigen neuen Arten vermehrt. Gedruckt auf Kosten der Herausgeber, Nürnberg, 42 ll., 38 pll.
- Sueyoshi, E. G. See Goya S, Elisa
- Summers, Ronald W., and Gonzalo Castro
1988. Population size and feeding behaviour of Andean Geese at Lake Junin, Perú. *Wildfowl* [United Kingdom], 39: 22-28.
- Sundevall, Carl Jacob
1869 (1870). Öfversigt af fogelsäktet *Dendroeca*. Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar [Stockholm, Sweden], 26: 605-618. [In Swedish]
- Swainson, William
1837 (1838). *Animals in Menageries*. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Taylor, London, pp. i-vi, 1-373.
- Swann, Harry Kirke
1919-1920. A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Diurnal birds of prey): comprising species and subspecies described up to 1919, with their characters and distribution. John Wheldon & Company, London, pp. i-vi, 1-164.
- 1921-1922. A synopsis of the Accipitres (Diurnal birds of prey): comprising species and subspecies described up to 1920, with their characters and distribution. Second edition. Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd., London, pp. i-viii, 1-233.
- 1924-1945. A monograph of the birds of prey (Order Accipitres). Edited by Alexander Wetmore. Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd., London, 1: i-lxvii, 1-448; 2: i-xx, 449-538.
- Sztolcman, Jan (also known as Jean Stolzmann)
1826. *Ann. Zool. Mus. Pol. Hist. Nat.*, 5, p. 226. See Sztolcman (1926).
- 1880a. Tłuszczak Humboldta (*Steatornis caripensis*) i grota w Ninabamba [Oilbird (*Steatornis caripensis*) and the cave in Ninabamba]. *Przyroda i Przemysł*, 9: 193-196. [In Polish]
- 1880b. Observations sur le *Steatornis péruvien*. *Bull. Soc. France*, 5: 198-204. [Possibly Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France]
1883. Kolibry w Peru [Hummingbirds in Peru]. *Wszechświat*, 2: 17, 43. [In Polish]
1885. Quelques remarques sur le dimorphisme sexuel. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 421-432.
1886. In Taczanowski (1884-1886).
1893. *Loddigesia mirabilis*. *Wszechświat*, 12: 613. [In Polish]
1900. Tłuszczak Humboldta [Oilbird]. *Wszechświat*, 19: 273 and 292. [In Polish]
- 1912a. Peru. Wspomienia z podróży [Peru. Memoirs from a journey]. Gebethner i Wolff, Warszawa; G. Geberthner i Spółka, Krakow, 1: i-iv, 1-307. [In Polish]
- 1912b. Peru. Wspomienia z podróży [Peru. Memoirs from a journey]. Gebethner i Wolff, Warszawa, 2: 1-267. [In Polish]
1925. *Miscellanea ornithologica Part III. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Cathartes*. *Prace Zoologiczne Polskiego Państwowego Muzeum Przyrodniczego* [Annales Zoologici Musei Polonici Historiae Naturalis], 4: 314-323.
1926. Révision des oiseaux néotropicaux de la collection du Musée Polonais d'Histoire Naturelle à Varsovie. I. *Prace Zoologiczne Polskiego Państwowego Muzeum Przyrodniczego* [Annales Zoologici Musei Polonici Historiae Naturalis], 5: 197-235.
- Sztolcman, Jan (also known as Jean Stolzmann), and Janusz Domaniewski
1918a. Przyczynek do znajomości form rodzaju *Pyriglena* Cab. [A contribution to the knowledge of the forms of the genus *Pyriglena* Cab.]. *Comptes Rendus de la Société des Sciences de Varsovie*, 11: 176-181.
- 1918b. Notes sur les formes du genre *Pyriglena* Cab. *Comptes Rendus de la Société des Sciences de Varsovie*, 11: 181-186.
- 1927a. *Ann. Zool. Mus. Pol. Hist. Nat.*, 6, p. 2. See Sztolcman and Domaniewski (1927b).
- 1927b. Les types d'oiseaux au Musée Polonais d'Histoire Naturelle. *Prace Zoologiczne Polskiego Państwowego Muzeum Przyrodniczego* [Annales Zoologici Musei Polonici Historiae Naturalis], 6: 95-194.
- Taboada, Dora A., Edgar Zárate S., and María Teresa Valderrama R.
1974. Determinación de algunos helmintos parásitos de *Larus pipixcan* Wagler, "Gaviota de Franklin". *Revista Peruana de Biología*, 1: 194-196.

Taczanowski, Ladislav (=Władysław)

- 1874a. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41. See Taczanowski (1874d).
- 1874b. Description des oiseaux nouveaux du Pérou central. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 129-140.
- 1874c. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 435. See Taczanowski (1874d).
- 1874d (1875). Liste des oiseaux recueillis par M. Constantin Jelski dans la partie centrale du Pérou occidental. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 501-565.
- 1877a. Liste des oiseaux recueillis en 1876 au nord du Pérou occidental par MM. Jelski et Stolzmann. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 319-333.
- 1877b (1878). Supplément à la liste des oiseaux recueillis au nord du Pérou occidental par MM. Jelski et Stolzmann. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 744-754.
- 1879a. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 22. See Taczanowski (1879b).
- 1879b. Liste des oiseaux recueillis au nord du Pérou par MM. Stolzmann et Jelski en 1878. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 220-245.
- 1879c (1880). Description d'un nouveau Synallaxe péruvien. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, p. 670.
- 1879d (1880). Description d'un nouveau Tyrannide péruvien. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 670-671.
- 1880a. Spis ptaków zebranych w północnym Peru przez P. Stolzmann w końcu roku 1878 i w pierwszej połowie 1879 [A list of birds collected in northern Peru by Mr. Stolzmann toward the end of 1878 and in the first half of 1879]. Wiadomości z Nauk Przyrodzonych 1: 31-68. [In Polish] [This is a Polish version of Taczanowski 1880b]
- 1880b. Liste des oiseaux recueillis au nord du Pérou par M. Stolzmann pendant les derniers mois de 1878 et dans la première moitié de 1879. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 189-215.
- 1880c. *Loddigesia mirabilis*. Przyn. i Przem. (Warsz.) R., 8: 351. [In Polish]

- 1882a. On birds collected in northeastern Peru. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 1-49. See Taczanowski (1882b).
- 1882b. Liste des oiseaux recueillis par M. Stolzmann au Pérou nord-oriental. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 2-49.
- 1882c. Spis ptaków zebranych przez p. Sztolcmana we wschodnio-północnym Peru [A list of birds collected by Mr. Sztolcman in north-eastern Peru]. Wiadomości z Nauk Przyrodzonych 2: 12-60. [In Polish] [This is a Polish version of Taczanowski 1882b]
1883. Description des espèces nouvelles de la collection péruvienne de M. le Dr. Raimondi de Lima. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 70-72.
- 1884-1886. Ornithologie du Pérou. Typographie Oberthur, Rennes, 1: 1-542; 2: 1-566; 3: 1-522; 4: 1-218.
1887. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 332. See Taczanowski (1877a).
1889. [Tačanovskij V. K.] Kolekcii Zoologičeskago kabineta Imperatorskago Varšavskago universiteta. I. Spisok" tipičnyh" ekzemplârov" ptic", po kotorym" byli ustanovleny novye vidy [Collections of the Zoological Museum of the Imperial Warszawa University. I. A list of typical specimens of birds, upon which new species were based]. Varšavskiâ Universitetskiâ Izvestiâ, 4: 1-40. [In Russian]

Taczanowski, Ladislav (=Władysław), and Hans von Berlepsch

1885. Troisième liste des oiseaux recueillis par M. Stolzmann dans l'Écuadeur. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 67-124.

Taczanowski, Ladislav (=Władysław), and Jean Stolzmann (=Jan Sztolcman)

1881. Notice sur la *Loddigesia mirabilis* (Bourc.). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pp. 827-834.

Tallman, Dan A.

1974. Colonization of a semi-isolated temperate cloud forest: preliminary interpretation of distributional patterns of birds in the Carpish region of the Department of Huánuco, Perú. Master of Science Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. i-viii, 1-148.

- Tallman, Dan A., Theodore A. Parker, III, Gary D. Lester, and R. A. Hughes
 1978. Notes on 2 species of birds previously unreported from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 90: 445-446.
- Tallman, Erika J.
 1973. A preliminary report: the birds of Santa Elena (a very humid subtropical forest locality in east central Perú). Term paper. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, pp. 1-73.
- Tapia, Sixto
 1983. Las Lagunas de Mejía; estudio de la realidad bioecológica y posibilidades de un nuevo Santuario Nacional. Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. i-iii, 1-59.
- Tapia C., Hugo
 1999. Relación de aves y mamíferos en Collpas en Cocha Juarez - Manu. Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 54 pp.
- Taylor, P. Barry
 1996. Family Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules and Coots). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 108-209.
 1998. *Rails: a guide to the rails, crakes, gallinules and coots of the World*. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-600.
- Taylor, Sabrina S.
 2000. Parental care during incubation and chick rearing in Humboldt penguins, *Spheniscus humboldti*. Master of Science Thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, pp. i-ix, 1-79.
- Tello, José G.
 1996. Lekking behavior of the Round-tailed Manakin (*Pipra chloromelos*) and patterns of advertisement call evolution in *Pipra erythrocephala* clade. Master of Science Thesis, University of Missouri, St. Louis, Missouri, pp. i-x, 1-109.
 1999. First description of nest and nestling of White-winged Shrike-tanager *Lanio versicolor*. *Cotinga*, no. 11: 81-82.
- Tello G., Félix N., Juana N. Palomino M., and Zaira E. Hernández L.
 1998. Ecología de las poblaciones de aves de las Lagunas de Oxidación de

Cachiche - Ica (Diciembre de 1,995 – Setiembre de 1,996). Tesis para optar el título de Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. [8] 1-100 [45].

- Temminck, Coenraad Jacob, and Meiffren Laugier de Chartrouse
 1820-1839. Nouveau recueil des planches coloriées d'oiseaux, pour servir de suite et de complément aux planches enluminées de Buffon, édition in-folio et in-40 de l'imprimerie royale, 1770. G. Levrault, Paris et Strasbourg; Legras Imbert et Comp., Amsterdam, 1: 1-11, 1-109, 119 ll., 101 pll.; 2: 140 ll., 111 pll.; 3: 203 ll., 134 pll.; 4: 151 ll., 123 pll.; 5: 206 ll., 122 pll.
- Temple, Stanley A.
 1983. To save the condor. *Living Bird Quarterly*, 2: 21-23.
- Temple, Stanley A., and Michael P. Wallace
 1989. Survivorship patterns in a population of Andean condors *Vultur gryphus*. In *Raptors in the modern World* (Bernd-Ulrich Meyburg and Robin D. Chancellor, Eds.). World Working Group on Birds of Prey (WWGBP), Berlin, London and Paris, pp. 247-251.
- Terborgh, John W.
 1968. Bird species diversity on an elevational gradient in Neotropical forest. *American Philosophical Society Yearbook 1967*, pp. 298-302.
 1969. The ecology of feeding niches in Neotropical birds. *American Philosophical Society Yearbook 1968*, pp. 337-338.
 1971. Distribution on environmental gradients: theory and a preliminary interpretation of distributional patterns in the avifauna of the Cordillera Vilcabamba, Peru. *Ecology*, 52: 23-40.
 1973. Vilcabamba birdlife. *Explorers Journal*, 51: 48-56.
 1977. Bird species diversity on an Andean elevational gradient. *Ecology*, 58: 1007-1019.
 1980a. Causes of tropical species diversity. In Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 955-961.
 1980b. Vertical stratification of a Neotropical forest bird community. In Rolf Nöhring

- (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft, Berlin, 2: 1005-1012.
1983. *Five New World primates: a study in comparative ecology*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. i-xiv, 1-260.
- 1985a. Habitat selection in Amazonian birds. *In* *Habitat selection in birds* (Martin L. Cody, Ed.). Academic Press, Orlando, Florida, pp. 311-338.
- 1985b. The role of ecotones in the distribution of Andean birds. *Ecology*, 66: 1237-1246.
- 1985c (1986). Frugívoros en la comunidad de vertebrados en Cocha Cashu. *In* *Reporte Manu* (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 10 pp.
- 1986a. Population densities of Amazonian birds: implications for conservation [abstract]. *In* *Tropical forest birds: ecology and conservation*, Cambridge: 29-31 March 1985. *Ibis*, 128: 165-166.
- 1986b. Keystone plant resources in the tropical forest. *In* *Conservation Biology* (Michael E. Soulé, Ed.). Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, Massachusetts, pp. 330-344.
- 1986c. Community aspects of frugivory in tropical forests. *In* *Frugivores and seed dispersal* (A. Estrada and T. H. Fleming, Eds.). Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, pp. 371-384.
1990. Mixed flocks and polyspecific associations: costs and benefits of mixed groups to birds and monkeys. *American Journal of Primatology*, 21: 87-100.
- Terborgh, John W., and Theodore D. Dudley
1973. Biological exploration of the northern Cordillera Vilcabamba, Peru. *National Geographic Society Research Reports, 1966 Projects*, pp. 255-264.
- Terborgh, John W., and John W. Fitzpatrick
1985 (1986). Lista preliminar de las aves y grandes mamíferos encontrados en los alrededores de la Estación Biológica de Cocha Cashu - Parque Nacional del Manu - Perú. *In* *Reporte Manu* (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 24 pp.
- Terborgh, John W., John W. Fitzpatrick, and Louise Emmons
1984. Annotated checklist of bird and mammal species of Cocha Cashu Biological Station, Manu National Park, Peru. *Fieldiana: Zoology, New Series* [Field Museum of Natural History], no. 21: i-v, 1-29.
- Terborgh, John W., Charles M. Francis, and John W. Fitzpatrick
1998. Sources of variation in survival of Peruvian birds. *In* N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Plenaries, Symposia and Round Table Discussions, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban* [South Africa]. *Ostrich* [Journal of African Ornithology], 69: 23. See Francis et al. (1999).
- Terborgh, John W., and Scott K. Robinson
1985 (1986). Densidad de poblaciones de aves amazónicas: implicancias para su conservación. *In* *Reporte Manu* (Manuel A. Ríos, Ed.). Centro de Datos para la Conservación, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, 6 pp.
- Terborgh, John W., Scott K. Robinson, Theodore A. Parker, III, Charles A. Munn, and Nina Pierpont
1990. Structure and organization of an Amazonian forest bird community. *Ecological Monographs*, 60: 213-238.
- Terborgh, John W., and John S. Weske
1969. Colonization of secondary habitats by Peruvian birds. *Ecology*, 50: 765-782.
1972. Rediscovery of the Imperial Snipe in Peru. *Auk*, 89: 497-505.
1975. The role of competition in the distribution of Andean birds. *Ecology*, 56: 562-576.
- Thiollay, Jean-Marc
1994. Family Accipitridae (Hawks and Eagles). *In* *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *New World Vultures to Guinea-fowl*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 52-205.
- Thomas, Betsy T.
1996a. Family Opisthocomidae (Hoatzin). *In* *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Hoatzin to Auks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 24-32.
- 1996b. Family Eurypygididae (Sunbittern). *In* *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *Hoatzin to Auks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 226-233.

1999. Family Steatornithidae (Oilbird). *In* Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Barn-owls to Hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 5: 244-251.
- Thomas, Richard, and Kim R. Thomas
1977. A small-vertebrate thanatocenosis from northern Peru. *Biotropica*, 9: 131-132.
- Thomsen, Jorgen B., and Amie Brautigam
1991. Sustainable use of Neotropical parrots. *In* Neotropical wildlife use and conservation (John G. Robinson and Kent H. Redford, Eds.). University Chicago Press, Chicago and London, pp. 359-379.
- Thomsen, Jorgen B., and Teresa A. Mulliken
1992. Trade in Neotropical psittacines and its conservation implications. *In* New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology (Steven R. Beissinger and Noel F. R. Snyder, Eds.). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington and London, pp. 221-239.
- Thoresen, Asa C.
1974. First Shrike-like Cotinga record for Peru. *Auk*, 91: 840.
- Tickell, W. L. N.
1993. An Atlas of Southern Hemisphere albatrosses. *Sea Swallow* [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England], 42: 28-40.
- 1993-1994. Atlas of Southern Hemisphere albatrosses. *Pacific Seabird Group Bulletin*, 20 (2): 22-38; 21 (1): 3.
1996. Galápagos Albatrosses at sea. *Sea Swallow* [Royal Naval Birdwatching Society, England], 45: 83-85.
2000. Albatrosses. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, pp. 1-448.
- Todd, Frank S.
1979. Waterfowl: ducks, geese and swans of the World. Sea World Press, San Diego, pp. i-x, 1-399.
1996. Natural history of the waterfowl. Ibis Publishing Company, Vista, California, pp. i-xi, 1-490.
- Todd, W. E. Clyde
1913. A revision of the genus *Chaemepelia*. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 8: 507-603.
1916. On *Dysithamnus mentalis* and its allies. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 35: 533-560.
1921. Studies in the Tyrannidae. I. A revision of the genus *Pipromorpha*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 34: 173-192.
- 1922a. Studies in the Tyrannidae. II. The restricted genus *Myiobius*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 35: 17-38.
- 1922b. Studies in the Tyrannidae. III. The South American forms of *Myiarchus*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 35: 181-218.
1926. A study of the Neotropical finches of the genus *Spinus*. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 17: 11-82.
- 1929a. A revision of the wood-warbler genus *Basileuterus* and its allies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 74: 1-95.
- 1929b. A review of the vireonine genus *Pachysylvia*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 42: 181-206.
1942. List of the hummingbirds in the collection of the Carnegie Museum. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 29: 271-370.
1943. Studies in the jacamars and puff-birds. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 30: 1-18.
- Tori M., Wendy
2000. Análisis de los patrones de variación espacio-temporal de las poblaciones de aves de la Reserva Nacional de Lachay, durante 1998-1999. Tesis para optar el título de Bióloga, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. [12] 1-127 [12].
- Torres, Alvaro
1991a. Santuario Nacional Lagunas de Mejía: alternativas para su conservación. Tesis de Bachiller, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. i-iii, 1-59.

- 1991b. Propuesta para crear una unidad de conservación en el valle del Colca. Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional de San Agustín, Arequipa, Perú, pp. i-iii, 1-87.
- Torres, Beatriz
1987. The ecology of the hoatzin (*Opisthocomus hoazin*) in Peru. Master of Science Thesis, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, pp. i-viii, 1-63.
- Torres C., Beatriz
1989. La dieta del paujil (*Mitu mitu*): o las vicisitudes de ser frugívoro. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 66: 87-90.
1992. Aves de los humedales de Jenaro Herrera (Requena, Perú). *Volante Migratorio* [Lima], no. 18: 7-8.
1997. Densidades poblacionales de la comunidad de Crácidos en el Parque Nacional Manú (Perú). In *The Cracidae: their biology and conservation* (Stuart D. Strahl, Silvia Beaujon, Daniel M. Brooks, Alfredo J. Begazo, Gina Sedaghatkish, and Fábio Olmos, Eds.). Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington, pp. 376-379.
- Torres C., Beatriz, and Alejandro Smith B.
1991. Cuando los nativos hablan de sus animales. *Reserva de Biósfera del Manu*. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 77: 75-90.
- Tovar S., Augusto
1971. Estudio sinecológico de la Laguna de Medio Mundo (costa central del Perú): con referencia especial de los vertebrados. Tesis de Doctorado, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-96.
1977. Sinecología de la Laguna Medio Mundo (costa central del Perú). *Revista Forestal del Perú* [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 7: 74-94.
- Tovar S., Augusto, and Manuel Ríos
1981-1982. Avifauna de importancia económica del Lago de Junín situación actual. *Boletín de Lima*, nos. 16-17-18: 161-170; no. 19: 81-88.
- Tovar, Humberto
1966. Nuevos datos sobre las aves marinas del Perú [summary]. 1er. Congreso Nacional de Biología, Asociación de Biólogos de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos [Lima], pp. 33-34.
1983. Fluctuaciones de poblaciones de aves guaneras en el litoral peruano, 1960-1981. In *Proceedings of the expert consultation to examine changes in abundance and species composition of neritic fish resources*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Fisheries Report, no. 291, vol. 3: 957-976. [Online]. Available at <http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/X6851B/X6851B10.htm#ch3.2>.
- Tovar, Humberto, and Demóstenes Cabrera
1985. Las aves guaneras y el fenómeno "El Niño". In "El Niño" su impacto en la fauna marina (IX CLAZ Perú, Oct. 1983) (Wolf Arntz, Antonio Landa, and Juan Tarazona, Eds.). *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], Volúmen Extraordinario, pp. 181-186.
- Tovar, Humberto, Demóstenes Cabrera, and Víctor Guillén
1988. Predación de Piquero (*Sula variegata*: Aves Sulidae) sobre peces en el litoral peruano. In *Recursos y dinámica del ecosistema de afloramiento peruano* (Horst Salzwedel and Antonio Landa, Eds.). *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], Volúmen Extraordinario, pp. 329-333.
- Tovar, Humberto, and Víctor Guillén
1988. Comportamiento alimenticio del "piquero" (*Sula variegata*), ave guanera Peruana. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 60: 85-90.
- Tovar, Humberto, Víctor Guillén, and Demóstenes Cabrera
1987. Reproduction and population levels of Peruvian guano birds, 1980 to 1986. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92 (C13): 14445-14448.
- Tovar, Humberto, Víctor Guillén, and María E. Nakama
1987. Monthly population size of three guano bird species off Peru, 1953 to 1982. In *The Peruvian anchoveta and its upwelling ecosystem: three decades of change* (Daniel Pauly and Isabel Tsukayama, Eds.). Instituto del Mar del Perú (IMARPE), Callao, Perú; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), GmbH, Eschborn, Federal Republic of Germany; and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines. *ICLARM Studies and Reviews*, 15: 208-218.
- Tovar S., Humberto
1968. Areas de reproducción y distribución de las aves marinas en el litoral peruano. *Boletín Instituto del Mar del Perú* [Callao], 10: 525-546.
1973. Las aves marinas del Perú. In *Historia marítima del Perú*. Editorial Ausonia - Talleres Gráficos S.A., Lima, (1) 2: 416-430.

1974. Censos gráficos de aves guaneras para los ciclos reproductivos de 1969/70 a 1973/74. Informe Interno Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao]. See Tovar (1978a).
- 1978a. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras en los ciclos reproductivos de 1969/1970 a 1973/1974. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 45: 1-13.
- 1978b. Avi-fauna marina en islas del sur peruano. Documenta [Lima], no. 64: 40-45.
1985. Población de aves guaneras en el litoral peruano de 1960-1981 [summary]. In Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], p. 119.
1999. Desarrollo poblacional de aves guaneras. Boletín de Lima, no. 115: 101-112.
- Tovar S., Humberto, and N. Philip Ashmole
 1970. A breeding record for the Gray-hooded Gull, *Larus cirrocephalus*, on the Peruvian coast. Condor, 72: 119-122.
- Tovar S., Humberto, and Humberto Fuentes T.
 1980. Observaciones de aves marinas en la zona sur del Perú en Diciembre de 1978. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 68: 1-9.
- Tovar S., Humberto, and Nicanor Galarza M.
 1983. Fluctuaciones mensuales de las poblaciones de aves guaneras durante "El Niño" de 1972. Informe Instituto del Mar del Perú [Callao], no. 83: 1-38.
1984. Cambios en el régimen alimentario del Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* (Lesson)). Boletín de Lima, no. 35: 85-91.
- Tovar S., Humberto, and Lea García V.
 1982. Las poblaciones de aves guaneras durante "El Niño" de 1957. Boletín de Lima, no. 22: 34-46.
- Tovar S., Humberto, and Víctor Guillén
 1989. Composición por especies del contenido estomacal de Guanay (*Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson). In Memorias del Simposio Internacional de los Recursos Vivos y las Pesquerías en el Pacífico Sudeste, Viña del Mar, Chile, 9-13 Mayo, 1988. Comisión Permanente del Pacífico Sur (CPPS), Revista Pacífico Sur (Número especial), pp. 307-312.

- Tovar S., F. Humberto
 1965. Contribución al conocimiento de las aves del litoral peruano. Tesis de Bachiller, Escuela de Ciencias Biológicas, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-108 [26].
1974. Distribución y frecuencia estacional de la avifauna marina en las Bahías de Paracas e Independencia. Tesis para optar el grado de Doctor, Programa Académico de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-103 [27].
- Tovar-Serpa, Humberto
 1987. Registros de aves oceánicas entre Honolulu (Hawaii) y Callao (Perú). Boletín de Lima, no. 54: 23-31.
- Trail, Pepper W., and Paul Donahue
 1991. Notes on the behavior and ecology of the red-cotingas (Cotingidae: *Phoenicircus*). Wilson Bulletin, 103: 539-551.
- Traylor, Melvin A., Jr. (Ed.)
 1979. See Peters (1979b).
- Traylor, Melvin A., Jr.
 1948. New birds from Peru and Ecuador. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 31: 195-200.
- 1951a. Notes on the barbet genus *Eubucco* (Capitonidae) in southern Peru. Auk, 68: 508-510.
- 1951b. Notes on some Peruvian birds. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 31: 613-621.
- 1952a. A new race of *Otus ingens* (Salvin) from Colombia. Natural History Miscellanea [The Chicago Academy of Sciences], no. 99: 1-4.
- 1952b. Notes on birds from the Marcapata Valley, Cuzco, Peru. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 34: 17-23.
- 1958a. Birds of northeastern Peru. Fieldiana: Zoology [Field Museum of Natural History], 35: 87-141.
- 1958b. Variation in South American great horned owls. Auk, 75: 143-149.

1972. Notes on Metopothrix aurantiacus. *Auk*, 89: 455-456.
- 1979a. Subfamily Elaeniinae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 3-112.
- 1979b. Subfamily Fluvicolinae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 112-186.
- 1979c. Subfamily Tyranninae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 186-229.
- 1979d. Family Oxyruncidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 308-309.
- 1979e. Family Phytotomidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Melvin A. Traylor, Jr., Ed.). Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Phileptidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, and Atrichornithidae. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, 8: 309-310.
1982. Notes on tyrant flycatchers (Aves: Tyrannidae). *Fieldiana: Zoology, New Series [Field Museum of Natural History]*, no. 13: i-v, 1-22.
1985. Species limits in the Ochthoeca diadema species-group (Tyrannidae). In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 431-442.
1988. Geographic variation and evolution in South American Cistothorus platensis (Aves: Troglodytidae). *Fieldiana: Zoology, New Series [Field Museum of Natural History]*, no. 48: i-iii, 1-35.

Traylor, Melvin A., Jr., and John W. Fitzpatrick

1982. A survey of the tyrant flycatchers. *Living Bird*, 19: 7-50.

Trevis, Barry

1994. Andean Potoo Nyctibius maculosus. *Cotinga*, no. 1: 35.

Trimble, Ruth

1943. Birds collected during two cruises of the "Vagabondia" to the west coast of South America. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 29: 409-441.

Tristram, Henry Baker

1889. Catalogue of a collection of birds belonging to H. B. Tristram. "Advertiser" office, Durham, pp. i-xvi, 1-278.

Tschudi, Johann Jacob von

1843. Diagnosen einiger neuer peruanischen Vögel. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 9 (1): 385-390.

1844. Avium conspectus quae in Republica Peruana reperiuntur et pleraeque observatae vel collectae sunt in itinere a Dr. J. J. de Tschudi. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 10 (1): 262-317.

- 1844-1846. Untersuchungen über die Fauna Peruana. Ornithologie bearbeitet von Dr. J. J. Tschudi mit Anmerkungen von J. Cabanis, Adjunkt am zoologischen Museum in Berlin 1845 und 1846. Druck und Verlag von Scheitlin und Zollikofer, St. Gallen, pp. (i-xxx), 1-316.

1845. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen zu meinem Conspectus avium etc. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 11 (1): 360-366.

1846. Peru. Reiseskizzen aus den Jahren 1838-1842. Scheitlin und Zollikofer, St. Gallen, 1: i-xii, 1-346; 2: 1-402.

- 1847a. Travels in Peru, during the years 1838-1842, on the coast, in the sierra, across the cordilleras and the Andes, into the primeval forests. Wiley & Putnam, New York, pp. i-xi, 1-354 [Translated from Tschudi 1846 by Thomasina Ross].

- 1847b. Sur le condor des cordillères. *Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles [Genève]*, 6: 177-178.

- 1847c. The condor of the cordillera. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, 42: 387-389.

- 1847d. Animal life in the Peruvian forest. *Zoologist [London]*, 5: 1716-1728.

- 1847e. Animals of the puna of Peru. *Zoologist* [London], 5: 1758-1763.
- 1847f. Animals in the bay of Callao. *Zoologist* [London], 5: 1764-1766.
- 1847g. The condor. *Zoologist* [London], 5: 1772-1773.
- 1847h. The Gyr-Falcon. *Zoologist* [London], 5: 1806.
1851. Die Huanolager an der peruanischen Küste. *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Wien, 2: 1-20.
1856. Beiträge zur Geographischen Verbreitung der Meeresvögel. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 4: 134-162, 177-191.
- Tschudi, Johann Jacob von, and Jean Cabanis
1846. Fauna Peruana, Aves, p. 153. See Tschudi (1844-1846).
- Tubaro, Pablo L., and Enrique T. Segura
1995. Geographic, ecological and subspecific variation in the song of the Rufous-browed Peppershrike (*Cyclarhis gujanensis*). *Condor*, 97: 792-803.
- Tuck, Leslie M.
1972. The snipes: a study of the genus *Capella*. Canadian Wildlife Service Monograph Series, no. 5: 1-428.
- Tuero B., Wilber
1989. Avifauna de la laguna de Chihuaco N° 2 (Sicuani - Cusco). Tesis presentada para optar al Grado Académico de Bachiller en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 64 pp.
- Turner, Angela, and Chris Rose
1989. A handbook to the swallows and martins of the World. Christopher Helm Publishers Ltd., United Kingdom, pp. i-viii, 1-258.
- Ugarte-Núñez, Joaquín A., and Lourdes Mosaurieat-Echegaray
2000. Assessment of threats to flamingos at the Salinas and Aguada Blanca National Nature Reserve (Arequipa, Perú). In *Conservation biology of flamingos* (Guy A. Baldassarre, Felicity Arengo, and Keith L. Bildstein, Eds.). *Waterbirds* (Special Publication 1), 23: 134-140.
- Upton, Steve. J., Michael A. Stamper, and Brent R. Whitaker
1995. *Isospora bellicosa* sp.n. (Apicomplexa) from a Peruvian red-breasted meadowlark, *Sturnella bellicosa* (Passeriformes: Icteridae). *Archiv für Protistenkunde*, 145 (2):132-134.
- Valdés-Velásquez, Armando
1997. Estudio preliminar metodológico de evaluación del impacto humano en una comunidad de aves de bosque tropical inundable. Tesis para optar la Licenciatura en Biología, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. [7] 1-23 [23].
- Valdez O., María Ursula
1996. Caracterización y comparación de las dietas de Guacabó *Herpetotheres cachinnans* y Guaraguau *Polyborus plancus* en el Coto de Caza El Angolo y alrededores. Tesis para optar el título de Bióloga, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Agraria, La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. i-v, [4] 1-89.
1999. Raptor communities in disturbed and non-disturbed areas of Manu Biosphere Reserve, southeastern Peru. Master of Science Thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina, pp. i-x, 1-86.
- Valdivia P., Jorge
1957. El clima y las aves guaneras en 1955. *Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano* [Lima], 33 (6): 7-19.
- Valega R., Renán C.
1991. Cieneguilla, refugio del Martín Pescador Chico (*Chloroceryle americana cabanisi* Tschudi). *Boletín de Lima*, no. 77: 21-24.
- Valqui, Mariana, Sandra M. Caziani, Omar Rocha-O., and Eduardo Rodriguez-R.
2000. Abundance and distribution of the South American altiplano flamingos. In *Conservation biology of flamingos* (Guy A. Baldassarre, Felicity Arengo, and Keith L. Bildstein, Eds.). *Waterbirds* (Special Publication 1), 23: 110-113.
- Valqui, Thomas
1994. The extinction of the Junín Flightless Grebe? *Cotinga*, no. 1: 42-44.
- Valqui, Thomas, and Jon Fjeldså
1999. New brush-finch *Atlapetes* from Peru. *Ibis*, 141: 194-198.
- van den Hoek Ostende, L. W., R. W. R. J. Dekker, and G. O. Keijl
1997. Type-specimens of birds in the National Museum of Natural History, Leiden. Part 1. Non-Passerines, Leiden. *NNM Technical Bulletin* [Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum], 1: 1-248.

van der Weyden, Wouter J.

1975. Scops and screech owls: vocal evidence for a basic subdivision in the genus *Otus* (Strigidae). *Ardea*, 63: 65-77.

van Rootselaar, Oscar

1999. New birds for the World: species discovered during 1980-1999. *Birding World*, 12: 286-293.

van Rossem, Adriaan J.

1934. Notes on the races of *Claravis mondetoura*. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, 8: 5-8.

Vardaman, Jim

1984. The chase is on! *Birding* [American Birding Association], 16: 197-203.

Vásquez D., Mariano S.

- 1959 (1960). Contribución al estudio de los parásitos de las aves guaneras *Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson (Guanay) y *Pelecanus occidentalis thagus* (Alcatraz). Tesis de Bachiller en Medicina Veterinaria, Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-80.

Vásquez D., Mariano S., and Carlos Chávez G.

1960. Contribución al estudio de los parásitos de las aves guaneras *Phalacrocorax bougainvillii* Lesson (Guanay) y *Pelecanus occidentalis thagus* (Alcatraz). *Revista de la Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos* [Lima], 15: 157-230.

Vaurie, Charles

1962. A systematic study of the Red-backed Hawks of South America. *Condor*, 64: 277-290.
1965. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 3. *Ortalis guttata*, *Ortalis superciliaris*, and *Ortalis motmot*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2232: 1-21.
- 1966a. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 5. *Penelope purpurascens*, *Penelope jacquacu*, and *Penelope obscura*. *American Museum Novitates*, 2250: 1-23.
- 1966b. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 6. Reviews of nine species of *Penelope*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2251: 1-30.

- 1967a. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 7. The genus *Pipile*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2296: 1-16.

- 1967b. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 8. The genera *Aburria*, *Chamaepetes*, and *Penelopina*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2299: 1-12.

- 1967c. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 9. The genus *Crax*. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2305: 1-20.

- 1967d. Systematic notes on the bird family Cracidae. No. 10. The genera *Mitu* and *Pauxi* and the generic relationships of the Cracini. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2307: 1-20.

1968. Taxonomy of the Cracidae (Aves). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 138: 131-260.

- 1971a. Notes systématiques sur les Furnariidés rares des genres *Philydor* et *Xenerpestes*, et parallélisme de la forme du bec au "type *Xenops*". *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie*, 41: 117-126.

- 1971b. *Cranioleuca furcata* Taczanowski (Furnariidae) is a valid species. *Ibis*, 113: 517-519.

1972. An ornithological gazetteer of Peru (based on information compiled by J. T. Zimmer). *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2491: 1-36.

1973. Individual variation in *Furnarius leucopus torridus* (Furnariidae, Aves). *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2515: 1-11.

1980. Taxonomy and geographical distribution of the Furnariidae (Aves, Passeriformes). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 166: 1-357.

Vaurie, Charles, John S. Weske, and John W. Terborgh

1972. Taxonomy of *Schizoeaca fuliginosa* (Furnariidae), with description of two new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 92: 142-144.

Vaurie, Charles H., Charles M. N. White, Ernst Mayr, and James C. Greenway

1960. Family Motacillidae. In *Check-list of birds of the World* (Ernst Mayr and James C. Greenway, Jr., Eds.) [Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae,

Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, Mimidae]. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 9: 129-167.

Velarde F., David A., (Ed.)

1998. Resultados de los censos neotropicales de aves acuáticas en el Perú 1992 - 1995. Programa de Conservación y Desarrollo Sostenido de Humedales - Perú, Lima, Perú, pp. i-iv, 1-154.

Velarde, David F.

- 1983 (1986). Evaluación de la fauna de vertebrados de las Lomas de Iguanil. Zonas Áridas [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], no. 3: 83-89.

Velásquez M., Dora A.

1993. Aves de importancia económica en los algarrobales de Sechura y Tambogrande (Piura, Perú). Tesis para optar el título de Bióloga, Facultad de Ciencias, Departamento de Biología, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. [11] 1-103 [12].

Velásquez Z., Víctor

1992. Aves de las lagunas de oxidación de Cachiche - Ica. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 19: 14-15.

- 1993_a. Aves del caserío de Huamaní, zona alta del valle de Ica. Boletín de Lima, no. 87: 21-26.

- 1993_b. Aves de la zona alta del valle de Ica. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 20: 10-14.

- 1995 (1997). Los montes ribereños del río Ica. Boletín de Lima, no. 99: 67-76.

- 1995 (1998). Situación actual de la avifauna del valle de Ica. Boletín de Lima, no. 100: 195-202.

1998. Aves observadas en las lagunas alto andinas de Lucanas y Parinacochas en Ayacucho - Perú. Boletín de Lima, no. 112: 71-76.

Velásquez Z., Víctor, and Carlos Obando Ll.

1993. Aspectos bioecológicos de las aves playeras de las lagunas de oxidación de Cachiche, Ica. Boletín de Lima, no. 89: 75-84.

Velásquez Z., Víctor H.

1994. Ecología de la ornitofauna de la zona alta del valle de Ica. Tesis para optar

el título de Biólogo, Escuela Académico Profesional de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional "San Luís Gonzaga" de Ica, Ica, Perú, pp. [7] 1-77 [23].

Venero G., José Luis

1973. Aves nuevas encontradas para la localidad de Calca (i alrededores de la ciudad). Tesis de Bachillerato, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, pp. 1-28.

1977. Segunda localidad para el reporte de *Coccyzus a. americanus* en el Perú. Privately printed, Cuzco, pp. 1-4.

1987. Las aves de los altos Andes del Perú. Biota [Colegio Salesiano, Lima], no. 93: 50-60.

1990. Clasificación de nidos de aves (en base a especies de la puna del Perú). Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural [Lima], Serie. A Zoología, no. 32: 1-7.

1993. "Guacharos" (*Steatornis caripensis*) en la Región Inca. Boletín de Lima, no. 86: 25-27.

1996. Polinización por aves en Calca. Revista Universitaria. [Universidad Nacional San Antonio Abad del Cusco], no. 136: 93-107.

1998. Uso de animales en la cuenca del Vilcanota, Cusco (Perú). Estudios Atacameños, no. 16: 203-208.

2000. Restitución de Q'ellouno para *Agriornis andicola* (Aves-Tyrannidae) en Calca-Perú. In Ecología y desarrollo sostenible: reto de América Latina para el tercer milenio. Memoria del IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Ecología (1998), Arequipa, Peru, pp. 134-138.

Venero G., José Luis, and Howard P. Brokaw

- 1980 (1982). Ornitofauna de Pampas Galeras, Ayacucho, Perú. Publicaciones del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado", Seria A Zoología [Lima], no. 26: 1-32.

Venero G., José Luis, and Hernando de Macedo R.

1983. Relictos de bosques en la puna del Perú. Boletín de Lima, no. 30: 19-26.

Venero, G. José Luis, and Alfredo Tupayachi H.

1989. Ampay: santuario nacional. Boletín de Lima, no. 61: 57-64.

Verreaux, Jules, and Édouard Verreaux

1853_a. Note du genre *Lophornis*, Ch. Bp. — *Lophornis Verreauxii*, Bourc. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 5: 193.

1853_b. Description d'oiseaux nouveaux. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 5: 193-197.

1855. III Mélanges et Nouvelles. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie [Paris], (2) 7: 348-352.

Verrill, G. E.

1923. Rough notes on the avifauna of Paita, Peru. Auk, 40: 303-312.

Vieillot, Louis Jean Pierre

1816-1819. *In* Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, appliquée aux arts, à l'agriculture, à l'économie rurale et domestique, à la médecine, etc. par une société de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs. Nouvelle édition presque entièrement refondue et considérablement augmentée; Avec des figures tirées des trois règnes de la nature. Deterville, Paris, 36 volumes.

Vielliard, Jacques M. E.

1989. Uma nova espécie de *Glaucidium* (Aves, Strigidae) da Amazônia. Revista Brasileira de Zoologia, 6: 685-693.

1994. Catálogo dos Troquilídeos do Museu de Biologia Mello Leitão. Ministerio da Cultura, Instituto Brasileiro do Patrimônio Cultural, Museu de Biologia Mello Leitão, pp. 1-94.

Vigors, Nicholas Aylward

1829. Sketches in ornithology, &c. Zoological Journal [London], 4: 345-358.

1832. Characters of several new species of birds collected by Mr. Cuming in Chili and Mexico. Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London, 2: 3-4. [Early name of the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London]

1839. Ornithology. *In* Richardson, J., N. A. Vigors, G. T. Lay, E. T. Bennett, Richard Owen, John E. Gray, the Rev. W. Buckland, and G. B. Sowerby, The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; compiled from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition, during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R. N., F. R. S., &c. &c. in the years 1825, 26, 27 and 28. Henry G. Bohn, London, pp. i-xii, 1-180.

Vildoso, Aurora C. de

1980. Biological aspects of the 1972-73 'El Niño' phenomenon. 1: Distribution of the fauna. In Proceedings of the workshop on the phenomenon known as 'El Niño.' United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco), Paris, pp. 63-72.

Villavisencio, Alejandro

1988. Conteo de aves en la Reserva Nacional del Titicaca - Sector Puno. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 11: 25-27.

1990. Anillamiento de aves playeras en la Reserva Nacional de Paracas (Perú). Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 15: 22-23.

1992. Anillamiento de aves migratorias en Paracas. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 18: 13-14.

Villavisencio, Alejandro, and Juan Cardozo

1989. Las aves de las lagunas de oxidación de San Juan de Miraflores. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 12: 20-21.

Vincent, Jack, (Ed.)

1966. Red data book. Volume 2: Aves. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Morges, Switzerland.

Vivar G., Ronald, Hernani Larrea C., and Norma Uyema T.

1994 (1995). Algunos tremátodos del Departamento de Lima. Boletín de Lima, nos. 91-96: 84-85.

Voge, Marietta, and Clark P. Read

1953. *Diplophallus andinus* n. sp. and *Monoecocestus rheiphilus* n. sp., avian cestodes from the high Andes. Journal of Parasitology, 39: 557-567.

Vogt, Juana Allraum

1940. White Islands. Atlantic Monthly [The Atlantic Monthly Company, Boston, Massachusetts], 166: 265-273.

Vogt, William

1939_a. Enumeración preliminar de algunos problemas relacionados con la producción del guano en el Perú. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 15: 285-301.

1939_b. Las lagartijas y las aves guaneras. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 15: 346-348.

- 1940a. Informe anual del ornitólogo Dr. W. Vogt. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 16: 145-163.
- 1940b. Una depresión ecológica en la costa peruana. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 16: 307-329.
- 1941a. Informe correspondiente al año 1940 emitido por el ornitólogo americano Dr. William Vogt, contratado por la Cía. Administradora del Guano para estudiar los diversos problemas relacionados con las aves productoras de guano con el fin de obtener indicaciones prácticas para su mejor conservación e incremento de la producción del fertilizante. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 17: 127-168.
- 1941b. Food detection by vultures and condors. *Auk*, 58: 571.
- 1942a. Informe sobre las aves guaneras. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 18 (3): 1-132.
- 1942b. Aves guaneras. Bol. Compañía Administradora Guano Perú 18: 127-67. See Vogt (1941).
1964. Informe sobre las aves guaneras. Boletín de la Corporación Nacional de Fertilizantes [Lima], 2 (8): 9-28; 2 (9): 6-48; 2 (10): 5-40.

Vuilleumier, Beryl Simpson

1971. Pleistocene changes in the fauna and flora of South America. *Science*, 173: 771-780.

Vuilleumier, François

1965. Relationships and evolution within the Cracidae (Aves, Galliformes). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 134: 1-27.
1967. Speciation in the high Andean birds. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, pp. 1-444.
1968. Population structure of the *Asthenes flammulata* superspecies (Aves: Furnariidae). *Breviora* [Museum of Comparative Zoology], no. 297: 1-21.
- 1969a. Systematics and evolution in *Diglossa* (Aves, Coerebidae). *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2381: 1-44.
- 1969b. Pleistocene speciation in birds living in the high Andes. *Nature*, 223: 1179-1180.

- 1970a. Generic relations and speciation patterns in the caracaras (Aves: Falconidae). *Breviora* [Museum of Comparative Zoology], no. 355: 1-29.
- 1970b. L'organisation sociale des bandes vagabondes d'oiseaux dans les Andes du Pérou central. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 77: 209-235.
1971. Generic relationships and speciation patterns in *Ochtoeca*, *Myiotheretes*, *Xolmis*, *Neoxolmis*, *Agriornis*, and *Muscisaxicola*. In *Evolutionary relationships of some South American ground tyrants* (W. John Smith, and François Vuilleumier). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 141: 181-232.
1977. Barrières écogéographiques permettant la spéciation des oiseaux des hautes Andes. In *Bigéographie et évolution en Amérique tropicale* (Henri Descimon, Ed.). *Publications du Laboratoire de Zoologie de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure* [Paris], 9: 29-51.
1979. Comparación y evolución de las comunidades de aves de páramo y puna. In *El medio ambiente páramo* (M. L. Salgado-Labouriau, Ed.). Ediciones Centro de Estudios Avanzados, Instituto Venezolano de Investigaciones Científicas, Caracas, Venezuela, pp. 181-205.
- 1980a. Notes. In *Taxonomy and geographical distribution of the Furnariidae* (Aves, Passeriformes) by Charles Vaurie. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 166: 333-342.
- 1980b. Speciation in birds of the high Andes. In Rolf Nöhring (Ed.), *Acta XVII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Berlin [Germany]. *Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft*, Berlin, 2: 1256-1261.
1981. The origin of high Andean birds. *Natural History* [American Museum of Natural History], 90 (7): 50-57.
- 1984a. Patchy distribution and systematics of *Oreomanes fraseri* (Aves, ?Coerebidae) of Andean *Polylepis* woodlands. *American Museum Novitates*, no. 2777: 1-17.
- 1984b. Zoogeography of Andean birds: two major barriers; and speciation and taxonomy of the *Diglossa carbonaria* superspecies. *National Geographic Society Research Reports*, 16: 713-731.
1986. Origins of the tropical avifaunas of the high Andes. In *High altitude tropical biogeography* (François Vuilleumier and Maximina Monasterio, Eds.). Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, pp. 586-622.

1988. Avian diversity in tropical ecosystems of South America and the design of national parks. *Biota Bulletin* [Biological Institute of Tropical America], 1: 5-33.
- 1994a. Nesting, behavior, distribution, and speciation of Patagonian and Andean Ground Tyrants (*Myiotheretes*, *Xolmis*, *Neoxolmis*, *Agriornis*, and *Muscisaxicola*). *Ornitología Neotropical*, 5: 1-55.
- 1994b. Biogeografía de las aves altoandinas: ensayo sobre algunos aspectos de su evolución. *Anales del Instituto de la Patagonia, Serie Ciencias Naturales* [Universidad de Magallanes, Punta Arenas, Chile], 21: 39-66.
1997. How many bird species inhabit the puna desert of the high Andes of South America? *Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters*, 6: 149-153.
- Vuilleumier, François, Mary LeCroy, and Ernst Mayr
1992. New species of birds described from 1981 to 1990. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, Centenary Supplement*, 112A: 267-309.
- Vuilleumier, François, and Ernst Mayr
1987. New species of birds described from 1976 to 1980. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 128: 137-150.
- Vuilleumier, François, and Daniel Simberloff
1980. Ecology versus history as determinants of patchy and insular distributions in high Andean birds. In *Evolutionary Biology* (M. K. Hecht, W. C. Steere, and B. Wallace, Eds.). Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York, 12: 235-379.
- Wagler, Johann Georg
1827. *Systema avium. J. G. Cottae, Stuttgartiae et Tubingae*, 204 ll.
1832. *Mittheilungen über einige merkwürdige Thiere. Isis von Oken*, pp. 275-282.
- Wagstaffe, R.[eginald]
1978. Type specimens of birds in the Merseyside County Museums. *Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool*, [United Kingdom], pp. 1-33.
- Walcott, Frederic C.
1925. An expedition to the Laguna Colorada, southern Bolivia with a note on the recent occurrence of "El Niño." *Geographical Review* [American Geographical Society of New York], 25: 345-366.
- Walker, Barry
1998a. Peru – the World's best birding. *Birding World* [United Kingdom], 11: 68-77.
- 1998b. Las aves de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Manu – The birds of the Manu Biosphere Reserve. In *El paraíso Amazónico del Perú: Manu Parque Nacional y Reserva de la Biosfera – Peru's Amazonian Eden: Manu National Park and Biosphere Reserve* (Jordi Blassi, Ed.). Second edition. Francis O. Patthey and sons, Barcelona, Spain, pp. 259-266.
- Walker, Barry, and David G. Ricalde
1988. Aves de Machupicchu y alrededores. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 58: 69-79.
- Wallace, Michael P.
1985. Ecological studies of Andean Condors in Peru. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, pp. i-x, 1-91.
1986. Some observations on birds of prey in Peru. *Birds Prey Bulletin*, no. 3: 80-81.
1989. Andean Condor experimental releases to enhance California Condor recovery. *Endangered Species Update* [School of Natural Resources, University of Michigan], 6 (5/6): 1-4.
- Wallace, Michael P., and Stanley A. Temple
1987a. Competitive interactions within and between species in a guild of avian scavengers. *Auk*, 104: 290-295.
- 1987b. Releasing captive-reared Andean Condors to the wild. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 51: 541-550.
1988. Impacts of the 1982-1983 El Niño on population dynamics of Andean Condors in Peru. *Biotropica*, 20: 144-150.
- MS. Some population parameters of Andean condors. See Temple and Wallace (1989).
- Wallace, Michael P., Stanley A. Temple, and Teodolfo W. Torres A.
1985. Ecología del Cóndor Andino (*Vultur gryphus*) en el norte del Perú. In *Primer Simposio de Ornitología Neotropical* (F. Gary Stiles and Pedro G. Aguilar F., Eds.), IX Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoología [Perú], pp. 69-76.
- Wallace, Michael P., and James Wiley
1991. Use of Andean Condors to enhance success of California Condor

- reintroduction to the wild. In Ben D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams (Eds.), Acta XX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici, Christchurch [New Zealand]. New Zealand Ornithological Trust Board, Wellington, 4: 2417-2422.
- Walther, Bruno A., Dale H. Clayton, and R. D. Gregory
1999. Showiness of Neotropical birds in relation to ectoparasite abundance and foraging stratum. *Oikos* [Nordic Ecological Society], 87: 157-165.
- Warren, Rachel L. M.
1966. Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Non-passerines. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 1: i-ix, 1-320.
- Warren, Rachel L. M., and Colin J. O. Harrison
1971. Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History). Passerines. *British Museum (Natural History)*, 2: i-vi, 1-628.
- Watson, George E., J. Phillip Angle, Peter C. Harper, Margaret A. Bridge, Roberto P. Schlatter, W. L. N. Tickell, John C. Boyd, and Maria M. Boyd
1971. Birds of the Antarctic and Subantarctic. Antarctic Map Folio Series. American Geographical Society, 14: 1-18.
- Watts, Stella
1998. Patterns of floral visitation and floral characteristics in relation to the morphology of visiting hummingbirds in southeastern Perú. Bachelor of Science Thesis, School of Environmental Science, Faculty of Applied Sciences, University of Northampton, Northampton, United Kingdom, pp. 1-78.
- Webster, J. Dan
1968. A revision of the tufted flycatchers of the genus *Mitrephanes*. *Auk*, 85: 287-303.
- Wege, David C., and Adrian J. Long
1995. Key areas for threatened birds in the neotropics. BirdLife Conservation Series, no. 5: 1-311.
- Weller, André-Alexander
1998. Biogeographie, geographische Variation und Taxonomie der Gattung *Amazilia* (Aves: Trochilidae). Ph.D. Thesis, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Univ., Bonn, pp. ?
2000a. Biogeography, geographic variation, and taxonomy of the Neotropical hummingbird genus *Polyerata* Heine, 1863 (Aves: Trochilidae). In *Isolated vertebrate communities in the tropics* (G. Rheinwald, Ed.). *Bonner zoologische Monographien*, 46: 47-54.
- 2000b. Biogeography, geographic variation, and habitat preferences in the *Amazilia* Hummingbird, *Amazilia amazilia* Lesson (Aves: Trochilidae), with notes on the status of *Amazilia alticola* Gould. *Journal für Ornithologie*, 141: 93-101.
- Weske, John S.
1972. The distribution of the avifauna in the Apurimac Valley of Peru with respect to environmental gradients, habitat, and related species. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, pp. i-v, 1-137.
1985. A new subspecies of Collared Inca hummingbird (*Coeligena torquata*) from Peru. In *Neotropical ornithology* (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). *Ornithological Monographs*, no. 36: 41-45.
- Weske, John S., and John W. Terborgh
1971. A new subspecies of curassow of the genus *Pauxi* from Peru. *Auk*, 88: 233-238.
1974. *Hemispingus parodii*, a new species of tanager from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin*, 86: 97-103.
1977. *Phaethornis koepckeae*, a new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Condor*, 79: 143-147.
1981. *Otus marshalli*, a new species of screech-owl from Perú. *Auk*, 98: 1-7.
- Wetmore, Alexander
1922. A specimen of the Markham Petrel. *Condor*, 24: 28.
1923. List of the sea birds collected by Mr. Chas. Fagan. *Condor*, 25: 170-171.
1926a. Report on a collection of birds made by J. R. Pemberton in Patagonia. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 24: 395-474.
1926b. Observations on the birds of Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, and Chile. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 133: i-iv, 1-448.
1944. The subspecific characters and distribution of the New World skimmers,

- Rhynchops nigra. Caldasia [Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá], 3: 111-118.
1945. A review of the forms of the Brown Pelican. *Auk*, 62: 577-586.
1962. Systematic notes concerned with the avifauna of Panama. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 145 (1): 1-14.
1964. A revision of the American vultures of the genus Cathartes. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 146 (6): 1-18.
- Weyrauch, Wolfgang K.
1941. Exposición de nidos de diversas aves del Perú. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Javier Prado"* [Lima], 5 (18): 352-362.
- Wheatley, Nigel
1995. *Where to watch birds in South America*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, pp. 1-431.
- Wheelwright, Nathaniel T., and Charles H. Janson
1985. Colors of fruit displays of bird-dispersed plants in two tropical forests. *American Naturalist*, 126: 777-799.
- Whiffin, Mark, and Lisa Sadgrove
2000. Expedición Tumbes 2000 – Reporte preliminar. *ProAvesPerú*, Piura, Perú, pp. 1-15 [in MS Word]
- Whitaker, Lovie M.
1963. Behavior of Peruvian Martins on warm surface. *Wilson Bulletin*, 75: 205.
- White, Clayton M.
1968. Diagnosis and relationships of the North American tundra-inhabiting Peregrine Falcons. *Auk*, 85: 179-191.
- White, Clayton M., Penny D. Olsen, and Lloyd F. Kiff
1994. Family Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras). In *Handbook of the birds of the World* (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). *New World Vultures to Guinea-fowl*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 2: 216-277.
- White, Clayton M., Robert W. Risebrough, and Stanley A. Temple
1989. Observations on North American breeding peregrines Falco peregrinus on the non-breeding grounds in South America. In *Raptors in the modern World* (Bernd-Ulrich Meyburg and Robin D. Chancellor, Eds.). *World Working Group on Birds of Prey (WWGBP)*, Berlin, London and Paris, pp. 89-93.
- White, Robin P.
1987. Biographic factors affecting the wintering distributions of Nearctic avian migrants in the neotropics. Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, pp. i-xi, 1-228.
1988. Wintering grounds and migration patterns of the Upland Sandpiper. *American Birds*, 42: 1247-1253.
- Whitely, Henry
1873a. Notes on humming-birds collected in high Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 187-191.
- 1873b. Additional notes on humming-birds collected in high Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, p. 784.
- 1874a. Further notes on humming-birds collected in high Peru. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, pp. 675-676.
- 1874b. See Sclater and Salvin (1874).
- Whitney, Bret M.
1994. A new Scytalopus Tapaculo (Rhinocryptidae) from Bolivia, with notes on other Bolivian members of the genus and the magellanicus complex. *Wilson Bulletin*, 106: 585-614.
- Whitney, Bret M., and José Alvarez A.
1998. A new Herpsilochmus antwren (Aves: Tamnophilidae) from northern Amazonian Peru and adjacent Ecuador: the role of edaphic heterogeneity of terra firme forest. *Auk*, 115: 559-576.
- Whitney, Bret M., and José Fernando Pacheco
1995. Distribution and conservation status of four Myrmotherula antwrens (Formicariidae) in the Atlantic Forest of Brazil. *Bird Conservation International*, 5: 421-439.
- Whitney, Bret M., John L. Rowlett, and Rose Ann Rowlett
1994. Distributional and other noteworthy records for some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 114: 149-162.

Widdowson, William P.

1994. Bird survey. In Report of the TReeS Tambopata-Candamo Expedition: a biological survey in the Tambopata-Candamo Reserved Zone south-east Peru. Tambopata Reserve Society (TRees), London, pp. 88-98.

Wied-Neuwied, Prinz Maximilian zu

- 1830-1833. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte von Brasilien. Weimar, 3, Abth. 1: 1-636; 3, Abth. 2: iii-xii, 637-1277; 4, Abth. 1: iii-viii, 1-442; 4, Abth. 2: 443-946.

Wiedenfeld, David A.

1982. A nest of the Pale-billed Antpitta (*Grallaria carrikeri*) with comparative remarks on antpitta nests. Wilson Bulletin, 94: 580-582.
1985. Nests of three Andean hummingbird species. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, 105: 113-116.
1991. Tropical bird species numbers in second-growth vs. primary forest habitats at large scales. Ornitología Neotropical, 2: 40-43.

Wiedenfeld, David A., Thomas S. Schulenberg, and Mark B. Robbins

1985. Birds of a tropical deciduous forest in extreme northwestern Peru. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, 36: 305-315.

Wilkinson, Fiona A., and Una R. Smith

1997. The first nest records of the Sooty Antbird (*Myrmeciza fortis*) with notes on eggs and nestling development. Wilson Bulletin, 109: 319-324.

Willard, David E.

1979. Comments on the feeding behavior of the Boat-billed Heron (*Cochlearius cochlearius*). Biotropica, 11: 158.
1985. Comparative feeding ecology of twenty-two tropical piscivores. In Neotropical ornithology (Paul A. Buckley, Mercedes S. Foster, Eugene S. Morton, Robert S. Ridgely, and Francine G. Buckley, Eds.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 36: 788-797.

Wille, Johannes E.

1934. Algunas observaciones entomo-parasitológicas sobre los pájaros guaneros. Boletín de la Compañía Administradora del Guano [Lima], 10: 271-274.

Williams, Morris D.

- 1980a. First description of the nest, eggs and nestling of the Guayaquil Woodpecker (*Campehilus [Phloeoceastes] gayaquilensis*). Wilson Bulletin, 92: 506-508.
- 1980b. First description of the eggs of the White-winged Guan, *Penelope albipennis*, with notes on its nests. Auk, 97: 889-892.
- 1981a. First description of the nest, eggs, and young of the Tumbes Sparrow (*Aimophila [Rhynchospiza] stolzmanni*). Condor, 83: 83-84.
- 1981b. Description of the nest and eggs of the Peruvian Thick-knee (*Burhinus superciliaris*). Condor, 83: 183-184.
- 1981c. Discovery of the nest and eggs of the Cinereous Finch (*Piezorhina cinerea*), a Peruvian endemic. Auk, 98: 187-189.
- 1981d. The nest and eggs of the Coastal Miner *Geositta peruviana*, a Peruvian endemic. Ibis, 123: 366-367.

Williams, Robert S. R., and Joseph A. Tobias

1996. West Peruvian Screech-owl *Otus roboratus*. Cotinga, no. 6: 76-77.

Williams, Tony D.

1995. The penguins. Oxford University Press, New York, Tokio, pp. i-xiv, 1-294.

Willis, Edwin O.

1968. Studies of the behavior of Lunulated and Salvin's Antbird. Condor, 70: 128-148.
1969. On the behavior of five species of *Rhegmatorhina*, ant-following antbirds of the Amazon basin. Wilson Bulletin, 81: 363-395.
- 1982a. The behavior of Black-banded Woodcreepers (*Dendrocolaptes picumnus*). Condor, 84: 272-285.
- 1982b. The behavior of Scale-backed Antbirds. Wilson Bulletin, 94: 447-462.
- 1982c. Ground - cuckoos (Aves, Cuculidae) as army ant followers. Revista Brasileira de Biologia, 42: 753-756.
- 1983a. Tinamous, chickens, guans, rails and trumpeters as army ant followers. Revista Brasileira de Biologia, 43: 19-22.

- 1983b. Cis-Andean *Xiphorhynchus* and relatives (Aves, Dendrocolaptidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, 43: 133-142.
- 1984a. *Myrmotherula* antwrens (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 153-158.
- 1984b. *Hypophylax*, *Hypocnemoides* and *Myrmoderus* (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 159-164.
- 1984c. *Phlegopsis erythroptera* (Gould, 1855) and relatives (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 165-170.
- 1984d. Antshrikes (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia*, São Paulo, 35: 177-182.
- 1984e. *Dysithamnus* and *Thamnomanes* (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia*, São Paulo, 35: 183-187.
- 1984f. Neotropical thrushes (Turdidae) as army ant followers. *Ciência e Cultura*, 36: 1197-1202.
- 1985a. *Cercomacra* and related antbirds (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 427-432.
- 1985b. *Myrmeciza* and related antbirds (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 433-442.
- 1985c. Antthrushes, antpittas, and gnateaters (Aves, Formicariidae) as army ant followers. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia*, 2: 443-448.
1988. Behavioral notes, breeding records, and range extensions for Colombian birds. *Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales*, 16: 137-150.

Willson, Susan K.

2000. First nest record of the White-throated Antbird (*Gymnopithys salvini*) and detailed nest records of the Hairy-crested Antbird (*Rhegmatorhina melanosticta*). *Ornitología Neotropical*, 11: 353-357.

Wilson, N., and W. W. Baker

1989. *Ixodes downsi* (Acari: Ixodidae) from Peru. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington*, 91: 54.

Wilson, Rory P., and Marie-Pierre T. Wilson

1990. Foraging ecology of breeding *Spheniscus* penguins. In *Penguin Biology* (Lloyd S. Davis, and John T. Darby, Eds.). Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, pp. 181-206.

Winkler, Hans, David A. Christie, and David Nurney

1995. *Woodpeckers: an identification guide to the woodpeckers of the World*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, New York, pp. 1-406.

Wolters, Hans E.

- 1952 (1953). *Die Gattungen der westpalaearktischen Sperlingsvögel*. *Bonner zoologische Beiträge*, 3: 231-288.

- 1975-1982. *Die Vogelarten der Erde*. Paul Parey, Hamburg and Berlin, pp. i-xx, 1-745.

Wood, Teresa M., Frank Gallo, and Paul K. Donahue

1992. Observations at a Paradise Tanager nest. *Wilson Bulletin*, 104: 360-362. [Abstract in English and Spanish. In *Centro de Datos para la Conservación-Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina* (1995).]

Wooster, Warren S.

1960. "El Niño." *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 7: 43-45.

Wright, J. Kenneth

1965. Observations of behavior of the Andean Torrent Duck. *Condor*, 67: 535.

Wust, Walter H.

1987. *Aves de las Lomas de Lachay*. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 54: 19-22.

1996. Propuesta de áreas protegidas para aves. In *Diversidad biológica del Perú: zonas prioritarias para su conservación* (Lily O. Rodríguez, Ed.). Ministerio de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales (INRENA), Proyecto Fanpe GTZ – INRENA, Lima, pp. 65-64.

Wust, Walter H., Alfredo Begazo, and Thomas Valqui

1990. *Las aves de Rupac*. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 71: 19-22.

Wust, Walter H., Anthony Luscombe, and Thomas Valqui

1994. *Las aves de los Pantanos de Villa y alrededores*. Asociación de Ecología y Conservación (ECCO), Lima, pp. 1-37.

- Wust, Walter H., Thomas Valqui, and Carlos Guillén
1990. Aves registradas en Jenaro Herrera, Iquitos. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 69: 23-26.
- Yábar C., Virgilio
1998. Lista de aves del Albergue Amazonía (Salvación) Madre de Dios. Seminario Curricular, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cusco, Cusco, Perú, 33 pp.
- Young, Kenneth R., and Blanca León
1999. Peru's humid eastern montane forests: an overview of their physical settings, biological diversity, human use and settlement, and conservation needs. DIVA Technical Report, no. 5: 1-97. [Centre for Research on the Cultural and Biological Diversity of Andean Rainforests (DIVA), Rønde, Denmark.] See Krabbe (1999).
- Zalles, Jorge I., and Keith L. Bildstein (Eds.)
2000. Raptor watch: a global directory of raptor migration sites. BirdLife International, Cambridge, United Kingdom; and Hawk Mountain Sanctuary, Kempton, Pennsylvania, USA. BirdLife Conservation Series, No. 9: i-xviii, 1-419.
- Zavalaga R., Carlos B.
1997. Ecología reproductiva del Zarcillo (*Larosterna inca*, Lesson) en Punta San Juan, Perú. Tesis para optar el título de Licenciatura en Biología, Facultad de Ciencias y Filosofía, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú, pp. i-x, 1-59.
- Zavalaga, Carlos B., and Jaime Jahncke
1997. Maximum dive depths of the Peruvian Diving-petrel. *Condor*, 99: 1002-1004.
- Zavalaga, Carlos B., and Rosana Paredes
1997a. Humboldt Penguins at Punta San Juan, Peru. *Penguin Conservation*, 10 (1): 6-8.
1997b. Sex determination of adult Humboldt Penguins using morphometric characters. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 68: 102-112.
1998. Why do Humboldt Penguins feed on sea shells. In N. J. Adams, and R. H. Slotow (Eds.), *Abstracts of Oral Presentations and Posters, 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban [South Africa]*. *Ostrich [Journal of African Ornithology]*, 69: 377-378.
1999. Foraging behaviour and diet of the Guanay Cormorant. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 21: 251-258.
- Zeballos, Horacio, Luis Villegas, Roberto Gutiérrez, Kenny Caballero, and Percy Jimenez
2000. Vertebrados de las Lomas de Atiquipa y Mejía, sur del Perú. *Revista de Ecología Latinoamericana*, 7 (3):11-18.
- Zeballos P., Horacio, and José Dávila F.
1993. Fauna del Cerro San Ignacio (Tiabaya – Arequipa), vertebrados, su relación con el ecosistema agrícola. *Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural [Universidad Nacional de San Agustín de Arequipa, Arequipa, Perú]*, 1 (1): 1-8.
- Zeballos P., Horacio, and Mauricio de Romaña
2000. Poblaciones, uso de espacio, y gradiente de diversidad de aves en el santuario Nacional Lagunas de Mejía. In *Ecología y desarrollo sostenible: reto de América Latina para el tercer milenio*. Memoria del IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Ecología (1998), Arequipa, Perú, pp. 115-118.
- Zeballos P., Horacio, Evaristo López T., and Arturo Cornejo F. (Compilers)
2000. Lista de aves de Arequipa / Checklist of the birds of Arequipa. Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales [INRENA], Instituto Regional de Ciencias Ambientales UNSA [IRECA], Asociación Naturaleza y Desarrollo [NADES], and Araucaria valle del Colca, Arequipa, 20 pp.
- Zelada-Estraver, William
1997. Osteología de *Notoprocta* [sic] *pentlandi oustaleti*. *REBIOL [Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, Trujillo, Perú]*, 17 (1-2): 55-64.
- Zennibar, Herman
1999 (2001). Tschudi y su contribución al conocimiento de la fauna peruana. *Boletín de Lima*, no. 117: 53-78. [Birds are translated from Desfayes (1994)]
- Zileri D., Domenica A.
1997. Variación latitudinal y temporal de la dieta del Piquero Peruano (*Sula variegata*, Tschudi 1845) en la costa peruana entre Mayo de 1995 y Agosto de 1996. Tesis de Biólogo, Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú, pp. 1-118.
- Zimmer, John T.
1924. New birds from central Peru. *Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series*, 12: 51-67.
1925. Two new birds from Peru. *Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series*, 12: 103-109.

1927. A new race of Myrmeciza schistacea from central Peru. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 40: 207-210.
- 1929a. The birds of the Neotropical genus Deconychura. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 17: 3-18.
- 1929b. Variation and distribution in two species of Diglossa. Auk, 46: 21-37.
- 1929c. New birds from Perú, Brazil, and Costa Rica. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 42: 81-98.
- 1929d. A study of the Tooth-billed Red Tanager, Piranga flava. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 17: 169-219.
- 1929e. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 17, p. 414. See Zimmer (1930).
1930. Birds of the Marshall Field Peruvian Expedition, 1922-1923. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, 17: 233-480.
- 1931a. Studies of Peruvian birds. I. New and other birds from Peru, Ecuador, and Brazil. American Museum Novitates, no. 500: 1-23.
- 1931b. Studies of Peruvian birds. II. Peruvian forms of the genera Microbates, Ramphocaenus, Sclateria, Pyriglena, Pithys, Drymophila, and Liosceles. American Museum Novitates, no. 509: 1-20.
- 1931c. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 17, p. 284. See Zimmer (1930).
- 1932a. Studies of Peruvian birds. III. The genus Myrmotherula in Peru, with notes on extralimital forms. Part 1. American Museum Novitates, no. 523: 1-19.
- 1932b. Studies of Peruvian birds. IV. The genus Myrmotherula in Peru, with notes on extralimital forms. Part 2. American Museum Novitates, no. 524: 1-16.
- 1932c. Studies of Peruvian birds. V. The genera Herpsilochmus, Microrhopias, Formicivora, Hypocnemis, Hypocnemoides, and Myrmochanes. American Museum Novitates, no. 538: 1-27.
- 1932d. Studies of Peruvian birds. VI. The Formicarian genera Myrmoborus and Myrmeciza in Peru. American Museum Novitates, no. 545: 1-24.
- 1932e. Studies of Peruvian birds. VII. The genera Pygiptila, Megastictus, Dysithamnus, Thamnomanes, Cercomacra, and Phlegopsis. American Museum Novitates, no. 558: 1-25.
- 1932f. Studies of Peruvian birds. VIII. The Formicarian genera Cymbilaimus, Thamnistes, Terenura, Percnostola, Formicarius, Chamaeza, and Rhegmatorhina. American Museum Novitates, no. 584: 1-20.
- 1933a. Studies of Peruvian birds. IX. The Formicarian genus Thamnophilus. Part I. American Museum Novitates, no. 646: 1-22.
- 1933b. Studies of Peruvian birds. X. The Formicarian genus Thamnophilus. Part II. American Museum Novitates, no. 647: 1-27.
- 1933c. Studies of Peruvian birds. XI. The genera Taraba and Sakesphorus. American Museum Novitates, no. 668: 1-17.
- 1934a. Studies of Peruvian birds. XII. Notes on Hylophylax, Myrmothera, and Grallaria. American Museum Novitates, no. 703: 1-21.
- 1934b. Studies of Peruvian birds. XIII. The genera Dendrexetastes, Campyloramphus, and Dendrocinclá. American Museum Novitates, no. 728: 1-20.
- 1934c. Studies of Peruvian birds. XIV. Notes on the genera Dendrocolaptes, Hylexetastes, Xiphocolaptes, Dendroplex, and Lepidocolaptes. American Museum Novitates, no. 753: 1-26.
- 1934d. Studies of Peruvian birds. XV. Notes on the genus Xiphorhynchus. American Museum Novitates, no. 756: 1-20.
- 1934e. Studies of Peruvian birds. XVI. Notes on the genera Glyphorhynchus, Sittasomus, Deconychura, Margarornis, Premnornis, Premnoplex, and Sclerurus. American Museum Novitates, no. 757: 1-22.
- 1935a. Studies of Peruvian birds. XVII. Notes on the genera Syndactyla, Anabacerthia, Philydor, and Automolus. American Museum Novitates, no. 785: 1-24.
- 1935b. Studies of Peruvian birds. XVIII. Diagnoses of new species and subspecies of Furnariidae from Perú and other parts of South America. American Museum Novitates, no. 819: 1-8.
- 1936a. Studies of Peruvian birds. XIX. Notes on the genera Geositta, Furnarius, Phleocryptes, Certhiaxis, Cranioleuca, and Asthenes. American Museum Novitates, no. 860: 1-17.

- 1936b. Studies of Peruvian birds. XX. Notes on the genus Synallaxis. American Museum Novitates, no. 861: 1-26.
- 1936c. Studies of Peruvian birds. XXI. Notes on the genera Pseudocolaptes, Hyloctistes, Hylocryptus, Thripadectes, and Xenops. American Museum Novitates, no. 862: 1-25.
- 1936d. Studies of Peruvian birds. XXII. Notes on the Pipridae. American Museum Novitates, no. 889: 1-29.
- 1936e. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXIII. Notes on Doliornis, Pipreola, Attila, Laniocera, Rhytipterna, and Lipaugus. American Museum Novitates, no. 893: 1-15.
- 1936f. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXIV. Notes on Pachyramphus, Platypsaris, Tityra, and Pyroderus. American Museum Novitates, no. 894: 1-26.
- 1937a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXV. Notes on the genera Thamnophilus, Thamnocharis, Gymnopithys, and Ramphocaenus. American Museum Novitates, no. 917: 1-16.
- 1937b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXVI. Notes on the genera Agriornis, Muscisaxicola, Myiotheretes, Ochthoeca, Colonia, Knipolegus, Phaeotriccus, Fluvicola, and Ramphotrigon. American Museum Novitates, no. 930: 1-27.
- 1937c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXVII. Notes on the genera Muscivora, Tyrannus, Empidonomus, and Sirystes, with further notes on Knipolegus. American Museum Novitates, no. 962: 1-28.
- 1937d. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXVIII. Notes on the genera Myiodynastes, Conopias, Myiozetetes, and Pitangus. American Museum Novitates, no. 963: 1-28.
- 1938a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXIX. The genera Myiarchus, Mitrephanes, and Cnemotriccus. American Museum Novitates, no. 994: 1-32.
- 1938b. A new form of Crypturellus noctivagus. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 51: 47-51.
- 1939a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXX. Notes on the genera Contopus, Empidonax, Terentotriccus, and Myiobius. American Museum Novitates, no. 1042: 1-13.

- 1939b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXI. Notes on the genera Myiotriccus, Pyrrhomyias, Myiophobus, Onychorhynchus, Platyrrinchus, Cnipodectes, Sayornis, and Nuttalornis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1043: 1-15.
- 1939c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXII. The genus Scytalopus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1044: 1-18.
- 1939d. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXIII. The genera Tolmomyias and Rhynchocyclus with further notes on Ramphotrigon. American Museum Novitates, no. 1045: 1-23.
- 1940a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXIV. The genera Todirostrum, Euscarthmornis, Snethlagea, Poecilotriccus, Lophotriccus, Myiornis, Pseudotriccus, and Hemitriccus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1066: 1-23.
- 1940b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXV. Notes on the genera Phylloscartes, Euscarthmus, Pseudocolopteryx, Tachuris, Spizitornis, Yanacea, Uromyias, Stigmatura, Serpophaga, and Mecocerculus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1095: 1-19.
- 1941a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXVI. The genera Elaenia and Myiopagis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1108: 1-23.
- 1941b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXVII. The genera Sublegatus, Phaeomyias, Camptostoma, Xanthomyias, Phyllomyias, and Tyranniscus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1109: 1-25.
- 1941c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXVIII. The genera Oreotriccus, Tyrannulus, Acrochordopus, Ornithion, Leptopogon, Mionectes, Pipromorpha, and Pyrocephalus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1126: 1-25.
- 1941d. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XXXIX. The genus Vireo. American Museum Novitates, no. 1127: 1-20.
- 1942a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XL. Notes on the genus Veniliornis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1159: 1-12.
- 1942b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLI. The genera Hylophilus, Smaragdolanus, and Cyclarhis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1160: 1-16.
- 1942c. Studies on Peruvian birds. No. XLII. The genus Polioptila. American Museum Novitates, no. 1168: 1-7.

- 1942d. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLIII. Notes on the genera Dacnis, Xenodacnis, Coereba, Conirostrum, and Oreomanes. American Museum Novitates, no. 1193: 1-16.
- 1942e. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLIV. Notes on the genera Diglossa and Cyanerpes, with addenda to Ochthoeca. American Museum Novitates, no. 1203: 1-15.
- 1943a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLV. The genera Tersina, Chlorophonia, Tanagra, Tanagrella, Chlorochrysa, and Pipraeidea. American Museum Novitates, no. 1225: 1-24.
- 1943b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLVI. The genus Tangara. Part 1. American Museum Novitates, no. 1245: 1-14.
- 1943c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLVII. The genus Tangara. Part 2. American Museum Novitates, no. 1246: 1-14.
- 1944a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLVIII. The genera Iridosornis, Delothraupis, Anisognathus, Buthraupis, Compsocoma, Dubusia, and Thraupis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1262: 1-21.
- 1944b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. XLIX. Notes on Frederickena and Ochthoeca. American Museum Novitates, no. 1263: 1-5.
- 1945a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. L. The genera Ramphocelus, Piranga, Habia, Lanio, and Tachyphonus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1304: 1-26.
- 1945b. A new swift from Central and South America. *Auk*, 62: 586-592.
- 1947a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 51. The genera Chlorothraupis, Creurgops, Eucometis, Trichothraupis, Nemosia, Hemithraupis, and Thlypopsis, with additional notes on Piranga. American Museum Novitates, no. 1345: 1-23.
- 1947b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 52. The genera Sericossypha, Chlorospingus, Cnemoscopus, Hemispingus, Conothraupis, Chlorornis, Lamprospiza, Cissopis, and Schistochlamys. American Museum Novitates, no. 1367: 1-26.
- 1948a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 53. The family Trogonidae. American Museum Novitates, no. 1380: 1-56.
- 1948b. Two new Peruvian hummingbirds of the genus Coeligena. *Auk*, 65: 410-416.

1949. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 54. The families Catamblyrhyndidae and Parulidae. American Museum Novitates, no. 1428: 1-59.
- 1950a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 55. The hummingbird genera Doryfera, Glaucis, Threnetes, and Phaethornis. American Museum Novitates, no. 1449: 1-51.
- 1950b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 56. The genera Eutoxeres, Campylopterus, Eupetomena, and Florisuga. American Museum Novitates, no. 1450: 1-14.
- 1950c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 57. The genera Colibri, Anthracothorax, Klais, Lophornis, and Chlorestes. American Museum Novitates, no. 1463: 1-28.
- 1950d. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 58. The genera Chlorostilbon, Thalurania, Hylocharis, and Chrysuronia. American Museum Novitates, no. 1474: 1-31.
- 1950e. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 59. The genera Polytmus, Leucippus, and Amazilia. American Museum Novitates, no. 1475: 1-27.
- 1951a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 60. The genera Heliodoxa, Phlogophilus, Urosticte, Polyplancta, Adelomyia, Coeligena, Ensifera, Oreotrochilus, and Topaza. American Museum Novitates, no. 1513: 1-45.
- 1951b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 61. The genera Aglaeactis, Lafresnaya, Pterophanes, Boissonneaua, Heliangelus, Eriocnemis, Haplophaedia, Ocreatus, and Lesbia. American Museum Novitates, no. 1540: 1-55.
- 1952a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 62. The hummingbird genera Patagona, Sappho, Polyonymus, Ramphomicron, Metallura, Chalcostigma, Taphrolesia, and Agelaiocercus. American Museum Novitates, no. 1595: 1-29.
- 1952b. A new finch from northern Perú. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 42: 103-104.
- 1953a. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 63. The hummingbird genera Oreonympha, Schistes, Heliotryx, Loddigesia, Heliomaster, Rhodopsis, Thaumastura, Calliphlox, Myrtis, Myrmia, and Acestura. American Museum Novitates, no. 1604: 1-26.
- 1953b. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 64. The swifts: family Apodidae. American Museum Novitates, no. 1609: 1-20.

- 1953c. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 65. The jays (Corvidae) and pipits (Motacillidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1649: 1-27.
1954. A new subspecies of *Upucerthia dumetaria* (Family Furnariidae) from Perú. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 67: 189-194.
1955. Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 66. The swallows (Hirundinidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1723: 1-35.

Zimmer, John T., and Ernst Mayr

1943. New species of birds described from 1938 to 1941. Auk, 60: 251-262.

Zimmer, John T., and William H. Phelps

1944. New species and subspecies of birds from Venezuela. 1. American Museum Novitates, no. 1270: 1-16.
1945. New species and subspecies of birds from Venezuela. 2. American Museum Novitates, no. 1274: 1-9.
1946. Twenty-three new subspecies of birds from Venezuela and Brazil. American Museum Novitates, no. 1312: 1-23.
1947. Seven new subspecies of birds from Venezuela and Brazil. American Museum Novitates, no. 1338: 1-7.
1948. Three new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 1373: 1-7.
1949. Four new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 1395: 1-9.
1954. A new flycatcher from Venezuela, with remarks on the Mocquerys Collection and the piculet, *Picummus squamulatus*. American Museum Novitates, no. 1657: 1-7.
1955. Three new subspecies of birds from Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, no. 1709: 1-6.

Zimmer, Kevin J.

1997. Species limits in *Cranioleuca vulpina*. In Studies in Neotropical ornithology honoring Ted Parker (J. V. Remsen, Jr., Ed.). Ornithological Monographs, no. 48: 849-864.

Zúñiga V., Guido

1993. Avifauna silvestre altoandina - Puno. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 20: 14-27.

Zúñiga V., Guido, and Dante Choquehuanca P.

1994. Avifauna silvestre alto andina Puno. Revista de la Universidad Nacional del Altiplano [Puno, Perú], pp. 67-79.

Zúñiga V., Guido, and Wilson Miranda A.

1992. Avifauna silvestre altoandina, Provincia de Puno. Volante Migratorio [Lima], no. 19: 15-24.

Zusi, Richard L.

1996. Family Rynchopidae (Skimmers). In Handbook of the birds of the World (Josep del Hoyo, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal, Eds.). Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona [Spain], 3: 668-677.

GRABACIONES SONORAS SOUND RECORDINGS

Barlow, Jon C.

1990. Songs of the vireos and their allies. ARA 7. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Barlow, Jon C., and John William Hardy

1981. Songs of the vireos and their allies. Family Vireonidae: vireos, peppershrikes, shrike-vireos, and greenlets. ARA-7. Two 30 cm. 33.3 r.p.m. discs. ARA Records, 1615 N.W. 14th Avenue, Gainesville, Florida 32605.

Coffey, Ben B., Jr., and Lula C. Coffey

1981. Bird songs and calls from southeast Peru. One standard cassette. Ben B. Coffey, Jr. and Lula C. Coffey, 672 N. Belvedere, Memphis, Tennessee 38107.
1993. Bird songs and calls from southeast Peru. ARA-20. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Connop, Scott

- 199?. Birdsongs of Peru. One standard cassette. Turaco Nature Inc., P.O. Box 54017, Oshawa, Ontario, L1H8A0, Canada.

English, Peter H., and Theodore A. Parker, III

1992. Birds of eastern Ecuador. One standard cassette. Library of Natural Sounds, Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, 159 Sapsucker Woods Road, Ithaca, New York 14850.

Grove, Simon

1993. A sound guide to the birds of south-east Peru. One standard cassette. TReeS, 64 Belsize Park, London NW2 4EH, England.

Hardy, John William

1977. The wrens: a guided tour of the voices of over 40 species in perhaps the ultimate songbird family. ARA-2. One 30 cm. 33.3 r.p.m. disc. ARA Records, 1615 N.W. 14th Avenue, Gainesville, Florida 32605.
1980. Voices of New World nightbirds: owls, nightjars, and their allies. ARA-6. One 30 cm. 33.3 r.p.m. disc. ARA Records, 1615 N.W. 14th Avenue, Gainesville, Florida 32605.
1984. Voices of the New World jays, crows, and their allies. Family Corvidae. ARA-9. One 30 cm. 33.3 r.p.m. disc. ARA Records, 1615 N.W. 14th Avenue,

Gainesville, Florida 32611.

1986. Voices of the New World nightbirds, owls, nightjars, and their allies. ARA-6. Second edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, and Ben B. Coffey, Jr.

1986. Voices of the wrens, Family Troglodytidae. ARA-2. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.
1988. Voices of the wrens, Family Troglodytidae. ARA-2. (Revised) Second edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, Ben B. Coffey, Jr., and George B. Reynard

1988. Voices of the New World nightbirds: owls, nightjars and their allies. ARA-6. Revised edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.
- 1989_a. Voices of the New World pigeons and doves (Columbidae). ARA 14. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32611.
- 1989_b. Voices of the New World nightjars and their allies (Caprimulgiformes: Steatornithidae, Nyctibiidae; and Caprimulgidae). ARA-15. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32611.
- 1989_c. Voices of the New World owls (Strigiformes: Tytonidae; Strigidae). ARA-16. 1989 edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32611.
- 1994_a. Voices of Neotropical wood warblers. Family Emberizidae, subfamily Parulinae, including the wrenthrush. ARA-21. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.
- 1994_b. Voices of the New World nightjars and their allies. ARA-15. [New edition]. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32611.

Hardy, John William, Ben B. Coffey, Jr., and George B. Reynard, revised by Terry Taylor

1999. Voices of the New World owls (Strigiformes: Tytonidae; Strigidae). ARA-16. 1999 edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32611.

Hardy, John William, and Theodore A. Parker, III

1985. Voices of the New World thrushes. Family Muscicapidae/Subfamily Turdinae. ARA 10. One standard cassette and 24 pp. booklet. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, Theodore A. Parker, III, and Ben B. Coffey, Jr.

1991. Voices of the woodcreepers. Neotropical family Dendrocolaptidae. ARA-17. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

1995. Voices of the woodcreepers. Neotropical family Dendrocolaptidae. ARA-17. Second edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

1998. Voices of the woodcreepers. Neotropical family Dendrocolaptidae. ARA-17. Third edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, Theodore A. Parker, III, George B. Reynard, and Terry Taylor

1996. Voices of the New World rails. Order Gruiformes, Family Rallidae. ARA-23. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, Theodore A. Parker, III, and Terry Taylor

1996. Voices of the toucans. Order Piciformes, Family Ramphastidae. ARA-24. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, and Ralph J. Raitt

1995. Voices of the New World quails. ARA-22. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.
1997. Voices of the New World quails. Revised by John William Hardy and Terry Taylor. ARA-22. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, George B. Reynard, and Terry Taylor

1998. Voices of the troupials, blackbirds, and their allies. Family Icteridae. ARA 25. Two standard cassettes. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, George B. Reynard, and Ben B. Coffey, Jr.

1987. Voices of the New World cuckoos and trogons (Cuculidae and Trogonidae). ARA-11. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

1995. Voices of the New World cuckoos and trogons (Cuculidae and Trogonidae). ARA-11. Second edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Hardy, John William, George B. Reynard, and Terry Taylor

1996. Voices of the New World rails. See Hardy, Parker, Reynard and Taylor (1996).

Hardy, John William, Jacques Vielliard, and Roberto Straneck

1993. Voices of the tinamous. Order Tinamiformes; Family Tinamidae. ARA-18. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

1995. Voices of the tinamous. Order Tinamiformes; Family Tinamidae. ARA-18. Revised edition. One standard cassette. ARA Records, P. O. Box 12347, Gainesville, Florida 32604-0347.

Parker, Theodore A., III

1985. Voices of the Peruvian rainforest. One standard cassette. Library of Natural Sounds, Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, 159 Sapsucker Woods Road, Ithaca, New York 14850.

Reynard, George B.

1990. Voices of birds and birders. Three standard cassettes, one 16 page booklet. Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th Street and The Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103.

Schulenberg, Thomas S.

- 2000_a. Voices of Andean birds. Volume 1: Birds of the hill forest of southern Peru and Bolivia. One Compact Disk. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology: Ithaca, New York.

- 2000_b. Voices of Andean birds. Volume 2: Birds of the cloud forest of southern Peru and Bolivia. One Compact Disk. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology: Ithaca, New York.

Schulenberg, Thomas S., Curtis A. Marantz, and Peter H. English

- 2000_a. Voices of Amazonian birds. Birds of the rainforest of southern Peru and northern

Bolivia. Volume 1: Tinamous (Tinamidae) through Barbets (Capitonidae). One Compact Disk. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology: Ithaca, New York.

2000_b. Voices of Amazonian birds. Birds of the rainforest of southern Peru and northern Bolivia. Volume 2: Toucans (Ramphastidae) through Antbirds (Thamnophilidae). One Compact Disk. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology: Ithaca, New York.

2000_c. Voices of Amazonian birds. Birds of the rainforest of southern Peru and northern Bolivia. Volume 3: Antbirds (Formicariidae) through Jays (Corvidae). One Compact Disk. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology: Ithaca, New York.

Tambopata Reserve Society

1990. Sound guide to the birds of southeast Peru. One Compact Disk. Tambopata Reserve Society (TreeS), London.

APÉNDICE Errores notados en literatura reciente APPENDIX Errors noted in recent literature

Bond, James 1955b. Additional notes on Peruvian birds I. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 107: 230. [Bond to Plenge in litt.]

For Pionites leucogaster xanthomeria (Sclater) read:
Pionopsitta barrabandi barrabandi (Kuhl)

♀, Orosa.

This specimen is virtually identical with a male from Loreto

Add before Pionopsitta barrabandi barrabandi (Kuhl):

Pionites leucogaster xanthomeria (Sclater)

♂, Orosa.

Dourojeanni, Marc J., and Augusto Tovar S. 1966. Apuntes sobre Puya raimondii Harms (Bromeliaceae) en la provincia de Canta, Perú. Anales Científicos [Universidad Nacional Agraria La Molina, Lima, Perú], 4 (1-2): 116-118.

Oreotrochilus estella possibly misidentified with Oreotrochilus melanogaster.

Jenkinson, Marion Anne, and Merlin D. Tuttle 1976. Accipiter poliogaster from Peru, and remarks on two collecting localities named "Sarayacu." Auk, 93: 188.

In Fig. 1 the boundaries of Ecuador and Bolivia in the late 19th century are incorrect. The authors based their studies on maps that are notoriously inaccurate as determined by the history of the countries involved. Sarayacu near the Ucayali River has never been in an area of dispute, and collectors always reported it from Perú. The first confusion with Sarayacu, Ecuador, was experienced by Meyer de Schauensee (1966).

Short, Lester L., Jr. 1968. Sympatry of red-breasted meadowlarks in Argentina, and the taxonomy of meadowlarks (Aves: Leistes, Pezites, and Sturnella). American Museum Novitates, no. 2349: 2.

The boundaries of all the countries are incorrect.

Short, Lester L., Jr. 1972: Systematics and behavior of South American flickers (Aves, Colaptes). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 149: 77.

In Fig. 13 for "100 m". read "1100 m".

Willis, Edwin O. 1968. Studies of the behavior of Lunulated and Salvin's Antbird. Condor, 70: 129.

In Fig. 2 for "Benjamin Constant (d) and Carauarí (e)" read: "Benjamín Constant (e) and Carauarí (f)".



